

# SPINK

e-Catalogue

## 23112 - Orders, Decorations and Medals - e-Auction

### Lot 1



(x) Honourable East India Company Medal for the capture of Seringapatam 1799, White Metal, unnamed as issued, 48mm, Soho Mint, 'B47' stamped on the rim at 12 o'clock, very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 2



(x) Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava, long-hyphen reverse, an unnamed specimen, later issue with rivet through claw, good very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 3



Alexander Davison's Medal for The Nile 1798, bronze, unnamed as issued, some minor scratching to obverse and reverse fields, otherwise about very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £280

### Lot 4



(x) Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (John Norris.), scratch in obverse field, very fine. Provenance: Fenton, 1912. John Norris served as an Able Seaman aboard Edinburgh during the Syria operations. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

### Lot 5



(x) Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Jacob Downer.), contact marks, edge bruising, nearly very fine Jacob Downer served as a Private with the Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. Charlotte. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

### Lot 6



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Java (Saml Knee, 69th Foot.), edge bruise overall very fine Provenance: Glendinning's November 1915. Glendinning's November 1939. Samuel Knee was born at Devizes, Wiltshire in 1792 and enlisted on 10 July 1808 with the 1st Battalion, 69th Regiment of Foot. Joining his Regiment in the East Indies he was here during the campaigns waged against French and Dutch held islands in the east between 1810-1811 which culminated in the capture of Java. They saw heavy fighting in the Battle of Cornelis in which the Battalion Commander, Lieutenant-Colonel McLeod was killed. Knee survived the fighting on Java however he did not escape the campaign unscathed. Found to be suffering from Ulcers he had his right leg amputated while returning from the campaign. He was discharged having served a total of two years and 148 days in the East Indies; sold together with a copied record of service and typed notes. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

### Lot 7



(x) Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Pyrenees, Nivelle (Humphrey Pierce, 11th Foot), neat repair to clasp carriage, very fine Provenance: Sotheby's, April 1910 (when with two additional clasps). Glendinning's, September 1991 (as offered). Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600



Lot 8



The Waterloo Medal awarded to Saddler Sergeant A. Wallace, 2nd or Royal North British Dragoons (Scots Greys) Waterloo 1815 (Sad. Serj. Alex. Wallace, 2nd or R.N. Brit. Reg. Drag...), final part of unit under clip, good very fine Alexander Wallace was born at Mauchlin, East Ayrshire in 1779 and enlisted into the Scots Greys at Salisbury in March 1801. Promoted Saddler Sergeant on 1 April 1814, he served with the unit during the Waterloo campaign as part of Captain Barnard's Troop. Little more need be said of the part played by the Scots Greys at Waterloo; a French officer with the 3rd Division gave his account of their famed attack: 'Just as I was pushing one of our men back into the ranks I saw him fall at my feet from a sabre slash. I turned round instantly - to see English cavalry forcing their way into our midst and hacking us to pieces. Just as it is difficult, if not impossible, for the best cavalry to break into infantry who are formed into squares and who defend themselves with coolness and daring, so it is true that once the ranks have been penetrated, then resistance is useless and nothing remains for the cavalry to do but to slaughter at almost no risk to themselves. This is what happened, in vain our poor fellows stood up and stretched out their arms; they could not reach far enough to bayonet these cavalymen mounted on powerful horses, and the few shots fired in chaotic melee were just as fatal to our own men as to the English. And so we found ourselves defenceless against a relentless enemy who, in the intoxication of battle, sabred even our drummers and fifers without mercy.' An officer of the 92nd Highlanders gave his own abridged version: 'The Scots Greys actually walked over this column.' Finally, Napoleon himself was said to have commented: 'Ah, ces terribles chevaux gris (Those terrible grey horses)'. Stephen Wood, in his Illustrated History of the Regiment took those words as his title whilst in 1881 Lady Butler's epic oil 'Scotland Forever!' captured the sheer intensity of the action in fine style; that painting is housed at the Leeds Art Gallery. Wallace was discharged 'worn out' in June 1824, by this time aged 45; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£4,000 to £5,000

---

Lot 9



Waterloo 1815 (Thomas Tulet, 28th Regiment Foot), fitted with a contemporary silver straight-bar suspension, traces of lacquer, plugged and neat restoration around suspension, good fine and better Thomas Tulet served in Captain (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Sir Frederick Steven's No. 9 Company during the Waterloo Campaign. The 28th (North Gloucestershire) Regiment of Foot served with much distinction in Belgium, fighting at both Quatre Bras on 16 June and at Waterloo itself two days later. Part of Major-General Sir James Kempt's 8th Brigade, on 18 June they were positioned around the centre of Wellington's line and consequently saw a great deal of heavy fighting - indeed, they were the only British infantry regiment mentioned in his Waterloo Despatch. Additionally, their part in the Battle of Quatre Bras was later immortalised in a painting ('The 28th Regiment at Quatre Bras', 1875) by none other than Elizabeth Thompson, Lady Butler, the Victorian artist of famous scenes from British military campaigns and battles. Sold together with a comprehensive file of copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,200 to £1,500

Lot 10

(x) Waterloo 1815, naming erased, on contemporary silver straight-bar suspension and screw retaining clip, contact marks, obverse polished, about very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 11



(x) South Africa 1834-53 (Serjt P. Lyons. Cape C Riflemen.), contact marks, very fine Patrick Lyons was born at St. Mary's, Limerick and attested with the 7th Dragoon Guards at Westminster on 18 November 1846. Posted almost immediately to South Africa for service in the Xhosa Wars he was not long with the unit but soon transferred to the Cape Mounted Riflemen on 8 March 1848. Appointed Corporal on 1 September 1849 he served in that rank for four years before being further advanced Sergeant on 1 November 1853. He was finally invalided as a result of dysentery on 31 June 1858, a period of service which would have seen him fight in the 7th and 8th Xhosa Wars. Lyons was officially discharged at Chatham on 21 September 1858; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £350

### Lot 12



China 1842 (Thomas Rainsbury, H.M.S. Endymion), with former Spink stock ticket attached '15/-', good very fine Provenance: D.N.W., June 2006, ex-Kuriheka Collection. One of only 267 such medals issued to this vessel. Thomas Rainsbury enlisted with the Royal Navy on 21 April 1828, being first posted to the sloop Orestes. Serving with her until 9 March 1831, he went ashore and remained there until being posted to the Battleship Asia on 5 July of that year and remaining with her until 23 July 1834. Posted to the third-rate Edinburgh on 20 August 1837 he remained with her for the next two years, during which she was on station in the Mediterranean. Rainsbury left Edinburgh just prior to her service in the Egyptian-Ottoman War, instead joining the aging fourth-rate Endymion on 22 October 1840. With this vessel he went into action during the First Opium War, while she commanded by Captain- later Admiral- Sir Frederick William Grey. Returning to England on 3 July 1843 he was discharged two days later on 5 July 1843. Grey was later a Greenwich Hospital Pensioner; sold together with a former auction listing, service record and a Greenwich Pensioners record sheet. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

### Lot 13



China 1842 (Henry Yates, Corporal. Royal Marines.), on original 'German' silver suspension, minor contact wear, overall very fine Henry Yates served aboard the troopship Wellesley, later joining Alligator when the crew of Wellesley came aboard her at Singapore in 1842. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 14



Punniar Star 1843 (Ensign Thomas Nelson Hill. 40th Regt.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

### Lot 15



A 1846 casualty's Sutlej Medal awarded to Private T. Berry, 10th Foot, who died at Meerut in 1846 towards the end of the First Sikh War. Sutlej 1845-46, for Sobraon (Thos Berry 10th Regt), heavy edge bruising, contact marks, very fine. Thomas Berry enlisted at Honiton on 31 January 1840 having previously worked as a Flax Dresser. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 16



(x) Sutlej 1845-46, for Moodkee, 3 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Aliwal, Sobraon, gilt and in glazed lunettes, knock to metal frame at 9 o'clock, good very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

### Lot 17



A Siege of Mooltan casualty's Punjab Medal awarded to Sergeant P. McMillen, 10th Foot. Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Mooltan (Serjt P. McMillen. 10th Foot:), contact marks, very fine. Philip McMillen served with the 10th Regiment of Foot during the 1st Anglo-Sikh War (Medal and clasps). Later joining them for the 2nd Anglo-Sikh War he was wounded before Mooltan on 9 September 1848; sold together with copied medal rolls and a casualty roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £280

### Lot 18



Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Chilianwala (Alexr. Anslie, 61st Foot.), lightly polished, good very fine. Alexander Anslie was born in Edinburgh and enlisted with the British Army on 4 June 1842. Confirmed with entitlement to this Medal and clasps, he died of Bronchitis (whilst still serving in the 61st Foot) on 4 March 1860 in barracks at Pembroke Dock. Sold together with copied paperwork including Medal Roll and Death Certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600



### Lot 19



A 'Lucknow 1857' casualty's Punjab Medal to Private M. Cleary, 10th Foot, who survived the heavy fighting outside Mooltan only to die of wounds sustained during the Siege of Lucknow Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Michl. Cleary. 10th Foot.), minor contact marks, edge bruise, very fine Michael Cleary was in service with the 10th Foot by 1841, being stationed in the North of England. Posted to India prior to the Second Anglo-Sikh War, he saw heavy fighting with his Regiment at the Siege of Mooltan. Both repelling sorties from the garrison and facing house to house fighting through the city. They later joined General Gough's army for the Battle of Goojerat. Cleary remained in India, being stationed at Wazirabad in 1851. On the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny the 10th joined General Franks' column fighting their way towards Lucknow. Joining with General Havlock's relief force they battled their way back into the city. Cleary was mortally wounded on 14 March 1858, he survived for some time but eventually succumbed, being listed as 'died of wounds 31 March 1858' upon the roll; sold together with copied research including a medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 19A



Punjab 1848-1849, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Thos Pacey, 10th Foot.), contact wear and contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 20



India General Service 1854-95, no clasp (J. Duncan, 78th Highlanders), resoldered suspension, good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 21



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (W. H. Foster. M.D. Surgn. "Salamander") lightly polished very fineW. H. Foster was appointed as Surgeon to Salamander in July 1850.Salamander was recommissioned on 17 July 1850 under Commander John Ellman, RN, and proceeded to the East Indies, where she participated in the Second Anglo-Burmese War. She returned home in August 1854, and on 18 August command was taken over by Commander Benjamin Portland Priest, RN for a brief period of service in the Mediterranean before she arrived home again at Portsmouth, to pay off on 23 November 1854 into the Steam Reserve.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 22



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (John Ford. 1st Cl. Carpenr. "Moozuffer"), good very fine and scarceThe H.E.I.C.S. Moozuffer was part of the East India Company Marine, the ancestor of the Royal Indian Navy. She is referred to as a 'frigate' and was part of the force which bombarded Rangoon in April 1852 and later took part in operations on the river and coast alongside Sesostris. Later in the war Moozuffer was utilised as a troop ship to ferry reinforcements to the British Army in Burma.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 23



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Capt Wm Borthwick. 9th Regt M.N.I.), lightly toned good extremely fineWilliam Borthwick was born on 13 May 1811: made a Cadet in 1827, promoted to Second Lieutenant on 5 January 1828, Lieutenant 13 March 1833, Captain 31 March 1845, Major 27 September 1859. He died on 24 January 1874.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 24



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Capt R. W. H. Leicester. 19th Regt M.N.I.), light contact marks, very fineW. H. Leicester was born on 26 August 1816: he was appointed a Cadet in 1833, Second Lieutenant 13 December 1833, Lieutenant 25 September 1838, Captain 31 August 1850. He died on 28 September 1859.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 25**



**(x) India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu, a specimen, gilt and in glazed lunettes, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 26**



**India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (J. Edwards, 2nd Bombay Eur. L.I.), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£260 to £300**

**Lot 27**



**India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (Gunner J. Moore. Artillery.), good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£260 to £300**

**Lot 28**



**India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (65. J. Taylor, H.Ms 71st Regt), some light contact marks, otherwise very fine** J. Taylor was discharged on 21 December 1869. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£160 to £200**



### Lot 29



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan (4041. T Green H.M.'s 80th Regt), a couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine. Thomas Green is additionally entitled to an Indian Mutiny medal with clasp Central India, the roll states he was served with the Native Infantry in Suttee District, engaged with rebels 5 March 1858 at the capture of Calpee 22-23 May 1858 and campaign in Oude October 1858-January 1859. He later transferred to 2/12th Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

### Lot 30



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (1870. H. Robinson. 1/10th Foot.), sometime cleaned, overall very fine. Henry Robinson was serving with the 1st Battalion, 10th Regiment at Yokohama, Japan in 1871. While they were here the Battalion's first Bandmaster, William Fenton was honoured as 'the first bandmaster in Japan'; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

### Lot 31



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (809 Corpl. Henry C. Oldfield. 2/9th Foot), officially impressed naming, edge bruise, contact marks, very fine and rare to that unit. Henry Oldfield was promoted Sergeant after the Jowaki expedition and saw service with the 9th Foot during the Second Afghan War (Medal with Kabul clasp). He was later discharged on 4 October 1886 and became Chelsea Pensioner. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---



### Lot 32



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (1443 Pte Willm West. 51st Foot), contact marks, edge bruising, nearly very fine William West was born at Dorchester, Oxfordshire in 1841, where he worked as a Carpenter. Attesting with the Royal Artillery at Dover, Kent on 30 October 1860 as a Gunner he must have regretted his decision soon, deserting on 1 December. Having been caught and returned to service West transferred to the 51st Regiment of Foot on 1 December 1863. He served in the East Indies for a total of slightly over eight years, taking part in the Jowaki expedition while there. During this sortie three British columns drove the Jowaki back towards their capital of Jemmu, taking the town they brought the tribe to peace talks but British conditions were refused. The expedition was a success however the conflict never officially ended. West requested his discharge at Umbeylla in 1880 and returned to Britain where he was discharged at Netley on 29 March 1881. He listed his intended place of residence as North Morton, Near Wallingford, Berkshire although he also appears on the register of the Royal Hospital Chelsea as a Chelsea Pensioner. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 33



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp Burma 1885-7 (W. Sayer, Ord, H.M.S. Ranger.), some contact wear, very fine William Sayer was born at Gillingham, Kent on 9 September 1867 and joined the Royal Navy on 4 April 1883 as Boy Class II. Posted first to Agincourt then a number of other vessels including Minotaur and Bacchante. Finally joining Ranger on 18 August 1885 he reached his majority there, being appointed Ordinary Seaman on 9 September 1885. It was with her that he served in the Third Anglo-Burmese War, later being advanced Able Seaman on 1 July 1887. Sayer went on to serve with several more vessels including Archer, Centurion and Leander finally being discharged on 21 October 1895; sold together with copied service records and a medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 34



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (697 Pte. T. Elliott 2d Bn North'd Fus.), light contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 35



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (1743 Pte. A. Novis. 2d Bn R. Suss. R.), edge brusie, suspension slack overall very fine Alfred Novis was born at Brighton, Sussex in 1866 and enlisted with the Royal Sussex Regiment at Chichester on 4 December 1884. He saw home service for a year before being posted to India where he was to serve for some years. Novis was part of the British force which deployed on the Hazara- or Black Mountain- Expedition 1888 against the troublesome tribes of the region. Returning to Britain on 16 January 1893 he saw three more years of Home Service before being discharged on 3 December 1896. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 36



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (Dr F. B. Franklin 2nd 9 Regt.), unofficially re-named, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

### Lot 37



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (607 Pte J. Heverson 1st Bn K.O. Sco. Bord.), a couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine. John Heverson enlists at the age of 20 on 2 May 1883, he embarks for India on 2 October 1885 on the Malabar. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 38



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (4985 Pte. J. Astle 1st Bn. K. R. Rif. C.), contact marks, very fine. Further entitled to a Clasp for Hazara 1891. James Astle was born at Heanar, Derbyshire in 1868 and enlisted with the King's Royal Rifle Corps in Derby on 23 February 1889. Posted to the 1st Battalion in India in 1890 he was still there for the expeditions in 1891 against the Hazra tribes and the Iazai (Samana) expedition that same year. Later he was also present for the Relief of Chitral in 1895 (medal and clasp). Returning to Britain after over six years in India it was not long before Astle was posted to South Africa. Here he saw Boer War service although strangely - while his name appears on a QSA medal roll with clasps for Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith and Belfast - there is no mention of this on his service records. Invalided from South Africa on 30 July 1901, he was discharged from the Regimental Depot on 5 December of that year. Astle appears in the Royal Hospital Chelsea discharge book, suggesting he was later a Chelsea Pensioner. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 39



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (4815 Pte H. Vale 1st Bn K.R.Rif.C.) good very fine. Harry Vale died of enteric fever at Peshawar on 23 August 1894, aged 24 years, 4 months. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

#### Lot 40



India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (Lieut W. Lewin 3d Infy Hybd Contgt), unofficial rivets, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

#### Lot 41



Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, a couple of light edge nicks, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

#### Lot 42



Baltic 1854-55, suspension replaced with a contemporary copy, suspension off-centre, overall good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

#### Lot 43



Crimea 1854-56, no clasp (Thomas Ruan. R.M. H.M.S. Agamemnon.), engraved naming, good very fineThomas Ruan is confirmed on the roll as a Gunner and is also noted as "Discharged Dead".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

#### Lot 44



Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



### Lot 45



Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued small edge bruise, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 46



Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued, contact marks very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 47



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Qr-Mr M. Clinton. 82nd Regt.), officially impressed naming, minor contact marks, edge bruising, very fine Michael Clinton attested for the 69th Regiment of Foot on 19 March 1827 at Athlone, Ireland. He served first as a Private being appointed Corporal on 25 April 1829 and further promoted Sergeant before the year was out on 29 December. Posted to the West Indies on 24 May 1834 he served there until March 1839 when the Regiment was posted to North America. Interestingly Clinton appears on a record as service with the rank of Colour-Sergeant in Canada in 1841 although this promotion does not appear on his service papers. Returning to Britain on 16 September 1842 Clinton was promoted Quartermaster-Sergeant on 10 April 1843 while here, assisting Quartermaster J. Hollis. The 69th was posted to the Mediterranean on 13 December 1847 and it was here that Hollis retired in 1849. Clinton - by this time an experienced N.C.O. who had been assisting the previous incumbent for some time - was promoted to replace him in June 1849. Still in service with the Regiment on the outbreak of the Crimean War he was posted to the 82nd Regiment on 2 September 1855. Serving as their Quartermaster for the duration of the campaign, a difficult task in the Crimea where British logistics were famously poor. He appears to have retired not longer after the conclusion of the campaign, not later than 1861; sold together with copied and typed research comprising army lists, service papers and letters relating to the appointment of the recipient as Quartermaster. Further entitled to an Army L.S. & G.C. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £180

#### Lot 48



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (E. Edwards. 90th Regt.) officially impressed naming, contact wear, very fine Edward Edwards served with the 90th Regiment during the Siege of Sebastopol before going on to see service in the Indian Mutiny (Medal with Defence of Lucknow and Lucknow clasps). He is listed upon K. J. Asplin's roll as having died on 12 September 1858; sold together with a typed biography and copied roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

#### Lot 49



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Serjt J. Wilkie No 3 Coy. 1 Batn R.A.), regimentally impressed naming, contact marks, good fine John Wilkie is on the roll for the medal and clasp as part of Major M. Clifford's 1st Company Royal Artillery, serving at Balaklava Heights December 1855. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

#### Lot 50



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Bombr Wm G. Miller. Rl Arty), officially impressed naming, light contact marks, very fine William George Miller served with the 6th Battalion, Royal Artillery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

#### Lot 51



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Gr. J. Honor. 2.B. R.A) engraved naming, deeply toned, small edge bruises, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 52



Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (2434 Thomas Armour 42nd Royal Highlanders), contemporarily engraved naming, edge bruising and contact marks, very fine Thomas Armour was born at Barony, Glasgow, Lanarkshire in 1830 and enlisted at Glasgow on 13 January 1847. He saw service in Bermuda for nearly four years before entering the Crimean War in 1854. Unfortunately, the unsanitary conditions during the campaign caused Armour to fall into ill health, he was discharged at Chatham on 31 March 1847. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 53



The Crimea medal awarded to Private J. Higgins, 88th Regiment, who was twice wounded in action Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (2151 Pte. John. Higgins. 88th. Regt.), Regimentally impressed naming, lugs removed from top clasp and private rivets, nearly very fine John Higgins was born at Tierland, Galway, Ireland and enlisted on 1 July 1846 into the Connaught Rangers. Serving in North America for just over a year he later had 2 years 3 months service in the Crimea. Twice wounded during this time, first on 20 September 1854 at Alma, his service papers note 'contusion by a shell splinter' and was slightly wounded in the final attack on the Redan on 8 September 1855 and again his papers note 'on the head with a bullet slightly'. Higgins is entitled to an Indian Mutiny with clasp Central India and is down as "Higgans" on the roll but with the correct number 2151 and spends a total of 9 years and 11 months in the East Indies. He appeared in the Regimental Defaulter's Book three times and was tried by Court Martial on one occasion eventually being discharged on 31 March 1868 being unfit for further service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 54



Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, officially impressed naming (James Wynn 33rd Regt) fitted with riband mounting pin, a combination of unofficial rivets and the top two clasps soldered together, light contact marks very fine There does not appear to be a James Wynn on the medal roll, however there is a 'W Wynn' who is entitled to the medal with Alma and Inkermann clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220



**Lot 55**

Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, naming neatly erased, the clasps finely mounted in a block, probably for cavalry-style mounting, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 56**

Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die (3933 William Calcutt. 23 R. W. Fusiliers), engraved naming, suspension reaffixed at 11 o'clock, minor polishing, very fine A William Calcutt - No. 3933 - is listed on the roll for the Indian Mutiny Medal with a clasp for Lucknow; sold together with a copied roll transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 57**

Turkish Crimea 1855, British die, fitted with replacement suspension, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 58**

Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die, polished good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70



### Lot 59



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Capt & Major J. Ed Mawdsley, D Tp He. Bde Madras Arty.), very fine John Edward Mawdsley served with 'D' Troop, Heavy Brigade, Madras Artillery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

### Lot 60



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Capt G. Swiney, Offg Sub-Asst Comy Genl), mounted as worn upon a silver riband buckle, deeply toned with a few light contact marks, good very fine G. Swiney served during the Sutelej campaign (Medal) followed by service during the Sonthal Rebellion of 1855-56; he was later present during the mutiny of the 7th Native Infantry at Dinapore on 25 July 1857. Joining Lord Kerr's force Swiney was present at the relief of Azimghur, engaged with the rebels under Koer Sing on 6 April 1858, and saw numerous other skirmishes. Employed as Commissariat Officer with the Azimghur Garrison until its relief by Sir E. Lugard in April 1858, he was later to serve with the Brigadier McDuff's column and was present at the action of Suhao in Bundelcund on 4 September 1858. The next month they again engaged a body of rebels at Burrah in the Jaloun District on 12 November. Swiney received the thanks of the Deputy Commissioner for his efforts and went on to command the Jaloun Military Police in an engagement with the mutineers at Rohain on 14 May 1859. He received further thanks from the Lieutenant-Governor, North Western Provinces (1 June 1859), being further employed in various clashes with the rebels between July 1858 - March 1860. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

## Lot 61



The Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Private John Noble, 32nd Foot, who was massacred at Cawnpore on the 27 June 1857 Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (J. Noble 32nd L.I.), drill hole at 6 o'clock, re-affixed suspension, some edge bruises and contact marks throughout, thus good fine John Noble appears on the roll for the Indian Mutiny as not present in the Defence of Lucknow but as 'Massacred at Cawnpore 27 June 1857'. His service number is 2229 and he appears on the roll for the Punjab Medal with clasps for Goojerat and Mooltan. Setting the scene Cawnpore (now Kanpur) was a strategic garrison town on the Grand Trunk Road which guarded the approaches to Oudh. With rumours of mutiny rife, approximately eight to nine hundred residents entered the entrenchment at Cawnpore consisting of 300 military personnel, together with 300 women and children; the balance was made up of merchants, business owners, Civil Servants, domestic servants and the Eurasian community. The India Office holds the complete Nominal Roll of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Men, Women and Children of the 32nd Light Infantry, comprising the Depot at Cawnpore, dated Lucknow 1st October 1857; this lists 84 officers and men - Noble among them - many of whom were sick or convalescents, together with 42 wives and 54 children. Of Noble's precise fate we shall never know, but it is likely he participated in a number of gallant sorties under Captain John Moore during the ensuing siege. Nana Sahib On 5 June 1857, the 2nd Bengal Cavalry mutinied at Cawnpore. The garrison's three native infantry regiments followed suit next day and a deputation of mutineers rode out to the estate of Dhondu Pant, who was shortly to become infamous in Victorian Britain as the arch-fiend Nana Sahib. With amazing self-assurance, the British at Cawnpore - who politely referred to him as the Maharajah of Bithur (a title not recognised at Calcutta) - believed that Nana Sahib would assist them in maintaining law and order. Nana Sahib, however, was a bitter and ambitious man. He was an adopted son of the last Peshwa of Bithur, Baji Rao II, and dreamt of enjoying the same elevated position in the world as his father. Quickly persuaded that he had nothing to gain by continuing to support the British, he was advised by Azimullah, his agent who had represented his interests in London, that he ought not to go to Delhi, the hub of the rebellion where he, a high born Brahmin, would be subordinate to the decrepit Mohammedan king. It would be far wiser to rally around him the Cawnpore regiments, quickly dispose of Wheeler and the other eight or nine hundred occupants of his pitiful entrenchment, and establish a new independent kingdom from which he might hold sway over vast tracts of India. The siege commences On 6 June Wheeler was informed that his entrenchment would soon be under attack by rebel forces fighting in the name of Nana Sahib. At first, however, the majority of mutineers of the Cawnpore Division seemed more interested in lording it about the city than striking a blow at their former masters. Nevertheless those who did take turns in the batteries and firing their muskets soon began to inflict fearful damage and terrible suffering on Wheeler's people. It soon became apparent that Wheeler, who at over seventy and already in poor health, lacked the energy to visit the outposts, organize raiding parties and generally attend to day to day running of the defence. The decapitation of his favourite son, Lieutenant Godfrey Wheeler, by a round shot and the physical effects of the searing heat further sapped the will of the old General and shortly the onerous burden of executive command devolved on Captain John Moore. First assault Following the appearance of green standards in the enemy lines calling the Mohammedans to join their Hindu brethren in their great enterprise, the enemy launched their first general assault on the 11th, after five days of incessant bombardment. The 2nd Cavalry attacked dismounted 'but after the loss of two of their number they concluded that enough had been done to sustain the credit of their branch of the service, and retired to console themselves for their repulse in the opium shops of the suburbs'. A native infantry regiment came on next supported by the 'rabble of the bazaars'. Men and women inside the shattered barracks fell to their knees in prayer, some wrote their names on the walls, while outside officers and men ably supported by the gentlemen of the Railway Service and other civilian volunteers under Moore's direction, punished the half-hearted attempt with sizeable loss. Nonetheless European casualties continued to mount on an hourly basis especially from the fire of Nana Sahib's seemingly limitless supply of artillery plundered from the Cawnpore arsenal. A large part of the entrenchment was exposed to musket fire and the mere act of obtaining a drink of water by day from the well frequently proved fatal. W. J. Shepherd, a half-caste employed in the Commissariat Office, recalled one of Moore's men, a dangerous looking Private of the 32nd, threatening to run through his sickly brother with a bayonet unless he assisted him in drawing water, which, after the brickwork frame and machinery had been shot away, meant hauling up the heavy bucket by hand from a depth of sixty feet. Moore's response On the 14th, the garrison suffered a serious setback when the roof of the thatched barrack was set on fire destroying the few medical supplies, as well as the jackets of the soldiers of the 32nd who could afterwards be seen poking through the ashes looking for lost medals. Moore immediately determined to 'give the enemy an early and a convincing proof that the spirit of our people was not broken by this great calamity': At the dead of night ensuing he stole out from the entrenchment with fifty picked men at his heels in the direction of the chapel and the racket-court. Beginning from this point, the party hurried down the rebel lines under favour of the darkness, doing whatever rapid mischief was possible. They surprised in untimely slumber some native gunners, who never waked again; spiked and rolled over several twenty-four pounders; gratified their feelings by blowing up a piece which had given them special annoyance; and got back, carrying in their arms four of their number and leaving one behind. Food shortage At the start of the defence rations had been unwisely squandered. Private soldiers had been seen consuming champagne, jam, tins of herrings and salmon, and bottles of rum. The luxuries, placed in the food store principally by a regimental officer who had little faith in Sir Hugh as a caterer, ran out all too quickly, and the daily ration was soon limited to half a pint of split peas and flour cooked into a kind of porridge. Dog and horse flesh were keenly sought and when a sacred bull presented itself in front the entrenchment it was met with a storm of lead: 'To shoot down this pampered monster, the fakeer of the animal world, was no considerable feat for the marksmen who could hit a black buck running at a distance of a hundred and fifty paces. The difficulty consisted in the retrieving of the game, which lay a full three hundred yards from our rampart, on a plain swept by the fire of the insurgents. Inside our place, however, courage was more plentiful than beef; eight or ten volunteers professed themselves ready to follow Captain Moore, who was first at any feast which partook of the nature of a fray. The party provided themselves with a rope which they fastened round the legs and horns of the beast, and dragged home their prize amidst a storm of cheers and bullets, alive but not unscathed.' But generally morale was at a low ebb and in their despair some members of the garrison attempted suicide. The temperature never dropped below 120°. 'Faces that had been beautiful,' wrote Lieutenant Mowbray Thomson, 'became chiselled with deep furrows. Some were slowly sinking into the settled vacancy of look whi

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

**Lot 62**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (W. Woodall, 1st Batn 10th Regt.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 63**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (A, Christian. 1st Batn, 24th Regt) light contact marks very fineAlfred Christian is confirmed on the roll for a no clasp medal, and had the service number 2731. He was previously No. 1940 of the 39th Foot.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 64**

The Indian Mutiny Medal to Lieutenant W. T. Somerville, Bengal Artillery, who died of fatigue and exposure on 5 September 1857Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (Lieut W T Somerville Bengal Arty.), suspension missing claws to the obverse and re-glued, with edge bruising and contact marks throughout, nearly very fineWilliam Thomson Somerville was born in 1836, the son of Dr James Craig Somerville MD. Serving with the Bengal Artillery during the Indian Mutiny, he died of fatigue and exposure in camp before the city of Delhi on 5 September 1857.A memorial to his memory exists inside the church of St. James the Less, Pangbourne, Berkshire, and his father is interred in the same churchyard.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 65**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (J, Stevenson. 61st Regt), highlights polished, very fineJames Stevenson, of Lanarkshire in Scotland, joined the British Army in 1850, and until his discharge in May 1871 in noted as appearing no less than 24 times in the Regimental Defaulters' Book, and twice tried by Court Martial. His papers also note he suffered from frost-bite to his feet and toes whilst on campaign, and additionally was slightly wounded in August 1857.Sold together with copied Medal Roll extracts and medical discharge forms.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£350 to £450

Lot 66



A 'Defence of Lucknow' casualty's Indian Mutiny Medal to Private J. Collins, 90th Light Infantry, part of Sir Henry Havelock's column which fought its way through the rebel armies besieging the city, suffering a serious gunshot wound to the leg Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (J. Collins, 90th Lt. Infy.), slight edge bruise, minor polishing, very fine Job Collins was born at St. Albans, Hertfordshire in 1826 and attested with the 90th Light Infantry at Queen's Square, Middlesex on 11 December 1843. He deserted in early November the next year, starting a trend of imprisonment which he was to follow for the next decade, being tried for various crimes at least once every two years. Joining the British Army in the Crimea (Medal and clasp 'Sebastopol') Collins went on to serve in India during the Mutiny. The regiment landed in August 1857 and swiftly went to work, taking part in the disarming of the 63rd Native Infantry and the 11th Irregular Cavalry at Berhampore during the Dinapore Mutiny. Having successfully disarmed the potential mutineers they joined the relief column under Sir Henry Havelock for the push towards Lucknow. Assigned to Colonel Hamilton's Brigade they fought alongside the 78th Highlanders and Brasyer's Sikhs during the capture of the Alumbagh. They remained in the garden overnight under artillery fire from the mutineers who had been driven from the position. After Neill's Brigade had taken the Charbagh bridge, the 90th were sent forward to silence two enemy guns which were positioned on the right of the British advance at the end of a narrow defile. This they accomplished under heavy fire from the two guns and large numbers of rebel infantry. As a result of this detour, they found themselves acting as a rear-guard for the rest of the column and under close attack by rebel forces converging on the column from the surrounding area. After heavy fighting they managed to push through to the British Residency relieving Colonel Inglis's garrison. Unfortunately, the losses to the column had been so high that it was no longer possible for them to effect the relief and they found themselves besieged as well. The 90th saw heavy action throughout this period and it was here that Collins was wounded with his discharged papers noting a gunshot wound in the left leg, 'with partial fracture of the tibia'. Given that he is not entitled to the Lucknow clasp we may infer that he was wounded during the advance on Lucknow and either invalided or did not take part in any fighting during the second siege. Collins was returned to Britain and discharged as medically unfit at Chatham on 22 July 1858; sold together with a typed biographical summary. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280



**Lot 67**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (T. Wrighton. 1st Bn 10th Regt), contact wear to edge and contact marks, nearly very fine Thomas Wrighton was born at Tower Weston, Brackley, Buckinghamshire in 1821 and attested on 15 June 1842 with the 21st Regiment. Volunteering to transfer to the 10th Foot on 1 November 1847 with the service number 2470, he joined them in time to see action in the Second Anglo-Sikh War. Here he was present for the siege and capture of Mooltan as well as the Battle of Goojerat. Remaining in India after the British victory he was still on the subcontinent when the Indian Mutiny broke out in 1847. Wrighton was part of General Franks' column during the March on Lucknow and his service record lists a number of skirmishes and minor battles throughout the advance. The most notable being the Battle at Chanda after which the Regiment managed to unite with Sir Colin Campbell's army and advance on Lucknow. They continued to operate in rebellious territory until the end of the conflict. Wrighton continued to serve until 21 July 1863 when he was discharged in Ireland. He had served a total of sixteen years and seven months in the East Indies; sold together with copied medal rolls and a copied discharge paper. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 68**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Wm. Thompson, 2nd Bn Rifle Bde) contact marks, nearly very fine There are three W. Thompsons on the roll of the 2nd Rifle Brigade, 4863 Walter Thompson and 4049 William Thompson, both entitled to Lucknow clasps, and 368 William Thompson who is entitled to a medal without clasp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 69**

(x) Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Andw Torrance, 1st Eurn. Bengal Fusrs.), slight edge bruising, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 70



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Gunr R, Hayworth. 1st Bde Bengl H. Art.), some light edge bruising, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 71



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Sowar Siuzan Singh 2d/3d Regt Ser L.I.), engraved naming, re-affixed suspension, worn, good fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 72



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Edwd Sinclair, 71st Highd L.I.), light contact marks, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 73



An unusual 'Action at Kentee' casualty's Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Bombardier A. Rickett, 'B' Company, 4th Battalion, Madras Artillery, who was wounded by a battle-axe during the action on 4 March 1859 Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Bombay Anty. Rickett [sic], B Cy. 4th Bn Madras Art.), contact wear and pitting, slight edge bruise, very fine Anthony Rickett was born at Falkingham (now known as Folkingham), Lincolnshire in 1829 and enlisted with the armed forces of the Honourable East India Company at Liverpool on 2 August 1847. Embarking on H.M.S. Thetis and arriving at Madras in 1848, at the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny in 1857 Rickett was stationed with 'B' Company, 4th Battalion, Madras Artillery with the rank of Bombardier. This unit was attached to the Saugor Field Division seeing action at Kubrae on 17 April before advancing to the Battle of Banda the two days later. This action pitted a column of 1,000 men under General Whitlock against a force of 7,000 mutineers under the Nawab of Banda. Victory at Banda allowed the column to advance on Kirwi; in this state the Madras Gunners were in action during the Defence of Kirwi Palace on 25 December and later in the week on 29 December. Further action early the next year at Chicumba left 2nd Captain J. B. Swete of the Madras Horse Artillery severely wounded on 15 January 1859. From here they advanced to Kentee where a force of mutineers led by Lopal Singh ambushed the column, attacking both soldiers and civilians. Rickett was wounded by a battle-axe during the engagement which ended with the mutineers withdrawing having caused heavy losses. They were pursued by 100 Sikh cavalymen under Brigadier Faddy who exacted a heavy revenge on the attackers. Rickett survived his wound and remained with the unit for the rest of the Mutiny although he does not appear to have transferred to the Royal Artillery when the H.E.I.C. army disbanded in 1861. He did however remain in India, joining the European Veterans Establishment, an institution he remained with until his death on 14 April 1893. The burial register notes his death as caused by an 'abscess of the liver' and he was buried at Pallaveram cemetery by Major A. G. H. Hayne of the Veterans Establishment; sold together with a copied casualty roll, biography and medal rolls as well as a registry of the Veterans Establishment and burial details. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 74



China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857 (Wm Moore. 59th Regt), contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 75**



**China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, light contact marks, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

---



## Lot 76



(x) The intriguing New Zealand Medal to Private W. Cook, 70th (East Surrey) Regiment of Foot, who made the fanciful claim to be the grand nephew and a direct descendant of Captain James Cook. This claim was later disputed by Mr. James Watson, Research Secretary of the Royal Australian Historical Society in a letter to the Morning Herald, referring to the recent New Zealand cable message reporting the death of William Cook, grand-nephew of Captain Cook, aged 97, says: 'As to the relationship claimed, it is extremely doubtful and quite unknown to any of Captain Cook's biographers. Captain Cook himself had no descendants of the second generation, nor to his only brother John - born 1727, died 1750 - can any son be traced, nor does it seem at all probable, calculating from these dates, that such a relationship existed' New Zealand 1845-66, undated (157 Pte. W. Cook, 70th Regt.), good very fine. The New Zealand Herald takes up the story: 'Readers of the New Zealand Herald in September 1922 would have probably been quite intrigued to read of the passing of someone in the Borough of Avondale who appeared to have a distinguished set of links to our past. Mr. William Cook in whom was centred a most interesting link with the earlier history of New Zealand, passed away at Avondale to-day, at the age of 97. Mr. Cook was a grandson of the youngest brother of Captain James Cook, the great navigator, and his mother was a sister of Sir George Bowen, who was Governor of New Zealand from 1868 until 1878. Mr Cook was born near Portsmouth, England. From his early boyhood he wished to be a soldier, and while still in his teens he joined the volunteers. This did not prove exciting enough, and he went to Ireland and joined the 47th Regiment in Richmond Barracks, Dublin. While there the Crimean War broke out, and young Cook exchanged into the 13th Regiment, which was ordered for active service. A period of training with the regiment at Colchester followed, and arriving at last at the Crimea, Mr. Cook had a year and eleven months of an existence which could hardly be called life. Speaking in after years of the unsatisfactory conditions that existed during that strenuous time, Mr. Cook stated that so inadequate were the arrangements that he and many of his fellow-soldiers went a full twelve months without a change of clothing. It was not until after the arrival of Miss Florence Nightingale that matters were put on a better footing. Mr. Cook frequently came into contact with Miss Nightingale, and he always retained a kindly remembrance of the change that her arrival brought to the soldiers. While he was still in the Crimea, the news was received of the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny. Though the siege of Sebastopol [sic] had not yet been effective, troops were rushed from the Crimea to India, among them being Mr Cook. His Regiment landed at Karachi, and from there they journeyed up the Indus to Mooltan, a distance of over 1300 miles, in flat-bottomed boats, which often stuck on mudbanks. On arriving at Mooltan, they disembarked and marched to Lahore, where fighting was proceeding, Lahore is 900 miles from Mooltan, and the greater part of the route was covered with dense jungle; through which the soldiers had to cut their way. They often had to fight for their lives, as the Sepoys were constantly on their tracks. A TERRIBLE VOYAGE Mr. Cook was stationed in India for three and a half years, when trouble having broken out with the Maoris in New Zealand, his Regiment (the 70th) was ordered to embark for Auckland. That voyage Mr. Cook never forgot. India had not been left far behind when cholera broke out on the ship. The crew numbered 18 all told, and a shipwrecked crew of a similar number was picked up near the southern coast of India. So virulent did the epidemic become that on arrival at Auckland there were only two of the combined crews of 36 alive, and in addition 200 of the soldiers died. The captain and first mate of the ship early succumbed, and the only persons on board with a knowledge of navigation were the boatswain and his mate. Some of the soldiers were told off to do duty as sailors, among them being Mr. Cook, and he was wont to relate with pride that on his arrival at Auckland he was given £3 10s extra pay for his work as a seaman. The trouble with the Maoris was steadily coming to a head, and the 70th Regiment was marched from Auckland to Drury, stopping on the way for a while at Otahuhu. The Great South Road from Drury to Mercer was constructed by the regiment, and various other public works were undertaken. In 1863 the regiment saw plenty of active service, especially near Shepherd's Bush. ENTERPRISE IN NEW ZEALAND In 1865, when the war had ended, Mr. Cook left the army and received a grant of 60 acres of land at Whangarei for his services. He bought an adjoining block of ten acres for 10s an acre, and intended to take up farming for a change. However, his plans were changed. Contracts were let by the Provincial Government for railway construction works, and Mr Cook entered into partnership with Messrs Dawson and Elliot and undertook the construction of the railway from the Parnell tunnel to Penrose. The first engine was sent from England in parts, and Mr. Cook assisted to assemble it at Newmarket. Unfortunately, however, Mr Cook lost £400 on the contract, and as [the] Provincial Government ... was short of funds, there was no chance to recoup himself by entering on another railway contract. Mr Cook afterwards entered into the employment of the late Mr. Alfred Buckland, snr., and remained with him until early in the seventies. Mr Cook, ever a man of many parts, subsequently engaged as a quarrying contractor, and he often stated with pride that he personally quarried many of the stones used in the construction of the original Bank of New Zealand, the Bank of Australasia, and the Bank of New South Wales, and also for the Shortland Street Post Office and the Supreme Court. Road contracts were afterwards taken up, and among the streets constructed by Mr. Cook was a large portion of the Manukau Road between Parnell and Remuera. Mr Cook, who had been a widower for some years, leaves a large number of descendants. He enjoyed good health until two or three months ago. The Auckland War Memorial Museum records confirm that 157 William Cook arrived in New Zealand on the ship 'Minden' from Calcutta on 27 May 1861 and that he purchased his discharge from the Regiment and subsequently settled in Auckland. This corresponds in part to the story related by The New Zealand Herald. Notably Cook also claimed descent from the former Governor of Queensland Sir George Bowen. The truth of this claim is unknown however it given Cook's history it seems unlikely. <https://timespanner.blogspot.com/2011/01/claiming-links-to-captain-cook.html> Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 77**

New Zealand 1845-66, undated reverse (578. Pte. G. Skinner. 68th Foot.), very fine George Skinner was born at Kimbolton, Huntingdonshire in 1838 and served with the 68th (Durham) Regiment of Foot (Light Infantry) for some 21 years and nine months. He served for two years and 210 days in New Zealand: the unit had been stationed at Fermoy, Ireland and were called out upon the request of the Governor of New Zealand, Sir George Grey. Having swapped their red tunics for blue, this unit shared in the Tauranga campaign which began in April 1864. It was initiated when the Maori of Te Ranga returned from the interior after assisting the Waikato and began to reoccupy pa sites in the area, including two on the neck of a peninsula housing the Te Papa mission in Tauranga Harbour. The 68th were concentrated in Auckland and sent to reinforce Tauranga, accompanied by detachments from other regiments, arriving on 21 April. They thence shared in the main engagement for the Battle of Gate Pa. Rifle pits were discovered to have been formed across a ridge some three miles from Te Papa. The rifle pits were taken at a cost to the 68th of five killed and 24 wounded, in which action Sergeant Murray was to be awarded the Victoria Cross. Skinner went on to see some six years 301 days in the East Indies and was discharged in May 1879. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 78**

(x) New Zealand 1845-66, undated reverse (W. Rawkin 3rd Waikato Mila), locally engraved naming, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 79**

New Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated '1863-1866' (781. John Walsh, 1st Bn. 12th Regt.), minor contact marks, contact wear, very fine John Walsh was still in service in 1871. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 80**

New Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated '1864-66', (3798 John McCann, 68th Lt Infy), contact marks and contact wear overall, nearly very fine John McCann was born at Seagoe, Armagh in 1827 and worked as a weaver prior to attesting at Loughgall, Armagh on 29 January 1855. Posted first to Malta for a month he later joined the Regiment in the Crimea (Crimea medal and clasp, Turkish Crimea Medal). He is further noted as serving for over a year in the Ionian Islands and almost a decade in the East Indies. McCann was still with the unit when they were posted to New Zealand, participating in the wars being fought there for the next two years and five months. Returning to Portsmouth in 1866 he re-engaged and was to serve until 1876 when he retired, citing his intention of settling in Seagoe, Armagh where he had been born. McCann is listed as entitled to an L.S. & G.C. in John Billcliff's 'Well done the 68th' however his service papers give no sign that this was awarded; sold together with copied medal rolls and service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 81**

(x) Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte. T. Roy. 9th. Bn.), locally impressed naming, suspension re-affixed, very fine Theophile Roy served as a Private in the 9th Battalion Voltiguers de Quebec and was on duty from March-April 1866 in Quebec. His Medal was sent to him at 123 Murray Street, Montreal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 82**

(x) Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (331 Private H. Hyam 1st. Bn. R.B.), good very fine H. Hyam received his medal on 13 January 1902, with the claim being sent by J. P. Mae Millam of Puelph, Wellington, Canada; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 83**

(x) Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte. V. Z. Aubley, 4th Chasseurs.), light contact wear, overall good very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 84**

Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (968 O.R. Sgt. R. Jackson. 69/ S. Lin: R.), slight edge bruising, very fine. Note, the Canada General Service Medal was issued a great period of time after the campaign and thus is Regimentally engraved. Thus the rank given is that which he held when he received the Medal not the rank he held when it was earned. Robert Jackson was born at Saint Luke's, Chelsea, London in 1846, the son of Elizabeth Jackson of St. Luke's. Finding employment as a bricklayer early in his life he attested for the 69th Regiment just six months after his eighteenth birthday at Plymouth on 25 July 1864. Seeing Home Service until 18 August 1867 he was then posted to Canada, being promoted Corporal there on 30 July 1868 and appointed Orderly Room Clerk on 2 August the same year. It was in this rank that he took part in the Battle of Trout River during the Fenian Raid 1870- although oddly the roll has him as a Sergeant at the time. Tried for drunkenness and reduced to Private, Jackson was posted to Bermuda with the Regiment in that rank. Despite his infraction he soon returned to Orderly Room Clerk and sent from Bermuda to join the Gibraltar Garrison on 21 April 1873. Finally returning to Home Service on 4 December 1878 it was here that Jackson was finally promoted Orderly Room Sergeant on 1 July 1881. He was still in this rank when he was discharged on 23 January 1888, applying for a place at the Royal Hospital Chelsea the next month on 14 February. Jackson's Medal was issued and returned in January 1888, re-issued it finally reached him in May that same year at 18 Esmond Road, Kilburn, London; sold together with copied research comprising a medal roll, medal claim sheet, Chelsea Pensioner Soldier's Service Record Transcription and a former dealers list dating to 1987. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200



**Lot 85**

Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte. W. H. Cockman 51st. Bn.) toned, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 86**

Canada General Service 1866-70, clasp only, Red River 1870, a good original example, good very fine Approximately 365 single-clasped Medals with 'Red River 1870' issued. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 87**

(x) Abyssinia 1867-68 (R Swanton AB HMS Daphne), contact marks, very fine Robert Swanton was born at Skibbereen, Cork on 26 September 1842 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 16 May 1859 with H.M.S. Hawke. He served with a number of vessels throughout his service including Royal Adelaide, Royal Albert and Melpomene, joining the company of H.M.S. Daphne on 19 June 1867. At the time of the Abyssinian Campaign Daphne was hunting slavers between Zanzibar and Bombay, but she was soon seconded to the expedition with the intention of transporting the treasury. The British force was to be supplied with Austrian Maria Theresa dollars to be delivered to the Officer Commanding at Ansley Bay. Swanton was issued with his medal on 17 May 1870 and remained with the Royal Navy until 24 July 1872 when he joined the Coast Guard with the rank of Boatman. He was to serve here with Audacious, Endymion and Repulse, finally being discharged as Chief Boatman on 13 December 1891; sold together with copied research comprising service papers, an extract from Cruise of HMS Daphne and photographs of children rescued from slavers in the Red Sea. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 88**



Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (Capt: F. Shearman. 1st W. I. Regt. 1873-74) small edge bruise and a couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine Francis Shearman was born on 11 July 1834, being made 2nd Lieutenant on 19 January 1855. He was advanced Lieutenant on 5 September 1856, Captain on 11 April 1862 and Major on 2 November 1875. He is mentioned in the Regimental History of the West India Regiment: 'On the 15th of November, the two companies (C and H) from Nassau, under the command of Major Strachan, arrived at Jamaica, and, on the 3rd of December, the head-quarters and five companies (B, C, E, G and H), under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Maxwell, embarked at Kingston on board the hired transport Manitoban. Proceeding to Barbados, A Company, which had been moved from Demerara, was embarked on the 9th of December, and the same evening the regiment sailed for the Gold Coast, arriving at Cape Coast Castle on the 27th, and disembarking on the 29th, 575 strong. The officers serving with the expeditionary force were Lieutenant-Colonel Maxwell, Major W.W.W. Johnston, Captains Sampson, Butler, Niven, J.A. Smith, Steward, and Shearman, Lieutenants Allinson, C.J.L. Hill, Bale, Molony, Cole, Bell, Clough, Elderton, Beale-Browne, and Barne, and Sub-Lieutenants Harward, Spitta, Hughes, Burke, Edwardes, Tinkler, and Ellis. On Sunday, the 18th of January, the transport being now in sufficient order, owing to the number of carriers driven in from the surrounding districts by the regiment, the advance of the army commenced, and the head-quarters of the 42nd Regiment marched from Mansu; their left wing, and 100 men of the 23rd Fusiliers, moving up from Yancoomassie Fanti, and occupying their lines for the night. The Rifle Brigade moved simultaneously to the front from the stations ahead. Next morning, E Company, under Captain J.A. Smith, marched with the left wing of the 42nd for the Prah, and G Company, under Captain Steward, came up to Mansu from Dunquah, leaving A and C Companies, under Captains Niven and Shearman, at Dunquah and the Adjumaco district.' He retired with the rank of Honorary Lieutenant Colonel on 24 November 1877. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

**Lot 89**



Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (J. Walters, A.B, H.M.S, Himalaya, 73-74), good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 90



An interesting South Africa Medal to Quartermaster-Sergeant M. O'Callaghan, 58th Foot, who was serving as a Colour-Sergeant at the Battle of Laing's Nek, the last time a British Regiment carried their Colours into action South Africa 1877-79, no clasp (564. Sgt M. O'Callaghan. 58th Foot.), minor contact marks, slight edge bruise, very fine Entitled to clasp '1879'. Matthew O'Callaghan was born at Golden, Carhel, Tipperary in 1844 and enlisted at Thorncliffe on 5 August 1859 at the tender age of fifteen. Promoted Sergeant by 1864 he was reduced to the ranks for drunkenness only a few months before being posted to India on 28 July 1864 being stationed at Sealkot (Sialkot). After nine years of service in India O'Callaghan was posted home on 21 February 1874. Regaining the rank of Sergeant by 1 August 1878 he was posted with the Regiment to South Africa on 26 February 1879. The 58th arrived at Durban on 4 April and were initially employed building forts and conducting reconnaissance. Four companies of the Regiment marched with the British square at the Battle of Ulundi in 1879 where they came under heavy attack losing 1 man killed and 13 wounded. O'Callaghan must have impressed his commanders with his actions during the war as he was promoted Colour-Sergeant not long after its end on 11 May 1880. He held this role during the First Anglo-Boer War, with the first major action being the Battle of Laing's Nek- the last action in which British colours were carried into battle. The Battle was a failure for the British and with a further defeat at Majuba Hill the war came to a humiliating end. Despite this O'Callaghan was promoted Quartermaster Sergeant on 15 April 1884. He was discharged from service on 30 September 1889; sold together with copied research including service papers, medal rolls and a pay list. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 91



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp 1877-8 (1605. Lce Corpl. J. Peake. 90th Foot), edge bruising, contact wear, very fine Sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 92**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp 1877-8-9 (1572. Pte J. Timperly. 90th Foot), letter 'P' of surname officially corrected, suspension sometime re-affixed, minor edge bruising, very fine sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 93**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (2083 Pte J. Farrar. 1st Dgn. Gds.), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 94**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (29/385. Pte L. Edwards. 58th Foot), suspension slightly loose, otherwise good very fine. L. Edwards is confirmed as serving with the Regiment in South Africa in 1879. The 58th (Rutlandshire) Regiment of Foot went remained in South Africa after the Zulu War and played a prominent role in the First Anglo-Boer War; sold together with typed research and a medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 95**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1366. Pte C. Alderman. 90th Foot.), minor pitting, edge bruising, very fine. Note the recipient is misnamed Alderman on the Forsyth medal roll. Charles Alderman was born at Andover, Hampshire in 1857. Posted to South Africa on 11 January 1878, the Regiment saw action at the Battle of Ulundi. Alderman was posted away to India after the war on 19 October 1879, where he was to serve for the next four years. Returning to Britain on 19 December 1883, he remained on Home Service until 12 September 1889. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300



**Lot 96**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1787. Pte D. Fisher. 91st Foot.), light contact marks very fine. D. Fisher is noted on the role as in action against the Zulus. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 97**

South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (3057. Pte. B. Coveney. 2/4th. Foot), good very fine. Bartholomew Coveney is confirmed on the Roll with entitlement to this Medal and Clasp. Born at Kinsale, County Cork, in 1851 he attested for service with the British Army in 1870 at the age of 19 and giving his occupation as a farm labourer. Initially joining the 106th Regiment of Foot (Bombay Light Infantry) he was in India with them from 1870-74; transferring to the 28th Foot in November 1875, he accompanied the regiment to Malta, Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements over the following four years. In June 1879 he transferred once again, this time to the 4th Foot, with which he was deployed to South Africa for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. He was discharged at Lancaster on 15 July 1891. Sold together with a file of copied research and typed notes. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 98**

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (3759. Sergt. G. Luner. 11/11th Bde R.A.), a couple of light marks, otherwise good very fine. George Luner died on 24 August 1879. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 99**

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (1382, Pte. G. Thompson. 78th Foot), light contact marks, very fine. George Thompson is confirmed on the roll as 'Deceased', 1 November 1881. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 100**

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (Rislr. Major Azeezoolla Khan 2d. Sind Horse), very fine Rissaldar Major - thus scarce to this rank. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 101**

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (1586. Lce Corpl J. Macklin. 81st Foot.), edge wear, overall very fine Joseph Macklin was born at Inneshannon, Cork in 1848 and attested for the 81st Regiment of Foot on 27 October 1868. Appointed Lance Corporal on 30 April 1878 he served in this rank during the Second Anglo-Afghan War. The 81st were part of General Sam Browne's army at the Battle of Ali Musjid, where they formed part of General Appleyard's Third Brigade. This unit crossed the River Kabul and stormed the trenches before the fortress itself, despite managing to take a bridgehead the Brigade was forced to retreat at the end of the first day of fighting. Fortunately the turning forces sent by Browne forced the Afghans to retreat the next day. Macklin returned to Britain on 6 October 1883 and was discharged on 20 March 1888. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 102**

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (12 Bde 675 Pte. T. Lowe. 81st Foot.), minor edge bruising, very fine Thomas Lowe is noted as serving with a service company of the 81st Company at the Battle of Ali Musjid. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 103



Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Kabul (53. Pte. C. East. 2/9th Foot.), minor contact marks, very fine Charles East served with the Norfolk Regiment and saw action during the Jokawi Expedition and the Second Afghan War. Leaving the army in June 1885 he became an 'In Pensioner' with the Royal Hospital Chelsea on 13 June 1924. During this time he was photographed and his image is now immortalised in 'The Boys of the Old Brigade - The Royal Norfolk Regiment'. He died on 13 December 1932 and is buried at the Chelsea Hospital Cemetery, Brookwood; sold together with typed research copied research comprising correspondence and a newspaper clipping. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 104



(x) Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Kabul, Charasia, Kandahar (Pte: T. Foy. 92/Gordon Hrs:), naming unofficially re-impressed, sometime lacquered, contact wear, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 105



Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (597. L.Cpl. T. P. Westbrook. C. Pol.), contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180



### Lot 106



(x) Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (925 Pte C. B. Impey. Kaffrn Rifs), good very fine86 medals are listed to the Kaffrarian Rifles for Bechuanaland.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

### Lot 107



Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (1618 Pte J. McMahon. 1/R. Hrs), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 108



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, El-Teb-Tamaai, (No.11343. J. E. Stimpson 26th Company. R.E.), unofficially renamed, contact marks generally fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 109



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, El-Teb\_Tamaai (1721 Sergt. G. Morris. 1/York & Lanc: R:), name strengthened after wear from Star, wornGeorge Morris was born at Kingston, Surrey in 1841 and was provided with a Chelsea Pension on 14 October 1884.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



### Lot 110



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-5 (16831. Sapr E. Anderson. 26th. Co. R.E.), light contact marks from star, otherwise very fine Edwin Anderson was born at Westminster, London and enlisted on 27 November 1880. He served in Egypt between 20 February 1884- 4 July 1885, returning home afterwards. Then served in South Africa between 17 March 1886-21 January 1889. He was discharged on 26 November 1892. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 111



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (5509. Pte. J. W. Long., M.S.Corps), named on a previously erased medal, light contact marks very fine John William Long was born at Brighton and was a Labourer prior to joining the Army on 16 June 1881, he serves in Malta from 15 January 1882- 4 May 1884, return to the United Kingdom until he is sent to Egypt from 17 February 1885 - 7 July 1885. He spends the remainder of his service in the United Kingdom until he was discharged on 15 June 1893. His service papers note a new medal was issued and forwarded to him at his expense on 29 July 1891. 15 June 1893 Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 112



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (W. Roskilley, A.B. H.M.S. Racer.), light contact marks very fine One of 91 medal and clasps to this vessel. William Roskilley was born at St. Day in Cornwall on 20 December 1866. Enlisting with in the Royal Navy on 5 January 1882 as Boy Class II and served on Racer from 9 April 1885 until 10 May 1889 completing his service on 20 December 1894. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 113



Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (433. Pte. G. Swingler. 1/Rl. Sco. Fus:), edge wear from Star, very fine Confirmed as serving with the 1st Mounted Infantry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

### Lot 114



Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, about extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

### Lot 115



East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu August 1893 (W. J. Butler, Sto. H.M.S. Swallow.), contact wear overall, some edge bruising, pitting, nearly very fine One of 84 such medals awarded to H.M.S. Swallow. W. C. Butler is listed as being present for the attack upon the Sultan of Witu's strongholds of Pumwani and Jongeni. The medal roll notes his application for a duplicate medal on 20 July 1906, having presumably lost the original; sold together with an extract from African General Service Medals and a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 116



East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (163362 A-B: G. Rose, H.M.S. Alecto), good very fine George Rose was born on 14 June 1876 at Adisham, near Dover. He was a Ropemaker prior to enlisting into the Royal Navy on the 14 June 1894. He served aboard Alecto between 17 November 1897-14 January 1899; during this time he spent 14 days in the cells for bad behaviour. His service continued to be blighted with spells in the cells, hard labour and being run ashore. After the outbreak of the Great War he served on Phaeton between 9 February 1915-18 April 1916; he was later detained for 28 days for assault. He served on Astraea between 24 June 1916-9 October 1917 while she was operating off the coast of East Africa. His behaviour remained unfortunately consistent, with 14 days in the cells and 90 days hard labour. He completed his service in the Royal Navy on Pembroke on 20 February 1918. Further entitled to a 1914-15 Star 'trio'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 117



India General Service 1895-1908, missing rod and clasps (4156 Pte. P. Wade 1st Bn Gord Hrs), toned good fine Patrick Wade was born at Jarrow, Durham. He enlisted on 17 March 1892. He served in the East Indies between 5 February 1895-23 September 1899 and is entitled to the clasps Punjab Frontier 1897-98 and Tirah 1897-98. From there he travels to South Africa and serves between 24 September 1899-1 January 1902 and is entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps and a King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps. He returns back to the East Indies on 2 January 1902 until 15 December 1905 when he returned home and completed his service, being discharged at Colchester on 16 March 1913. He does not appear to earn an L.S. & G.C. medal despite his length of service and no bad conduct. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 118



India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (2466 Q.M. Sgt: T. Connolly 2/K.O.S.B.), renamed in a later impressed style, good fine Thomas Connolly appears to have been born in about 1861 on Malta, and is noted as a Quarter Master Sergeant in the King's Own Scottish Borderers on his Royal Hospital Chelsea Pensioner Admissions sheet, this dated 7 September 1897; sold together with a Commission document made out to 'John Connelly, Gentleman', dated May 1882 and appointing him a Quartermaster, Land Forces; signed by H.M. Queen Victoria. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

### Lot 119



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3560 Pte. W. McGowan 1st Bn E. Lanc: Regt.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

### Lot 120



India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (Cook Kan, Singh. 15th Bt Infy), suspension somewhat loose, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 121



India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (511 Pte. R. Peardon 1st Bn Devon Regt), note edge wear partially obscuring initial, suspension slack, heavy contact wear and edge wear, overall nearly very fine. Richard Peardon served with the Devonshire Regiment in Burma (medal and clasp Burma 1889-92) and South Africa. He saw service in the Second Anglo Boer War taking part in the Defence of Ladysmith and later the Battle of Belfast (medal and clasps). He remained in the country until 1902 (medal and clasps), before returning to Britain where he was discharged at Exeter on 26 June 1904. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 122



India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (10351 Gunr G. Taylor. No.1 Mtn By. R.A.), contact marks and edge bruises, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100



**Lot 123**

India General Service 1895-1908, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, Waziristan 1901-2 (Lieut. J. S. Swan. Comst. Transpt. Deptt.), very fine John Stewart Swan was born on 24 January 1868 and was commissioned into the King's Own Scottish Borderers on 21 December 1889; Captain 27 July 1892; Captain Indian Supply Corps 21 January 1893; Major 21 December 1900. Confirmed on rolls for all three clasps, later noted Lieutenant Colonel Supply and Transport Corps in 1919 as Director of Supplies. The Waziristan 1901-02 entry states "Served beyond the Zhob valley up to Mir Ali Khel between the 23rd November 1901 and 15th February 1902". Captain at this time being part of the Supply and Transport Corps of Bombay Command. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £260

**Lot 124**

Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, about very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 125**

(x) Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 126



Queen's Sudan 1896-98, no clasp (3608 Pte G. Baker 1/N. Staff:R.), light contact marks, very fine George Baker was born at Drayton, Tamworth, Staffordshire and enlisted on 9 February 1892. He spent most of his military career abroad and served in Malta between 21 March 1893- 4 October 1895 moving on to Egypt where he served from 5 October 1895-11 October 1897. Transferring from there to the East Indies between 12 October 1897-2 February 1902 and then to South Africa from 3 February 1902-17 September 1902. Further entitled to the Khedive's Sudan medal with clasp Hafir and the Queen's South Africa medal, serving with the 2nd Bn, with clasps Transvaal and South Africa 1901 and was discharged on 8 February 1904. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 127



Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, The Atbara (3629 Pte Bain 1 Cam. Highrs), light contact marks, very fine William Bain was born at Dundee, Forfar and enlisted into the Cameron Highlanders on 10 September 1894. He served in Gibraltar between 4 October 1896-3 October 1897 and then goes to Egypt between 4 October 1897. He was wounded at Atbara on 8 April 1898 and was invalided to Netley Hospital on 16 July 1898 having returned to the U.K. on the previous day. He was discharged as medically unfit nearly a year later on 8 July 1899. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 128



East and Central Africa 1897-99, 1 clasp, Uganda 1897-98, unnamed as issued, polished, nearly very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 129**



British North Borneo Company Medal 1897-1916, silver, 1 clasp, Punitive Expeditions, unnamed as issued, on its original watered silk ribbon, claw tightened, one or two edge knocks, very fine and rare. Only five silver medals with clasp 'Punitive Expeditions' were awarded to officers and 47 bronze medals with clasp to non-commissioned officers and men. Bronze medals were allowed to be exchanged for silver in 1905-06 and Spink records indicate that nine silver Punitive Expeditions medals with impressed naming were supplied in 1905, and a further 12 unnamed examples were supplied in 1909. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

**Lot 130**



A wreck of the Sybille Q.S.A. awarded to Chief Engine Room Artificer W. C. Williams, Royal Navy Queen's South Medal 1899-1902, no clasp (W. C. Williams. Ch: E.R.A. H.M.S. Sybille), heavy edge bruising, contact wear, nearly very fine. W. C. Williams is confirmed on the roll of H.M.S. Sybille as Chief Engine Room Artificer, he is believed to have later been commissioned Engineer Lieutenant although this is unconfirmed. H.M.S. Sybille was a protected cruiser serving on the Africa Station during the Anglo-Boer War. She was anchored off Saldanha Bat in January 1901 while her captain and crew aided the citizens of Cape Colony in organising resistance to the Boer Invasion of the province. As the weather grew increasingly rough on 16 January she made for open seas but the heavy swell pushed her back into Lambert's Bay, north of Saldanha Bay. The supply ship City of Cambridge took the crew off before disaster struck but despite this one seaman was still lost overboard. The Sybille struck a rock 300 yards from the shore and caught there, soon being totally wrecked by the heavy waves. She was the only Royal Navy vessel to be lost during the war; sold together with a copied medal roll and an extract from the Dictionary of Disasters at Sea During the Age of Steam 1824-1962. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 131**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (7539 Bglr: W. P. Charles. N.Z.M.R. 9th Cont:), light contact marks very fine William Perry Charles is confirmed on the roll as a Bugler and is additionally entitled to the clasps Transvaal and South Africa 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 132**



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (7678 Pte. J. O'Brien, Rl. Candn: Regt.), good very fine, with 'RCR' gilt pin-back Badge (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 133**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Nursing Sister L. G. Castle.), contact marks very fine Confirmed on the roll for 16 General Hospital Elandsfontein 23 September 1901 Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 134**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Nursing Sister L. Meade.), toned, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220



Lot 135



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 Clasp, Cape Colony (Capt. & Adj. E. Mannheimer. Midland M. R.), good very fine. Edgar Mannheimer served in the Boer War as Captain and Adjutant of the Midland Mounted Rifles, he is also entitled to the Queen's South African Medal with clasps South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 when he served with the D.D.V Guard (Dordrecht District Volunteer Guard). The Midland Mounted Rifles came into being in the second phase of the war for the purpose of assisting to expel the invaders from the Colony. In April and May 1901, they were often in action and were said to have done very well on two occasions in the latter month, particularly at Zwagershoek. At Doornhoek, on the 13th, they had Lieutenant P E H Coombs and several men wounded. The first reference in dispatches to the corps by name was unfortunately associated with a mishap. In the dispatch of 8th July 1901, dealing with the operations against Kritzinger's, Lett's, and other commandos, Lord Kitchener said: "On the 21st of June a party of 60 Midland Mounted Rifles—a local corps—was surrounded and captured by Kritzinger between Cradock and Graaf Reinet; 9 men were killed and 2 officers and 10 men wounded". According to the published casualty lists the number of killed and wounded was slightly larger. Captain H J Spandow died of his wounds; Lieutenant A P Robertson was severely wounded. It is satisfactory that the detachment made a very good fight, and that there was no surrender until the losses became out of all proportion to the end to be gained in holding out. The Midland Mounted Rifles were to get their chance in due time. The dispatch of 8th September 1901 deals with the capture of Lett's commando by Colonel Scobell on 5th September. In the dispatch Lord Kitchener said: "It must also be mentioned that three days previously Lett's commando had been checked by a party of Midland Mounted Rifles, who killed seven and wounded six of their number, and prevented the Boers escaping by a pass which the patrol was then holding". The corps continued to do much useful work in the central districts of Cape Colony. Mannheimer was promoted to Captain in the 8th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 29 August 1914, and changed his name by Deed Poll in 1915 from Mannheimer to Manning. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 136



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Lieut: A. Morris Bell Cape Col: Forces), contact marks very fine  
**PROVENANCE:**W Woolmore collection  
A. Morris Bell served with the Cape Colonial Forces II Division HQ Staff in the supply depot. He is additionally entitled to the South Africa 1902 clasp, confirmed on the medal roll.  
Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 137



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (5483 Pte W. McDermott. 17th Lancers), good very fine  
William McDermott was born at Wrexham, Derbyshire in 1881 and enlisted for Corps of Lancers on 27 December 1900. Posted to South Africa on 25 March 1902 he served with the British columns attempting to clear the mountain districts for several months. Suffering from ill-health McDermott returned to Britian on 9 July 1902 and was invalided from service on 1 October 1902; sold together with copied service papers.  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 138



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (5036 Pte G. Claridge, Somerset: Lt Infy), very fine  
George Albert Claridge is also entitled to a 2 clasp King's South Africa. He was discharged on 7 February 1904.  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 139



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (24227 Tpr. F. M. Robinson. 104th Coy Imp: Yeo:), small pawnbroker mark on rim, otherwise very fine Frank Mortimer Robinson is confirmed on the roll and additionally entitled to the clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, serving with the 104 (Derbyshire) Company 4 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. He is noted as being a Driver in the Army Service Corps in the Great War. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

## Lot 140



(x) 'Twice in less than 23 years, Natal was saved from invasion by the gallant stand made by two small, vastly outnumbered detachments of British soldiers: the first was at Rorke's Drift in 1879 and the second at Itala in 1901.' M. C. Carter's *Itala - Monument to Valour*, refers (South African Military History Society Journal, June 1971). A 'Stand at Itala 1901' casualty's Q.S.A. awarded to Private J. Saunders, 2nd Battalion, Royal Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action during the famous stand on 26 September 1901. Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (4578 Pte. J. Saunders. RL:Lanc:Regt), mounting bar previously attached to rear of clasp, good very fine. J. Saunders was killed in action on 26 September 1901 during the Defence of Itala: M. C. Carter gives a fine account of the defence: 'Early in September that year, Louis Botha, Commandant General of the Boer Republican Forces, started gathering together the biggest raiding Commando of the guerilla war. With the arrival of the Spring rains, he made ready to move South. His Commando of picked, tough, fighting men had come from Bethal and South Middelburg; from Ermelo, Carolina and Standerton, and numbered almost a thousand. Across a cold, rain-swept veld, they silently set out from Blaaukop, near Ermelo in the Eastern Transvaal, to begin the second Boer invasion of the Colony of Natal. The cold rivulets of water ran off their hats and over hunched shoulders. It soaked into ragged and patched jackets and dripped off their noses and sodden beards. Their laps formed cold pools in their saddles, and bodies frozen and wet were chafed by the constant roll of the horses. Despite the weather, there was an air of excitement among this motley throng, for the long desolate winter months of planning and preparation were past. At last they were on the move. The essential pasture for their horses was now assured, and they became a powerful far-ranging fighting force. Louis Botha, his brother Chris at his side, headed the biggest raiding Commando in this spring revival of Boer activity. They rode south-east, through Piet-Retief, avoiding the few British outposts and columns along their route, all the time gathering more men. Commandos from Wakkerstroom, Piet Retief, Utrecht and Vryheid eventually swelled their ranks to over 2000 mounted men. Botha's plan was to invade Northern Natal, disrupt British control to the limit, then cut south to enter the Cape Colony and ultimately join forces with Smuts who had already succeeded in getting into the Cape with his small force. An ambitious, but not impossible plan. British columns sent to catch him got bogged down in the quagmires that passed for roads. Botha with no wheeled transport, was much better off. Using pack animals for carrying supplies, he averaged 10 miles a day with ease, the British barely three. By September 17th he had reached the Blood River Poort, also known as Spieshoek, about 15 miles west of Vryheid, there to await the Vryheid Commando under his brother-in-law, Cherry Emmett. British Intelligence reports on Botha's movements were sketchy. At Dundee, Capt Herbert Gough, with orders for a routine patrol to intercept and escort a convoy of empty British wagons from Vryheid, only had information several days old. To his knowledge Botha was at least 20 miles away. Gough's Mounted Infantry, totalling 585 men with the Johannesburg Mounted Rifles under Lieut.-Col. H. K. (Bimbash) Stewart, a pretty rough crowd of irregulars, reached de Jager's Drift on the Buffalo River on 16th September. Next day, grey, wet and miserable, his advance patrol reported a group of about 300 Boers about five miles beyond the Blood River at Scheepersnek. By 2 p.m. Gough was in a position to attack. The Boers, meantime, moving north to the Blood River Poort, could with skill, be approached on a converging path by the British, who in turn could remain concealed behind the long low north ridge of the Rooikoppies. Leaving Stewart and the J.M.I. to guard his transport, Gough impetuously rode forward, certain of his surprise. The Boers, oblivious of their peril, had off-saddled at the foot of the hills. Gough had cornered them. To complete the attack, his force had to cover a mile of open ground. This the British did at the gallop, fanning out with two field guns bringing up the rear. The first volley seemed to panic the unsuspecting Boers, when to Gough's horror, the main bulk of Botha's force burst out of the Poort. Crossing his front at full gallop, they wheeled to their right, enveloping and rolling up Gough's flank against the mountain. Others, climbing over the ledges of the Western hill, poured a deadly plunging fire on the hapless mounted infantry. In 10 minutes it was all over. Forty-four killed and wounded and 241 prisoners were the price of Gough's impetuosity. Stewart, following some miles behind, was lucky to save the transport and get back to de Jager's Drift intact. Botha's men were jubilant. The way south now clear, they re-equipped themselves with British rifles, ammunition, horses, boots and trousers and released their prisoners next day to find their way to Vryheid, sore-footed and trouserless. Meanwhile the foul weather continued to hamper British columns, while swollen rivers delayed Botha. His horses were in poor condition and the sodden ground made heavy going. Unable to force the pace, British garrisons were able to thwart his attempts to cross the Buffalo River into Natal at both Vant's Drift and Rorke's Drift. Moving further and further south in what was then still the Transvaal, Botha reached Babanango Kop on the 24th. From here his path was guarded by two small fortified posts at Itala and Fort Prospect. Beyond these lay Melmoth, Eshowe and the Indian Ocean. The necessity to take these two posts is highly debatable as they could easily have been by-passed. For Botha to protect his communications was a fallacy as he had none. Stores he needed and fresh horses, too, but despite these requirements the two posts seemed, in all probability, to offer another easy victory. By now the weather had cleared. From his look-out on the top of Babanango, the rolling green hills of Zululand stretched south to the horizon. To his left Dingaan's kraal where Piet Retief and his party had been slain 60 odd years before, could be seen in the distance. To his right he could clearly see Isandhlwana, 'the little hand', where nearly 1500 British troops, 900 of them white, had been massacred by Cetewayo's impis 22 years earlier. In front lay Itala, a commanding height, eight miles to the South. Through his fieldglasses he could see the British camp at the base. Further to the left, atop a smooth green dome of a hill, he could make out Fort Prospect. The distance between these two points was 14 miles. He could easily slip through. But Botha needed time to revive his horses, and another victory like Blood River Poort would slow the British columns bearing in on him. His spies reported that the two outposts were weak and undermanned, and that they should fall to him without difficulty, so he made ready to attack. Since the battle of Allemansnek, 15 months earlier, Natal had been out of the conflict zone. For the people of this British Colony the war was far away. They were now more concerned with their local elections than with activity against stubborn, unconquerable, Commandos. They could hardly have been less interested in Louis Botha's Commando and the peril facing them. Six months earlier a detachment from the 5th Mounted Infantry Division had been posted to Nkandhla as a frontier guard. They also provided the garrison at Fort Prospect, a strong point half-way to Melmoth right on the border road. The sum total of their forces was about 400 men. It was a backwater of the war. Life was pleasant and easy for the troops who made their mark with the local farmers and their families. Their Commanding Officer was an Irishman, Major A. J. Chapman, of the Dublin Fusiliers. Chapman was a cle

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800



### Lot 141



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (4034 Pte E. Leaman. 9th Lancers), small edge bruise, otherwise very fine Ernest Leaman enlisted on 20 August 1895 and is additionally entitled to a 2 clasp King's South Africa Medal, the roll for the KSA notes: Embarked 14 October 1899 and returned home on 8 July 1900, re-embarked 20 November 1900 and returned home again on 4 April 1902. He is entitled to a Silver War Badge and was discharged on 19 August 1916. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 142



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (5478 Pte D. Jones, S. Wales Bord.), lightly toned very fine Dennis Jones was born at Newtown, Montgomery. he enlisted into the 3rd Battalion on 12 November 1894 and embarked for South Africa on 14 February 1900 but was invalided back to England on 30 June 1900 and was Disembodied on 13 October 1900 and Discharged on 11 November 1900. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 143



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (6475 Pte. T. Harwood. L. N. Lanc:Regt.), note misspelled surname, good very fine Tom Horwood was born at Burnley, Lancashire in 1881 and worked as a Spinner in a Cotton Mill prior to enlisting with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment on 7 August 1899. Embodied for service on 13 December 1899 and entered the war with the Battalion. Posted out to join the 17th Battalion, Mounted Infantry Horwood was with them at Rondekraal, Cape Colony on 11 November 1901. He is listed as having been 'slightly wounded' during the fighting there but continued to serve with the Battalion until 16 September 1902 when he was disembodied from service; sold together with a copied casualty roll and information on the Mounted Infantry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 144**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (40649 Pte W. A. Evetts. 136th Coy Imp: Yeo:), very small edge bruise, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 145**

A 'Kereee Sidings 1900' casualty's Q.S.A. to Private J. Shore, 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (2011, Pte. J. Shore, 2/Linc: Rgt.), official correction to initial, good very fine C. Shore served with the 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment during the Anglo-Boer War and took part in the Battle of Kereee Sidings in March 1900. After the capture of Bloemfontein earlier in the month British forces concentrated near Kereee Sidings from 28 March. Here they clashed with a Boer force under General Tobias Smuts on 29 March. Shore was one of two men of the Lincolnshire Regiment killed in action that day, he is remembered upon the Lincoln Cathedral Boer War memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 146**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State (3572 Pte. J. Bannister, L.N. Lanc: Regt.), suspension neatly re-affixed, otherwise very fine J. Bannister is confirmed as entitled to both clasps to the Q.S.A. as well as a King's South Africa Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 147**

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 Clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith (24673 Dvr: H. A. Russell, 13/Bty: R.F.A.), edge bruising, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

## Lot 148



An 'Siege of Ladysmith' casualty's Q.S.A. awarded to Private G. Kingham, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, who survived the Battalion's baptism of fire at Elands-laagte only to die of disease at Ladysmith. Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith (3555 Pte G Kingham, Devon: Regt), good very fine. George Kingham saw service with the 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment on the North-West Frontier being there for the expeditions of 1897-98 and the Tirah expedition (Medal and clasps). Later posted to South Africa he was present here with the Battalion on the outbreak of the Boer War. Kingham saw heavy fighting at the Battle of Elands-laagte, where the Devons displayed great steadfastness in advancing through heavy Boer fire to close with the bayonet. Kingham survived the fighting and was one of those who remained in Ladysmith to defend the town from the advancing Boers. It is not known if he participated in the other famous regimental action, the charge at Waggon Hill as he had contracted what his records refer to as a 'local disease'. The official casualty roll states 'Died Diarrhoea on 11/04/1900' a sad end to a soldier who had survived such fierce fighting; sold together with copied research comprising casualty rolls, medal roll and Registry of effects. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

## Lot 149



A rare 'Magersfontein 1899' casualty's Q.S.A. to Private G. Richards, 1st Battalion, Coldstream Guards, who was wounded so severely that he was invalided from service after the action Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Belmont, Modder River (849 Pte G. Richards, Cldstm: Gds:), nearly extremely fine. Note one of 68 casualties to the Battalion for this action of which 55 were wounded. George Richards was born at Droxford, Hampshire on 14 April 1877 and worked as a Gardener in Shedfield prior to enlisting with the Guards at Winchester on 25 March 1897. Posted to the 1st Battalion the next month on 29 April 1898 he was posted to Gibraltar on 10 March 1899. Belmont, Graspan and Modder River. Remaining there until the outbreak of the Boer War later in the year, Richards entered the war on 28 October 1899. Joining the Guard's Brigade for the march to relieve Kimberly under the command of General Methuen. The British found themselves opposed on the march several times, starting with a force under Commandant Prinsloo occupying three kopjes at Belmont. During the action that followed the Coldstreamers were held in the Brigade reserve during the attack on Gun Hill. As the attack developed the British line shifted south and they advanced into a frontal assault against Razor Back and Sugar Loaf Hills. Advancing on the British found the same force again blocking their path at Graspan however the action was largely concluded before the Guard's Brigade came up. Finally having conducted a remarkable advance, fighting two battles in as many days, Methuen's army reached the Modder River on 28 November a mere three days after their last action. Not expecting to be opposed on the crossing the army advanced with the Guards on the right of the line. A storm of fire from the opposite bank put paid to that notion and the British, Guards and all, found themselves lying before a well-entrenched enemy with very little cover. 1st Coldstream Guards, presumably with Richards attempted to find a ford, working their way around to the right of the line. However, the hail of Mauser bullets remained steady and no gap in the enemy line was found. In the end it was the South Lancashire's who forced their way over the river, creating a beachhead that the British were able to build upon and by the morning of 29 November the British head their crossing. Magersfontein. Control of this vital position allowed the British advance to continue and despite heavy losses it was felt that they had opened the path of Kimberly. Despite no small despondency in the Boer High Command, De La Rey persuaded Cronje and Prinsloo to attempt one last stand at the line of hills called Magersfontein. Despite the failure of their last attempt at Belmont Methuen decided to attempt a night march against the feature on 11 December 1899, having first held his ground at the Modder River for some time to regain his strength. The Highland Brigade, fronted by Brigadier-General Andy Wauchope, was to lead the advance with the rest of the column coming up behind. In the early hours of the morning they advanced, but were unable to make the position before the light rose with the Brigade still in marching formation when the sun rose. As such the first Boer volley hammered into the tight packed ranks causing appalling losses including Wauchope himself. Regardless of the loss the Highland Brigade pressed on and it was not long before losses began to mount. With the Scots unable to advance and a large part of the Boer army mounted, Methuen feared for the ends of his line being encircled. His next moves are detailed in *The Boer War* by Thomas Pakenham, which states: 'To prevent them being driven back - that was now his [Methuen's] only concern. In this he very nearly succeeded. He sent some Gordons forward to reinforce the centre; the Guards were used to block the Boers on the east. Casualties they had, but less than twenty were killed. Lieutenant-Colonel Alfred Codrington, CO of the Coldstream Guards, was hit in the right ankle; he called, "Outer, right low." Britian's premier Marquis Major Lord Winchester, was shot dead; it was said he had turned his back on the enemy to watch the captive balloon. But Conje like Methuen was cautious about seizing his opportunities. The shadows shortened. Disaster passed into stalemate.' As such the 1st Coldstream Guards found themselves in the open terrain of the British flank trying to hold the line against an invisible foe. The Battalion guarded the flank of the Gordon's for the rest of the day, warding off the probing moves of the Boer fighters. In these trying hours Richards was seriously wounded, suffering what the Guards casualty roll referred to as a 'gunshot wound to the abdomen'. As the night closed in the Highland Brigade could no longer take the punishment, they fell back with over 200 casualties. British losses for the day both dead and wounded came to 902 men, compared to only 236 Boers. The column was forced to fall back with Kimberly left to withstand the Siege for another three months. Epilogue Richards' wounded was severe enough to see him invalided back to Britain on 24 March 1900, however despite the injury he managed to cling to life. It was clear that he would never again be fighting fit and as such he was discharged on 18 September 1900. Still young and now an invalid he was forced to move back in with his family, residing at Margarets Lane, Shedfield. His father, Henry Richards, had been a timber merchant but he had passed away by this time and it is likely the family was supported by his younger brother, James, an under-gardener. Despite his poor circumstances in the wake of the war Richards lived a long life, finally dying on 5 January 1957 at Droxford, Hampshire. Having been wounded early in his career this medal represents his full entitlement; sold together with copied research comprising census data, service papers and attestation records as well as casualty and pension records. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220



### Lot 150



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (1728 Cpl S. Lowther, Devon: Regt), with unofficial silver suspension bar, good very fine Samuel Lowther was born in 1873 and joined the Devonshire Regiment as a Boy, he was posted to India in 1887 aboard the Serapis. A Lance-Corporal by the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War Lowther served with the 2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment being invalided on 31 March 1900. He died in August 1923; sold together with copied research comprising a medal roll, embarkation lists and pension transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 151



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps Relief of Kimberly, Paardeberg (3846 Pte. F. Birch, Oxford: Lt Inft), good very fine Frederick William Birch was born in January 1874 at Chesham, Buckinghamshire, the son of Frederick and Rebekah Birch of 84 Church Street, Chesham. Working as a Bootmaker by 1891 he enlisted the next year at High Wycombe. He saw home service for the next five years before transferring to the Army Reserve on 23 February 1897. Mobilised for service in the Anglo-Boer War Birch entered the conflict in South Africa on 22 December 1899. The Oxfordshire Light Infantry was deployed in the pursuit of General Conje's forces after the Relief of Kimberly and saw heavy fighting at Paardeberg. After this action the Battalion saw service with the British Columns moving about South Africa and did not face heavy fighting. Birch returned to Britain on 22 August 1900 and served there until 28 April 1902 when he returned to the Reserve. He died at Fulham, London in March 1912; sold together with copied research comprising, census data, medal rolls and service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 152



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps Relief of Kimberly, Paardeberg, Driefontein (4452 Pte J. Beckley, Oxford: Lt. Infy.), slight edge bruise, minor contact wear overall, very fine James Beckley (also spelled Bickley or Brickley) was born at Chalford, Buckinghamshire in 1875 and attested the with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 27 February 1895 at High Wycombe. He was serving with the 1st Battalion by the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War and was with them on the advance to relieve Kimberly. They saw heavy fighting at Paardeberg and then joined the army on its advance on Bloemfontein. Here Beckley fell ill with enteric fever and died on 21 April 1900, he is commemorated upon the Coombe Hill Memorial and the Oxford Light Infantry Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 153



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (7081 Pte. W. Tonner. K. O. Scot: Bord:), contact marks very fine W. Tonner is also entitled to a King's South Africa medal with two clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 154



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (6878 Cpl J. Freer, RL: Warwick: Regt) J. Freer served with the 6th Battalion. Royal Warwickshire Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 155



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902, (5326 Dvr: J. E. Brading. 28th Bty: R.F.A.) very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 156**

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (25272 Tpr: C. H. McCarthy. Kitchener's Horse), good very fine. C. H. McCarthy is confirmed on the roll as transferring to French's Scouts on 11 June 1901; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 157**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (213 Pte J. Jones, 2nd Coy 1st Impl: Yeo:), small edge bruise, toned very fine. Medal issued 6 August 1902, all clasps confirmed. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 158**

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4055 Pte. G. Barrett, Glouc: Regt.), edge bruising and minor contact marks, nearly very fine. George Barrett was born at Bevington, Berkley, Gloucestershire in 1872 and enlisted at Bristol on 8 August 1893 with the Gloucestershire Regiment. Prior to the Anglo-Boer War Barrett saw service in Malta, Egypt and India, arriving at South Africa on 24 September 1899 with the 1st Battalion. He did not remain there long being posted to St. Helena on 4 December 1900 and as such is only entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal, although he did return to South Africa on 1 April 1902, staying until September when he returned to Britain. Barrett joined the Army Reserve on 28 December 1902 and was discharged on 7 August 1905. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 159**

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Natal, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (3565 Pte. C. Herbert. 5/Lcrs.), minor contact wear, very fine. Charles Herbert was born at Epsom, Sussex in 1866 and enlisted with the 4th Hussars in 1884. He is noted becoming further entitled to the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1903. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180



### Lot 160



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4765 Pte J. Brogan, 1st L. N. Lanc: Regt.), edge bruising, contact marks, nearly very fine John Brogan was born at Higher Walters, Preston, Lancashire in 1877 and worked as a weaver before enlisting at Preston on 18 February 1895. Posted to Ceylon on 22 October 1895 with the 1st Battalion, where he was to serve for the better part of three years. As tension rose between the British and the Boer Republics the Battalion was posted to South Africa, arriving on 17 September 1899. Several days after their arrival four companies and the Battalion headquarters were posted to the diamond town of Kimberley under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Kekewich. Here they were protecting not only the economically valuable town but also the person of Cecil Rhodes, one of the most important and recognisable people on the Cape. While Rhodes' De Beers company did support Kekewich in the siege his poor relationship with Rhodes made things extremely difficult. Two raids in November brought action to the routine of the siege however things to a grim turn with Lord Methuen's reverse at Magersfontein. In spite of continuous Boer pressure and the death of George Labram- De Beers chief engineer and a key figure in the defence- the town held. Kimberley was relieved by General French's cavalry division which launched a hell for leather ride over the veldt, arriving on 15 February 1900. Brogan survived the fighting and continued to serve in South Africa until 18 September 1902. Upon returning to Britain, he was posted to the Army Reserve on 8 October 1902 being discharged on 17 February 1907. Despite his discharge Brogan clearly was not done with the military and attested for the Class D Army Reserve the next month on 7 May 1907, he served until 1911; sold together with a typed biography and an extract from a regimental history relating to the Siege of Kimberley. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 161



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Belmont, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4781 Pte S. Thomas, 2: Nthptn: Regt), contact wear, slight edge bruise, suspension slack, nearly very fine Sydney Thomas was born at St. Colliers, Channel Islands in 1880 and enlisted in 1896. Serving through the Anglo-Boer War he is listed upon the K.S.A. roll as being posted to India after the war. Thomas was later a Chelsea Pensioner; sold together with copied medal rolls and a Chelsea Pensioner service record transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140



### Lot 162



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (21344 Gnr: W. H. Parke, 4th M.B., R.G.A.), good very fine William Harry Parke was born at Thorpe Hamlet, Norfolk in 1879 and enlisted with the Royal Artillery at Yarmouth on 30 July 1897. Posted to the 4th Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery he served attached to the Pom Pom section of the Royal Horse Artillery as a gunner. He died of disease at Pretoria on 21 November 1900 and is commemorated upon the Royal Artillery Memorial in St. James's Park, London. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 163



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (3177 Pte T. S. Westgate, 1st Essex Regt), very fine Thomas Silverside Westgate was born at Marylebone, London in 1873 and attested on 15 January 1891. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 164



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Belfast (2288 Pte G. Souter, Gordon Highrs:), small edge bruise, otherwise very fine George Souter was born at St Marys, Dundee, Forfarshire in 1876 and enlisted with the Gordon Highlanders on 9 July 1894. He served for a little over three years before being posted to the Army Reserve on 27 April 1897 and finally discharged on 19 July 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 165



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, (2947 Pte W. Jones, R. Welsh Fus:) small edge bruises and light contact marks, otherwise very fine William Owen Jones was born at Dolgelley and enlisted into the 4th Battalion on 7 April 1900. he served in South Africa from 18 July 1900-15 March 1901 and was Disembodied on 4 July 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 166



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free States, South Africa 1901 (2681 Pte. A. Yates. 23rd Coy 8th Imp:Yeo:), good very fine Alfred Yates was born at Pratley, Yorkshire in 1878 and worked as an Engineer prior to enlisting with the Imperial Yeomanry on 4 January 1900. Joining the 23rd (Lancashire) Company, 8th Battalion he entered the Anglo-Boer War in South Africa on 11 February of that year, serving there until 25 August 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

### Lot 167



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (429 Pte. J. Pendlebury. Lanc: Fus:), bar between second and third clasps replaced, edge bruise, very fine J. Pendlebury served with the 5th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers during the Anglo-Boer War. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

### Lot 168



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (65801 Sgt J. H. Peberdy, R.F.A.), surname officially corrected, otherwise very fine James Henson Peberdy was born at St. Margaret's, Leicester. He enlisted at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on 26 January 1888. He served in South Africa between 3 January 1900-28 January 1901. He is entitled to the Queen's South Africa medal with 4 clasps and served with 19th Batt Royal Field Artillery, he was discharged on 21 February 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

### Lot 169



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (334 Tpr: L. Hunter. Kitchener's F.S.), the last clasp unattached, slight edge bruise, very fineLynn Hunter was born in 1871 enlisted at Salisbury on 27 December 1900.Kitchener's Fighting Scouts were formed in December 1900 to fight in the Transvaal. Commanded by the legendary frontiersman, Johan Wilhelm Colenbrander - Rhodes' guide into Rhodesia and one of the few men to have killed a lion with his bare hands - their reputation as ferocious opponents, hard riding and drinking toughs made them feared in the Transvaal. Their clashes and fights with General Christiaan F. Beyers and his Commando were one of the epic features of the Guerilla War. No other Irregular unit had such a fine record for the capture of convoys and prisoners; sold together with copied medal rolls.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 170



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, (33068 Pte W. Gray. 71st Coy Imp: Yeo:), good very fineWilliam Gray served with the 71 (Sharpshooters) Company 18th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry, he served in South Africa between 28 March 1901-20 January 1902 and was discharged medically unfit on 21 February 1902, he later became a Chelsea Pensioner.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 171



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5 Pte W. Cox. 3rd Drgn: Gds:), a couple of deep scratches on the obverse otherwise very fineThere is a 4484 W. G. Cox for the 3rd Dragoon Guards on the roll but no reference to a number 5.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120



### Lot 172



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4665 Pte W. Shakespeare. 19th Hussars.), minor contact wear, slight edge bruise, very fine William Shakespeare served in the Anglo-Boer War and was still with the 19h Hussars on the outbreak of the Great War. Entering the war on 21 August 1914 (Medal and clasp) he served until the end of the war (British War and Victory Medals) being discharged to the reserves on 8 February 1919; sold together with copied medal rolls and a medal roll transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 173



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (2869. Pte. W. Smith. Glouc. Rgt.), good very fine William Smith is confirmed upon the Roll with entitlement to this Medal and clasps. A native of Bristol, Gloucestershire, he joined the British Army in March 1890 and was discharged in July 1902. Sold together with copied Medal Roll extracts and Attestation papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

### Lot 174



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (1896 Sjt-Cook C. Baker, Somerset: Lt Inft), light contact wear, overall very fine Charles Baker was born at Lopen, Somerset and worked as a Farm Labourer prior to enlisting at Taunton on 8 February 1887. Joining the 2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry on 15 October 1889 in India, arriving in the wake of the last Anglo-Burmese War. Returning to Britain on 15 February 1894 he re-engaged there in 1897 he was promoted Sergeant the next year on 27 May 1898 and appointed Sergeant-Cook 28 April of that year. Entering the Anglo-Boer War on 4 November 1899 with the 2nd Battalion Baker was to serve throughout as Sergeant-Cook. They were present for the heavy fighting during the 'Black Week' at Venter's Spruit and Spion Kop but saw little action themselves. When the British finally broke through the Tugela defensive line the Somersets were closely engaged north of Colenso. The Battalion was then split between defensive positions and columns hunting down Boer Commandos. Baker remained in South Africa until 2 January 1903 when he returned to Britain. Here he was awarded the Army L.S. and G.C. in October 1906, being discharged on 31 May 1908. Further entitled to the King's South Africa 1901-1902 with 2 clasps and an Army L.S. & G.C. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180



### Lot 175



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3258 Pte A. Shaw. R.P.R.), good very fine Alfred Shaw was born in 1879, the son of Andrew Shaw of Lepton, Huddersfield, Yorkshire. The younger Shaw had clearly emigrated to South Africa by the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War as he attested in Cape Town on 14 August 1901, listing his occupation as Miner; sold together with transcribed attestation paper. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 176



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7079 Cpl W. Bullbrooke, Vol. Coy N'rth'Mpt'n Regt), the 'E' of Bullbrooke appears to have been defaced and possibly wrongly named at the time and corrected by the recipient, some contact marks, otherwise very fine Confirmed on roll as only being entitled to the first two clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 177



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (29990 Pte W. D. Young 107th Coy Imp: Yeo:), a couple of light contact scratches, otherwise very fine William Denness Young served with the 107 (Lanarkshire) Company 6 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 178



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, Transvaal (35576 Pte J. H. Leith. 75th Coy Imp: Yeo:), unofficial rivett to the last clasp, clasps mounted in this order, some light edge bruises, otherwise very fine John Henry Leith is confirmed as serving with 75 (Sharpshooters) Company 18 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry and confirmed on roll for all five clasps, the Transvaal bar confirmed but appears to have been approved after the other clasps were authorised. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 179



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (5228 Pte. M. Irving. Nth'ld Fus.), small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine. M. Irving is listed as deserted and his medal issued to his widow as 'an act of grace' in 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 180



(x) The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Corporal H. Payne, Middlesex Regiment who died of disease at Newcastle on 9 January 1901. Queens South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3736 Cpl. H. Payne. Middlesex Regt.), good very fine. Sold together with copied medal rolls and a casualty roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 181



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (3228 Pte R. Davis. 2nd Royal Fus:), severely polished and worn, heavy contact marks, good fine. Robert Frank Davis was born at St. Pancras, London and worked as a Greengrocer prior to enlisting on 9 July 1889 at Hounslow with the Royal Fusiliers. Posted to the 1st Battalion in India on 11 March 1892, he returned to Britain on 15 February 1897 and joined the Army Reserve that same day. Returning to the colours upon the outbreak of the Boer War Davis was posted to the 2nd Battalion, entering the country with them on 22 October 1899. He remained with them there until 29 December 1901 when he returned to Britain, joining the 4th (Volunteer) Battalion the next day. Davis was discharged fully on 14 April 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 182



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3260 Pte H. Berry. 6th Drgn: Gds:), edge bruise, contact mark, minor polishing, very fine overall Harry Berry was born at Huddersfield, Yorkshire in 1872 and enlisted on 5 February 1894 with the 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers). Posted to South Africa for Service in the Boer War he arrived on 3 November 1899. Berry joined General French's advance to relieve Kimberly. He was present at Kameeldrift just prior to the Battle of Diamond Hill when British cavalry were skirmishing with Boer Commandos. Here he was taken prisoner of war on 3 June 1900, remaining in Boer hands until 5 September that same year. Leaving South Africa on 30 July 1902 Berry was discharged on 9 September after several months of Home Service. Despite this he signed on to the Army Reserve and continued with them until 5 May 1913; sold together with copied research comprising former auction listings, medal rolls and gazette extracts. Further entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 5 clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 183



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3355 Pte W. Green. Worcester: Regt), small edge bruise, toned very fine William Henry Green was born at Brierley Hill, Staffordshire and enlisted on 21 September 1892, he served in Malta and Bermuda prior to serving in South Africa between 17 December 1899-14 September 1902 and is entitled to a Queen's South Africa medal with clasps Cape Colony, Transvaal and Wittebergen, with note "To 5th M.I.", the King's South Africa shows him serving with the 2nd Bn Worcestershire Regiment. He was discharged on 20 September 1904 having Time Expired. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

### Lot 184



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7882 Pte J. Erskine. Rl: Scots.) light contact marks, toned very fine J. Erskine is additionally entitled to a Queen's South Africa medal with clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal, serving with the 3rd Bn. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70



**Lot 185**



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3566 Pte. J. Murdock. Hampshire Regt.), contact marks, very fine, together with corresponding miniature award (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 186**



(x) King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1028 Pte Piper. G. S. Rough. C.T. Highrs:), suspension loose, contact wear overall, very fine. G. S. Rough appears on the Q.S.A. roll as entitled to the medal with a Cape Colony clasp; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 187**



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3285 Pte J. Roy. A.O.C.), very fine. J. Roy was discharged on 7 September 1902 and is further entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal, clasps Cape Colony and Orange Free State. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

**Lot 188**



China 1900, no clasp (G. Thompson, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Hermione.), slight edge bruise, very fine. G. Thompson was issued with his medal while serving ashore at Vivid I on 8 July 1902; sold together with a copied medal roll and World Warships in Review. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100



### Lot 189



China 1900, no clasp (W. G. Richardson, Sto., H.M.S. Isis.), slight edge bruise, very fine William George Richardson was born at West Norwood, Surrey on 9 October 1877, working as a Barman prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy on 10 September 1897. His first posting afloat was the light cruiser Isis on 10 May 1898 and it was with this vessel that he entered the Cretan Intervention. Isis was notable as the vessel aboard which a number of Cretan Turks were held after the Candia Riots in September 1898. She was later to be involved in the Boxer rebellion, rushing to take up station at Hong Kong. Remaining there until January 1902 she returned to Britain with Richardson going ashore on 19 January. He was to see further service with Leander, Blenheim and Blake, being posted to the reserves on 18 September 1909; sold together with a copied medal roll and service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 190



(x) China 1900, no clasp (A. McQuillan, Ord., H.M.S. Barfleur.), traces of lacquer, contact wear overall, nearly very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

### Lot 191



China 1900, no clasp (T. Richardson, Pntr. 2Cl., H.M.S. Daphne.), good very fine Painter 2nd Class. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 192



China 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Peking (Pte. J. McKenzie, R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Centurion.), light contact marks, otherwise very fine. John McKenzie was born at Lochenhead, Perth on 9 November 1878. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 8 March 1897 and served on Centurion from 17 September 1898 to 19 September 1901. His China medal was presented to him by King Edward VII on 8 March 1902. He re-engaged on 11 March 1909 and served on Minerva from 12 June 1914 to 31 January 1918. Then on the Portsmouth Division from 1 February 1918 to 24 September 1918 and then to Arrogant from 25 September 1918 to 24 February 1919, returning to the Portsmouth Division from 25 February to 4 July 1919 when he was demobilized. He is additionally entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio for his 'Great War' service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 193



China 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Peking (2272 Sowar Samand Singh 3d Bo. Lt. Cavy.), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

Lot 194



(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Aro 1901-1902 (Pte. Iloloma. Aro F.F.) good very fine Note, One of only four men on the roll ranked as a court messenger. A report on the operations of the Aro Field Force is given in the dispatch of Commissioner R. Moor, published in the London Gazette of 12 September 1902, starting with its goals: 'The objects of the expedition were: a) To abolish the slave trade which was actively carried on throughout the entire territories belonging to and dominated by the Aro tribe. b) To abolish the fetish of the Aros known as "Long Juju," which, by superstition and fraud caused many evils amongst the Ibo tribes generally, and to all the outlying tribes of the entire protectorate, who continually appealed to it. While this Juju existed, it was impossible to establish effective government in the territories. c) To open up the whole of the Ibo country lying between the Cross River and the Niger to civilization and trade of collecting the natural products of their country and developing it to the best advantage. d) To introduce a currency in lieu of slaves, brass rods, and other forms of native currency that existed in the territories, and which from their nature and cumbersomeness were opposed to advance in any direction. e) Finally, to establish throughout the territories a labor market to take the place of slavery. A few days before the operations commenced a most deplorable massacre of some 400 men, women and children, mostly women and children, was carried out in the hinterland of the Opobo district, at a town called Obegu. The Aros had long threatened to attack the tribes friendly to the government, and though the people of Obegu had been warned to keep careful watch, they were unfortunately caught napping by a conglomerate force of the various sections of the Aro tribe, together with other Ibos unfriendly to them, and their town was destroyed with the slaughter of the people above mentioned. This gave another object and duty to the Field Force, viz., that of capturing and bringing to justice the natives responsible for this bloodthirsty massacre, in the carrying out of which one section of the Aro tribe alone, the Abams, who were great head hunters, are reported to have obtained 200 heads. I am able to state with certainty that the objects of the expedition detailed in paragraph 2 of this dispatch have been effectively carried out in so far as could be done by military operations. The slave trade has been abolished, the evil fetish of the Aro tribe has been broken, the entire colony has been opened up, and the natives are already beginning to engage in legitimate trade in place of the traffic in human beings, and a currency of British coinage has been introduced which the natives are now gladly accepting in lieu of slaves, brass rods, manillas etc.' Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 195**

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (1279 Sp. Njuguna Wainana. Kenya Regt. (TF)), good very fine and better. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 196**

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (N. 45612 Sgt. Maundu. N. E.A.A.M.C.), good very fine. East African Army Medical Corps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 197**

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (T.P.R. Muhika Karigi.), very fine. Tribal Police Reserve. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 198**

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (N45684 Pte. Imuu Makau. 3 KAR.), good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 199**

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp Kenya (x.4118 Wdr. Arti S/O. Worobo.), good very fine. Warden Arti son of Worobo. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



**Lot 200**



**Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (96 T.P. Mutinda Ndolo.), about extremely fine Tribal Police. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 201**



**(x) Tibet 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse (2223 Sepoy Hira Singh 32nd Sikh Pioneers), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

**Lot 202**



**Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: W. A. Arnott, Natal Police.), light contact marks about very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 203**



**(x) Natal 1906 (Cpl: Ck: H. Bensley, A. Battery N.F.A.), nearly extremely fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £240**

### Lot 204



1914 Star, clasp (Capt. The Ó'Doneven. I.P.), perhaps a late issue, very fine. Probably a member of the Irish clan O'Donovan. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 205



An 'Retreat from Mons - M.I.D.' 1914 Star awarded to 2nd Lieutenant H. E. A. Poole, 11th Hussars, late 20th Hussars, the son of a Military Knight of Windsor, who entered the war as a Corporal, was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant and thrice wounded only to die of his wounds on 2 June 1915. 1914 Star (5439 L.Sjt. H. Poole. 20/Hrs.), minor wear, very fine. Hugh Edward Algernon Poole was born the son of Major Charles Arthur Edward Poole, late 10th Hussars who had been serving as a Military Knight of Windsor since 1906. Entering the war in France on 16 August 1914 he saw heavy fighting between the Battle of Mons and the Battle of the Aisne. Notably having been advance Lance-Sergeant, Poole was 'mentioned' in Field Marshal French's dispatch from 28 August 1914 (London Gazette 20 October 1914). On that day the 5th Cavalry Brigade, including the 20th Hussars were attempting to slow the German advance near Cerizy. The 20th distinguished themselves by attacking a German Battery north of the village: while one section distracted the enemy with heavy fire two Squadrons charged and routed them for the loss of only one man. It should be noted that Poole appears in Army Mentions as having been 'mentioned' on 8 October during the Battle of the Aisne, however this is likely as a result of a correction in rank issued around this time. At this stage Poole was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant and posted from the 20th to the 11th Hussars. He continued to serve with them in France until being sent home as a result of serious wounds suffered in action. Despite making it back to Britain Poole's injuries were too severe and he died on 2 June 1915. A note of his Commonwealth War Graves entry states that he was wounded in action three times. Poole is buried at Windsor Cemetery; sold together with copied research including M.I.C., M.I.D. cards and London Gazette entries as well as census data, a Commonwealth War Graves certificate and research relating to his father and the Military Knights of Windsor. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 206

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A casualty's 1914 Star awarded to Private - later Corporal - A.T. Wallis, 56th General Hospital, Royal Army Medical Corps, who saw service on the Western Front from 19 August 1914 and was killed in action on 1 June 1918. 1914 Star (7215 Pte. A.T. Wallis. R.A.M.C.), good very fine. Arthur Thomas Wallis saw service as a Private and later Acting-Corporal on the Western Front from 19 August 1914 and was killed in action on 1 June 1918 whilst serving with 56th General Hospital, Royal Army Medical Corps. The son of Mr. and Mrs. T. Wallis of 19 Bridge Street, Llangollen, Denbighshire he is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery. He was a native of Wrexham. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £50

Lot 207



1914 Star (No. 2653 Dafr. Ali Ahmad, 37/Lncrs.), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 208



1914-15 Star (175071, T. H. Ferguson, L.S., R.N.), very fine. Thomas Henry Ferguson was born at St. Pancras on 15 April 1877 and enlisted on 15 April 1893 as a Boy Class II. He served with a number of vessels including Resolution, Edgar and Suffolk. Joining Dartmouth on 2 September 1913 as Leading Seaman he was still with her on the outbreak of War. This light cruiser started the war in India and was part of the hunt for the Königsberg, engaging her on 2 November 1914. Unfortunately the German warship was too far into the Rufiji Delta to be properly targeted. Leaving her on 30 June 1915, he was posted to Argyll on 13 October, only two weeks before she was run aground and wrecked on Bell Rock, Dundee. He closed out the war with the convoy sloop H.M.S. Silene and was discharged on 6 February 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 209



(x) 1914-15 Star (Capt. C. F. Smith. P.P.C.L.I.), nearly extremely fine Cuthbert Fairbanks-Smith was born on 18 March 1885 at Lee, London. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Berkshire Regiment in 1903, he transferred to the Middlesex Regiment the following year and was advanced Lieutenant in 1906. Smith was seconded during 1909 to the West African Field Force in Southern Nigeria, serving there until 1910. Thence posted onto India, he was present at the Delhi Durbar of 1911 (Medal) as a member of the 8th Lucknow Division Staff, under the command of General Sir Bryan Mahon. Smith was Deputy Assistant Adjutant General of the 8th Division from 1912-13, before apparently being posted to Canada. He joined the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry in Ottawa as one of their original officers in August 1914. The unit travelled to England and were the first Canadian unit to reach France during the Great War, landing at Le Havre on 21 December 1914. On 29 December, Hamilton Gault left with Smith and two NCOs for the 3rd Division trenches near Kemmel to orient themselves with trench warfare. The War Diary records this historic event: 'Tue, Dec 29, 1914 BLARINGHEM, FRANCE 29.12.14 Major (A.H.) Gault, Capt (C.F.) SMITH & 2 N.C.O's went up to trenches of 3rd Division at KEMMEL. 24 hours in trenches to learn method of reliefs & gain experience: valuable hints and information gained.' According to an article in the 2 February 1915 issue of The Gazette (Montreal), Fairbanks-Smith was one of the first members CEF to go into action. In the article, he describes the horrid conditions in water-filled trenches, the pluck of the newly arrived Canadians, and the poor sanitary habits of the French troops. He also recalls a near miss when a German bullet passed between his head and that of a Canadian sergeant, missing both men by mere inches. On 9 January 1915, he was admitted to No. 7 Stationary Hospital, Boulogne with a dislocated semi-lunar cartilage of his right knee. The injury incapacitated him for six weeks and required him being invalided back to England. The 2 February 1915 of the Montreal Gazette states that Fairbanks-Smith was injured while traversing some trenches in almost total darkness. He fell into a trench filled with German dead, dislocating his knee and remained there for two days under intermittent shell-fire until recovered by men of his unit. Recovered from his injury, he was likely with the unit in their famous stand at Ypres in May 1915 and thence transferred to the Durham Light Infantry in September 1915. After the Great War, he played first class cricket for Somerset and went to the United States in retirement. Settling in California, Smith was a motion picture executive and later owned a restaurant and died on 25 May 1948 at Middleton, Sussex; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280



Lot 210



1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. H. E. T. Wilkinson. York. Hrs.), good very fine Henry Edward Thornton Wilkinson served with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment) as Lieutenant from 9 September 1896. He volunteered for service with the 2nd Imperial Light Horse during the Anglo-Boer War as 2nd Lieutenant (Q.S.A. and K.S.A.). With this unit he saw action during the Battle of Elandslaagte and later the Defence of Ladysmith. Surviving the war he returned to Britain and, on the outbreak of the Great War, immediately volunteered for service being commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Yorkshire Hussars on 10 September 1914. Entering the war on 15 April 1915 (British War and Victory Medals) with this unit and serving for some time, however ill-health began to catch up with him and he was discharged on 15 August 1917. Wilkinson retired to Seafeld Park, Fareham, Hampshire with the Honorary rank of 2nd Lieutenant. However he was not to remain there long, applying for his medals on 2 November 1921 from Le Rette Farm, Battle, Sussex; sold together with copied research comprising M.I.C., medal rolls and London Gazette entry as well as a Silver War Badge approval list. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

Lot 211

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

The 1914-1915 Star awarded to Private J. Dixon, 10th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry who died of wounds on 14 August 1915 1914-15 Star (18291 Pte. J. Dixon. Durh. L. I.), good very fine John Dixon was born in Distington and lived in Whitehaven before enlisting in Newcastle. He died of wounds on 14 August 1915 whilst serving with the 10th Battalion Durham Light Infantry, and is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £50

### Lot 213



1914-15 Star (2007 Pte. F. Cooper. Camb: R.), good very fine Fred Cooper was born at Brandon, Norfolk in 1887, a native of Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, where he lived with his wife Harriet. Joining the 1st/1st (Territorial) Battalion, Cambridgeshire Regiment at Wisbech, Cooper and his comrades entered the Great War in France on 14 February 1915. They saw heavy service throughout the year notably at St. Eloi and Fosse Wood before transferring to the Hamel Sector in August 1916. Cooper was killed on 29 August 1916 while here, one of two men who died on that date. The war diary mentions that the Battalion sent out several patrols throughout the day and a remarkable incident in which a British aeroplane was shot down- crashing into their lines. Cooper is buried at Knightsbridge Cemetery, Mesnil-Martinsart, he was survived by his wife Harriett Simmons (formerly Cooper), of West Drove, Gedney Hill, Cambridgeshire; sold together with typed research and a Commonwealth War Graves Certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

### Lot 214

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

1914-15 Star (56 Pte. A.K. Bennett. High. L. I.), good very fine Alexander K. Bennett saw service as a Private with the 1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry on the Western Front from 18 May 1915, and was entitled to a 1914-1915 Star 'trio' as well as an India General Service Medal 1908-35, clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, for his service. His medals were sent to Caldercroix, by Airdrie, Lanarkshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

### Lot 215



1914-15 Star (6422 Pte P. Donnelly. R.Sc:Fus:), very fine Patrick Donnelly served in France from 25 November 1914 and is entitled to a Silver War Badge. He has two MIC's and appears separately as S/11194 Gordons, 28372 Highland Light Infantry and S/15143 Seaforths. He is noted as deserting 12 August 1916. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 216



1914-15 Star (S-8390, Pte. P. McCabe, A. & S. Highrs.), very finePeter McCabe entered the war in France on 12 October 1915 with the 10th Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 217



1914-15 Star (5) (2076 Pte. C. Ward. E. Lan. R.), (14409 Pte. C. Golding. Linc. R.), (Ch.7755, Pte. J. W. Saunders, R.M.L.I.), (5661 Pte. F. Wright. Linc:R.), (11958 Pte (A.Cpl) W. H. King. Wilt:R.), verdigris, otherwise good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 218



1914-15 Star (3) (1571 Cpl W.G. Hunt. R. War. R.), (13645 Pte C. R. Chester. Linc: R.), (15302 Pte. B. Prestwood. Linc:R.), very fineWilliam George Hunt was born at Kettering, Northamptonshire and enlisted at Coventry, Warwickshire. Mobilised with the 1st/7th Battalion he entered the war in France on 22 March 1915. Hunt was killed in action two weeks into the Battle of the Somme on 14 July 1916 as a Sergeant and is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial.Charlie Robert Chester was born at Navenby, Lincolnshire and enlisted at Wellingore, entering the war on 22 September 1915 at Salonica. He served with the 8th Battalion and was later transferred to France where he was killed in action on 4 October 1917. Chester is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial.Bertie Prestwood was born at Holbeach, the son of William and Elizabeth Prestwood of 55 Granville Street, Boston. Entering the war on 22 September 1915 with the Lincolnshire Regiment he was transferred to the 1st Battalion prior to the Battle of the Somme. Prestwood died of wounds during the first week of the Offensive on 3 July 1916 and was buried at Heilly Station Cemetery, Mericourt-L'abbe. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 219**

The 1914-15 Star and mounted M.M., M.I.D., group of four dress miniatures worn by Corporal W. Brown, 81st Field Company, Royal Engineers 1914-15 Star (61926 L.Cpl. W. H. Brown. R.E.); Military Medal, G.V.R., 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oakleaves, mounted as worn, good very fine (5)[M.M.] London Gazette 11 November 1916.[M.I.D.] London Gazette 4 January 1917. William Henry Brown a native of Kingston on Thames enlisted with the Royal Engineers on 20 January 1915 and entered the war in France with the 81st Field Company, Royal Engineers on 18 July 1915. Promoted Corporal in France on 14 November 1915 he received a shrapnel wound to the right leg on 4 September 1916, just two months before being awarded the M.M. Brown was later to add to this with a 'mention' on 4 January 1917; sold together with two photographs one of the recipient and one of his sister, a postcard from the recipient's sister to him, two postcards from the recipient to his mother along with a forwarding slip for the M.I.D. emblem as well as copied research including London Gazette extracts, M.I.C. and M.M. cards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 220**

1914-15 Star (54051. Pte. R. M. Oldham., R.A.M.C.), very fine Robert Much Oldham was a native of Forfar, Scotland and enlisted on 5 September 1914, entering the war in France from 1 June 1915. He served there until being discharged on 7 April 1919 and is further entitled to the British War and Victory Medals as well as a Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 221**

1914-15 Star (No. 2415 Sepoy Kala Singh, 87/Punjabis.), heavily polished, cleaned, good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30



### Lot 222



British War Medal 1914-20 (15294 D.A. S. R. Meyer. D.H. R.N.R.), together with a Mine Clearance Service badge very fine Sydney Robert Meyer served during the Great War with Vivid, Gunner and Eileen Emma from 23 May 1917. Promoted Able Seaman in 1919 Meyer was to serve with the Royal Naval Reserve until 23 September 1927; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 223



British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (G. Summers, Fmn. M.F.A.); (B.Z.5078 R. H. Bott. A.B. R.N.V.R.); (BZ,11382 C. Hitchens. Ord. R.N.V.R.), good very fine Reginald Henry Bott was born on 27 August 1895 and lived at 26 Gordon Road, Wellingborough while working as a Tailor's Trimmer prior to enrolling on 11 December 1915. Reporting for duty on 16 June 1916 he entered the war in France with Drake Battalion on 21 December. However he was present for long before being admitted to no. 30 General Hospital at Calais on 23 March 1917 and invalided home later that month. Returning to France in September he was again invalided aboard H.M.T. Princess Elizabeth on 8 November 1917. Bott was discharged on 22 January 1919.; sold together with copied service papers. Cecil Hitchens was born at Birmingham on 15 January 1900 and enrolled with the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve on 11 March 1918. He served ashore during the war, being demobilised on 28 December 1918; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 224



British War Medal 1914-20 (5125 Pte. G. Macdonald. R. Highrs.), very fine George Macdonald served with the 1/6th Battalion and later the 1st Battalion; he is further entitled to the Victory Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 225**



A British War Medal to Private W. H. Harris, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action on 13 March 1915 British War Medal 1914-20 (10227 Pte. W. H. Harris. Worc. R.) good very fine William Henry Harris was born at Smethwick and enlisted at Birmingham. He serves in France from the 5 November 1914 and was killed in action on 13 March 1915 serving with the 1st Bn. He is commemorated on the Le Touret memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

**Lot 226**



A British War Medal to Private A. Embrey, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who died of wounds on 8 August 1915 at Gallipoli, British War Medal 1914-20 (3570 Pte. A. Embrey. R. War. R.), good very fine Arthur Embrey was born at Lozells and enlisted at Birmingham. He served in the Balkans from 13 July 1915 and died of wounds on 8 August 1915 serving with the 9th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Helles Memorial and was the son of Edward Thomas and Nellie Embrey of 347 Birchfield Road, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 227



A D.C.M. winner's British War Medal awarded to Private H. Kettringham, 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, attached No. 17 British Field Ambulance, who died on 26 October 1916 having been taken prisoner-of-war at Kut-Al-Amara British War Medal 1914-20 (7909 Pte. H. Kettringham. Norf. R.), nearly extremely fine [D.C.M.] London Gazette 3 June 1915, the original citation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sahil (Turkey in Asia) on 17th November 1914, in rendering "first aid" to the wounded in the open, under shell and rifle fire. He rendered valuable service in the control of the stretcher bearer parties whilst under heavy fire, and thereby greatly facilitated the removal of the wounded.' Note the recipient appears under the service number 7907 and 7909, the same name, unit and date of death appear for both records. Harry Kettringham was born at Wighenhall St. Mary, Norfolk. He entered the Great War with the 2nd Battalion on 15 November 1914 (1914-15 Star), winning the D.C.M. just two days later at Sahil while attached to the 17th Field Ambulance. The Norfolks fought as part of the 18th Brigade, advancing against a Turkish army positioned between the old fort and the village of Sahil. The British advanced under the cover of naval guns but still came in for stiff resistance with heavy losses incurred. They managed to drive the defenders from their trenches and- as they withdrew- hammered them with artillery fire. Kettringham had re-joined his Battalion for the Siege of Kut, being taken prisoner of war with them there upon the fall of the city on 29 April 1915. He was taken to the Afton Kara Hissar camp and it was here that he died on 26 October 1916. The reason for his death is not given but conditions at the camp were often very variable and the conditions of the Siege had weakened a great many men; sold together with copied including M.I.C., Medal rolls, Registry of Effects, Commonwealth War Graves certificate, D.C.M. citation and Soldier Died in the Great War entry as well as extracts from The History of the Norfolk Regiment and The Royal Norfolk Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 228



The British War Medal awarded to Private J. W. B. Stevenson, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish), who was killed by a sniper on the Western Front in June 1916 British War Medal 1914-20 (4154 Pte. J.W.B. Stevenson. 14-Lond. R.), good very fine James William Balfour Stevenson, of Stronsay in the Orkney Islands, served in France with the London Scottish from 4 July 1915 and was killed in action on 9 June 1916, being shot by a sniper whilst engaged in digging a sap. Son of William and Eliza Stevenson, he was 24 years of age and is buried at Hebuterne Military Cemetery in France. Sold with a small amount of copied research including a note stating the recipient was additionally wounded at the 1st Battle of Loos. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 229



(x) British War Medal 1914-20 (931655 Pte. W. Hogue. Can. Inf. Wks. Coy.), good very fine William Hogue was an African-American born on 18 December 1879 at Hot Springs, Arkansas. He was working as a railway labourer in Calgary, Alberta when he joined No. 2 Construction Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force, on 23 November 1916. Arriving in England from Canada on 17 April 1917, Hogue was admitted to hospital suffering from bronchitis between 6-18 May 1917. He was taken on the strength of the Nova Scotia Reserve Depot and served with the Canadian Forestry Corps in England from 5 November 1917-27 April 1918, and then was posted over to France to the 1st Canadian Infantry Works Battalion, where he served until War's end. Hogue held the rank of Corporal on his release at Calgary on 23 June 1919. No. 2 Construction Battalion is the subject of a great deal of public interest at present in Canada, as the treatment of its members was the subject of an official apology extended by the Canadian Government in the summer of 2022. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

Lot 230



British War Medal 1914-20 (S-9996 T.W.O.CL.1. E. Pawley. A.S.C.), missing riband roller, otherwise very fine Ernest Pawley served in France from 28 March 1915, he was commissioned on the 1 October 1918 into the Special List. He is entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio and lived at 234 Court Oak Road, Harborne, Nr Birmingham. His MIC clearly notes the award of a Distinguished Conduct Medal, however despite searches this appears not to be the case. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30



**Lot 231**

(x) British War Medal 1914-20 (26977 Spr. G. Henderson. R.E.) toned good very fine George Henderson first sees service in France on 3 March 1915 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£15 to £20

**Lot 232**

British War Medal 1914-20 (2615 Pte B. Leighton. 14-Lond. R.), rank officially re-impressed, about extremely fine Victory Medal 1914-19 (6728 Pte. G. F. Sparke. 14-Lond. R.), good very fine (2) Bernard Leighton served in France with the London Scottish from June 1916 before being commissioned into the Royal Army Service Corps in August 1917, ending the conflict as a Lieutenant. Additionally entitled to the Victory Medal 1914-19 and a Silver War Badge (number 451751), his M.I.C. notes his forwarding address as 'Kenilworth', King's Road, Richmond, Surrey. George Frederick Sparke attested for military service on 11 February 1916 and was posted to the 3rd Battalion 14th London Regiment; appointed Lance-Corporal, he later lost his single stripe for 'Overstaying Leave to G.B.' and is additionally entitled to the British War Medal 1914-20. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 233**

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (20-553 Pte. R. Longstaff. Durh. L..I.; 17774 Pte. T. McBride. R. Innis. Fus.), each missing riband roller, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

### Lot 234



British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (241936 Pte. H. A. Dallas. Linc. R.), (16246 Pte. W. S. Goodwin. Norf. R.), (Ch 15290 Pte. F. G. H. Gooch. R.M.L.I.), some contact marks and wear but overall very fine Henry Albert Dallas enlisted with the Lincolnshire Regiment at Shoreditch, later transferring to the Machine Gun Corps (Infantry). He was killed in action with the 21st Battalion on 18 September 1918 and is buried at Gouzeaucourt New British Cemetery. Walter Simon Goodwin was born at Blythborough, Suffolk and enlisted at Norwich with the 9th Battalion Norfolk Regiment. Entering the war in France on 30 August 1915 (1914-15 Star and Victory Medal), he later transferred to the 8th Battalion. Goodwin was killed in action on 31 October 1916, he is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial. Frank George Howard Gooch was born at Suffolk on 30 December 1889 and enlisted with the Royal Marine Light Infantry on 1 November 1905 at Birmingham. Stationed with Chatham Division he saw service with a number of vessels before the Great War including London, Boudica and Diamond. Gooch was posted to the battleship Formidable on 20 May 1912, remaining with her through the first year of the Great War. She was undertaking gunnery exercises on the night of 31 December-1 January with the 5th Battle Squadron only to be torpedoed by U-24. In the rough seas losses amongst the crew were extremely high including Gooch who is commemorated upon Chatham Naval Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 235



British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (1260 Pte. P. Motherwell. Gord Highrs.), (29518 Pte. A. Crew. H.L.I.), (2888 Pte. W. Swingler. Seaforth.), some contact wear and contact marks overall, very fine Paul Motherwell was born at Barony, Lanarkshire in 1898, the son of Daniel Macniven Motherwell and Catherine Kennedy Motherwell, of 27 Monteith Row, Glasgow. Enlisting at Aberdeen and entered the war on 26 January 1915 with the 1st Battalion. He was killed in action with this unit during an attempt to retake The Bluff feature by 3rd Division on 2 March 1916. This Battalion lost 245 killed, wounded and missing although they did succeed in retaking the position, Motherwell is commemorated upon the Menin Gate Memorial; sold together with a Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Arthur Crew served first with the Highland Light Infantry before transferring to the Machine Gun Corps. He was discharged to the Reserve on 31 January 1919. William Swingler enlisted at Manchester and served with the 7th Battalion, Seaforth Highlander, being given the new service number of S/40338 sometime before 1918. He was killed in action on 11 April 1918, he is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial; sold together with a copied Commonwealth War Graves Certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 236**

**British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (M2-081570 Pte. W. White. A.S.C.), (M2-203514 Pte. J. A. Evans. A.S.C.), (T4-123235 Dvr. G. Evans. A.S.C.), good very fine** William White was born at Paddington, London in 1888 and enlisted for service with the Royal Army Service Corps at Acton, London. He entered the war in France on 10 May 1915 with the 358th Mechanical Transport Company. Serving in France for over 2 years White was to die at No.10 Stationary Hospital, St. Omer on 7 February 1917. He is buried at Longuenesse (St. Omer) Souvenir Cemetery and was survived by his wife May White of 8 Stanley Street, Paddington; sold together with Commonwealth War Graves certificate and Soldiers Died in the Great War entry. James Arthur Button worked as a Motor Driver prior to enlisting on 31 August 1916. Posted to the M.E.F. he served in Mesopotamia, receiving his final medical exam in Baghdad before being demobilised on 20 March 1920. George Evans was born and enlisted at Gelli Ystrad, Glamorgan, Wales and entered the war at some stage after 1916. He was killed in action in the final days of the war on 3 November 1918 and is buried at Capelle-Beadignies Road, Cemetery near Cambrai. Evan's Commonwealth War Graves entry notes his unit as Royal Army Service Corps, attached 5th Cavalry Reserve Park; sold together with copied research comprising Commonwealth War Graves certificate, Soldiers Died in the Great War entry and typed notes as well as a photograph of the recipient's grave. Part photographed, sold as per description. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 237**

**British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (22090 Gnr. W. B. Harper. R.A.; 24181 Pte. J. H. Doswell. Bedf. R.; 37278 Pte. J. W. Moore. Som. L. I.), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 238**



**British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (20755 Pte. J. A. Hulme Notts & Derby. R.), (36745 Pte. S. Ward. Lan. Fus.); (33649 Pte. J. Burns. York. R.), (245332 Pte. L. Rose. Manch. R.), minor contact marks, overall very fine**John Albert Victor Hulme entered the war at Salonica on 29 August 1915 and later transferred to the Military Foot Police with the number P11859.Sidney Ward was born in 1895 and lived at Middlesboro prior to enlisting on 27 October 1915. Entering the war with the 19th Battalion he was discharged on 10 July 1918.Leonard Rose attested with the Army Reserve on 7 June 1916 he was mobilised with the Queen's (West Surrey) Regiment on 22 January 1917. He later transferred to the 1/5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment on 19 July 1917. Rose was demobilised on 29 November 1919.**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 239**



**British War Medal 1914-20 (5) (14415. Cpl. G. A. Dods. S.Gds.; 714 Pte A. Fletcher. A.& S.H.; S-22257 Pte. A. Brown. Gordons;; S-22171 Pte. W. Smart. Gordons.; 5641 Pte. A.Fraser. Cam'n Highrs.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**



Lot 240



British War Medal 1914-20 (5) (2370 Pte. A. N. Wade. E:York.R.), (301629 Pte. A. L. Measor. Durh. L. I.), (S-13910 Pte. J. Blackwood. Camerons.), (2314 Pte. J. Ferguson. Som. L. I.), (2773 Pte G. R. Coulson. Linc. R.), overall contact wear, generally very fine Arthur Nathaniel Wade was born in Hull and enlisted with the 1st/4th Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment while there, being posted to the 14th Platoon. Entering the war in France on 17 April 1915 he was soon listed as missing in action. Wade was declared killed in action on 1 May, it is likely he was killed during the opening days of the Second Battle of Ypres. Wade is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. Arthur Lindsey Measor was born at Brighton and enlisted at Weston-Super-Mare with the Durham Light Infantry. Posted to the 13th Battalion he entered the war in France after 1916 and was killed in action on 20 October 1917. He is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial. John Blackwood was born at Hamilton, Lanarkshire in 1895, son of James and Annie Blackwood of Beaton's Lodge, Larkhall. Enlisting at Glasgow with the Cameron Highlanders he entered the war on 8 June 1915 (Star) only to be killed in action just two month later on 25 September 1915. He is commemorated upon the Loos Memorial. James Ferguson served with the 1st/4th Battalion, Somersetshire Light during the Great War. He is confirmed as further entitled to the Territorial Force War Medal for his service. George Robert Coulson was born at Gainsborough, Lincolnshire, the son of Frederick and Esther Coulson, enlisting there for the Lincolnshire Regiment. Entering the war in France on 17 August 1915 with the 1st/5th Battalion he was died of wounds on 10 November 1915. He is buried at Etaples Military Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

## Lot 241



British War Medal 1914-20 (6) (3188 Pte. R. W. Varder. North'n R.), (30959 Pte. E. F. Pratt. North'n. R.), (5478 Pte. H. Belton. Linc. R.), (14910 Pte. G. Bradfield. Norf. R.), (29818 Pte. J. Ashton. York. R.), (202935 Pte. P. Bemrose. Linc. R.), overall very fine Robert William Varder was given the new service number 13188 prior to demobilisation. Returning to Britain he died at home while still in service on 19 January 1919. Ernest Fredd Pratt was born at Doncaster, Yorkshire and enlisted at Peterborough with the Northamptonshire Regiment. Posted to France with the 6th Battalion he was killed in action on 6 June 1917. Herbert Belton was born at Docking, Norfolk and enlisted at Holbeach with the Lincolnshire Regiment. Posted to the 6th Battalion he was died of wounds on 10 June 1917. George Bradfield was born at St. John's Sepulchre, Norwich, Norfolk and enlisted there with the Norfolk Regiment. He entered the war with the 9th Battalion and was killed in action on 22 November 1917. John Ashton enlisted with the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment with the service number 32179. Transferring to the 13 Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment he was killed in action with them on 22 March 1918. Percy Bemrose was born at Wainfleet, Lincoln and enlisted there with the Lincolnshire Regiment, entering the war with them but later transferring to the 1st Royal Dublin Fusiliers. He was killed in action with this unit on 3 April 1918. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

### Lot 242



A well documented British War Medal awarded to Captain P. G. K. Bridgwood, Royal Air Force, 2nd Battalion, late York and Lancaster Regiment British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. P. G. K. Bridgwood R.F.C.), very fine Provenance: Sotheby's November 1994. Paul Godfrey Kenneth Bridgwood was born at Stafford, Staffordshire on 24 May 1895, working as a Wool Merchant prior to attesting with the Coldstream Guards on 5 September 1914. Entering the war in France on 22 January 1915 (Star) with the 1st Battalion, Coldstream Guards as a Private. He did not serve long before applying for a commission and being accepted, posted as a Cadet to an Officer Training Unit. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 15 August 1915 Bridgwood joined the 2nd Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment. Promoted Lieutenant on 24 November 1916. Bridgwood attended the flying school at Brooklands in December 1916-January 1917, earning his aero certificate on 7 January 1917. He transferred to the Royal Flying Corps on 28 March 1917, being posted to No. 59 Squadron the following month. Promoted Captain on 5 December 1917 he remained with his squadron until 4 February 1918 when he was joined the Home Establishment. Here Bridgwood was severely injured in a flying accident on 22 July 1918. He was finally posted to the unemployed list on 30 June 1919; sold together with an original R.N.A.S. brass dish and a collection of photographs as well as copied service papers including service records, census data and London Gazette extracts. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

### Lot 243



The British War Medal awarded to Lieutenant J. E. G. Mosby, D.S.O., Royal Flying Corps, who earned himself an immediate decoration in a stunning aerial combat British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. J. E. G. Mosby. R.A.F.), mounted court-style for display together with a ribbon of the D.S.O. and an unofficially re-engraved Victory Medal, very fine [D.S.O.] London Gazette 27 July 1918: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst on an artillery patrol. He was attacked by the enemy machines, two from the front and one from the rear. He engaged and drove off the latter but was hit in the abdomen, and when he turned to engage the others his Pilot was hit and instantly killed. Although his machine fell out of control from 3,000ft to 1,000ft he continued to engage them, and was again hit in the abdomen. But he succeeded in driving them off, and though his machine again became out of control he righted it and safely landed it at his aerodrome. He showed indomitable pluck, both during an unequal content and in determining to land his machine without injury, although nearly unconscious from loss of blood.' M.I.D. London Gazette 31 December 1918. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 244



British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (47214 Pte. 1. J. Croxford. R.A.F.); (30367. Cpl. F. Reffell. R.A.F.); (101031. Pte. 2. J. Davies. R.A.F.), minor contact marks and edge bruising, overall very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 245



British War Medal 1914-20 (M. Archer.), good very fine Either Margaret or Marion Archer, both of whom served with the French Red Cross. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 246



Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut A. Armstrong), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 247



A Great War 'M.I.D.' Victory Medal to Private W. Woolley, Royal Warwickshire Regiment later Labour Corps Victory Medal 1914-19, with M.I.D. Oakleaves (5194 Pte. W. Woolley. R. War. R.), very fine M.I.D. London Gazette 10 July 1919. William Woolley is entitled to a pair only and was also 413920 Labour Corps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60



Lot 248



'His chum and also the chaplain write to say that he had taken part in a brilliant and successful raid upon the enemy trenches, had returned safely to our own lines when a shell burst, killing him and wounding three of his comrades. This is the third son of Mr. and Mrs. Trodd who has fallen in the war'(Kent Messenger, 27 July 1918, refers)A '1918 trench raid' casualty's Victory Medal awarded to Private J. Trodd, 1st/5th Battalion, Sherwood Foresters (Nottingham and Derbyshire Regiment), who was killed in action while returning from a raid in June 1918Victory Medal 1914-1919 (5515 Pte. J. Trodd. Notts. & Derby. R.), good very fineJames Robert Trodd was born at Newhithe, Kent on 13 October 1880 the son of William and Anne Trodd, Hill Top Farm, Bell Lane, Maidstone. Working as a Bricklayer prior to enlisting with the Sherwood Foresters at Derby on 10 April 1916. Posted to the 1st/5th Battalion he entered the war in France on 12 July 1916 and served there throughout the heavy fighting of the Somme Offensive.Hospitalised at 43 Casualty Clearing Station with a severe case of hepatitis on 15 December 1916 Trodd was admitted to No. 1 Canadian General Hospital before being invalided back to Britain on 28 December. Returning to France on 29 July 1917 he was posted to the 2nd/5th Battalion on 17 August. While serving with this Battalion he suffered a serious gun shot wound to the chest on 26 September 1917 being admitted to 47 Casualty Clearing Station.Again, invalided to Britain he entered St. Andrew Hospital on 6 October, remaining there until 8 February 1918 when he arrived back in France to join the 1st/5th Battalion. It was here that he too part in a trench raid near Le Touret on 18-19 June 1918, the object of which was to destroy two posts in enemy held houses over no-man's land. The after-action report states:'I consider that great credit is due to Captain Glew, O.C. Raid, and 2nd Lieuts. Waterhouse, Moore, and Dench, and all ranks engaged in the operation for the splendid way they carried out every part of the raid according to the plan. The leaders shewed [SIC] good initiative and the spirit of all ranks was magnificent'Five parties advanced on the house from the south and cleared the houses in short order with the enemy losing a number of officers and other ranks as well as several men taken prisoner of war. The report also notes a suspicion that the enemy were expecting the raid as soon after it took place a heavy counter barrage was launched.British losses were noted as 17 with several caused by their own barrage. Trodd survived the bulk of the fighting however he was killed upon his return as a result of the enemy shelling. He is buried at the Fouquieres Churchyard Extension, Pas de Calais as well as being commemorated upon the Ditton War Memorial; sold together with copied research comprising Commonwealth War Graves Certificate, newspaper article relating to the recipient, and a photograph of the Ditton War Memorial as well as the recipient's Soldier's Died in the Great War entry, a War Diary entry and a report for the raid of 18-19 June 1918.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

### Lot 249



**Victory Medal 1914-19 (326744 Pte. S. Andrews. Camb. R.),** verdigris stains, otherwise very fine Stanley Andrews was originally issued a pair which was returned, a further pair was reissued in February 1937 and was sent to 96 Wimborne Road, Bournemouth. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

---

### Lot 250



**Victory Medal 1914-19 (2408 Sepoy Kala Singh, 23 Sikh Pnrs.),** some edge bruising, otherwise good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

---

Lot 251



'The two or three wounds for which he was admitted to hospital had a weakening effect on his heart. This proved unequal to the strain, and the gallant young fellow succumbed as stated within a few weeks of his 21st birthday, which would have been on the 12th prox.' (The death of Private J. F. Bates, related in the *Middlesex Chronicle*, 18 November 1916, refers) A 'Battle of the Somme Stretcher Bearer' casualty's Victory Medal awarded to Private J. F. Bates, 27th Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps, who died of wounds received when rescuing the wounded of 8th Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders on 7 November 1916. Victory Medal 1914-1919 (82310 Pte. J. F. Bates. R.A.M.C.), good very fine. John Frank Bates who was born at Chelsea, London in January 1896, the son of Corporal Frank and Eva Bates of 11 St. Dunstan's Road, Feltham. Working as a gardener in the Feltham he was also a major part of the areas Boy Scout movement playing a large role in its establishment. On the outbreak of the Great War Bates was keen to enlist however he suffered a serious accident prior to doing so with affected his eyesight. His father meanwhile had joined the Royal Defence Corps with the rank of Corporal. It proved a slow recovery and as such Bates was unable to join the Royal Army Medical Corps until 6 December 1915 when he attested at Hounslow. Posted to 'T' Company, R.A.M.C. two days after joining, he did not enter the war in France until 27 July 1916. Arriving at Rouen Bates joined the 27th Field Ambulance attached to the 27th Infantry Brigade, 9th (Scottish) Division. During the Battle of the Somme the unit saw heavy fighting along with the rest of the Division. They were stationed at Bazentin Le Petit by late October 1916, taking over the front-line aid dressing stations in support of 27th Brigade. A unit headed to the Quarries aid dressing station on 19 October and set up there in support of 8th Seaforth Highlanders. The next day Bates- who was serving on the post- was seriously wounded with the war diary noting a wound to the right arm and right leg. One other man- Private T. Rooney- was wounded the same day, although less seriously, with a gunshot wound causing a compound fracture in his thigh. Bates was taken to the hospital in serious condition however his wounds proved too much for him and he died on 7 November 1916. Bates was buried at St. Sever Cemetery Extension at Rouen; sold together with copied research comprising Commonwealth War Graves certificate, Soldier's Died in the Great War entry and an article from The *Middlesex Chronicle*. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

---

**Lot 252**

Victory Medal 1914-19, (Dvr. P. T. Hudson. Kalahari Horse.), bi-lingual issue, light contact wear, overall very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 253**

Victory Medal 1914-19, bi-lingual issue (Pte C. Abrahams. 1st C.C.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 254**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (45707 Pte. R. Evans. R. W. Fus.), (47024 Pte. T. R. Collier. Welsh R.), British War Medal 1914-20 (16744 Pte. W. Champion S. Wales Bord.), (201411 Pte. J. Owen. R. W. Fus.), minor contact wear, overall very fine William Champion entered the war on 5 September 1915 (Star) and served until 23 March 1919. John Owen served with the 1st/6th (Caernarvonshire and Anglesey) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers during the Great War. He was killed in action on 9 March 1918 when the Battalion was engaged at the Battle of Tell 'Asur and buried at Jerusalem War Cemetery; sold together with copied research including Registry of Effects and Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 255**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (S-22753 Pte. S. Macrae. Seaforth.; 15563 Dvr. G. H. Smith. R.A.), good very fine (2) Simon Macrae served with the 8th Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders and is further entitled to the British War Medal. George Henry Smith was a native of London and enlisted with the 96th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery on 16 April 1915. Entering the war France on 11 December 1915, he was discharged due to sickness on 11 January 1918 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star, British War Medal and Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30



**Lot 256**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (M2-054303 Pte. W. Evans. A.S.C.); (20026 Pte. J. H. Brightwell. K.S.L.I.); (3200 Pte. J. Street. Devon. R.), good very fine William Evans of 8 Portman Street, Rowbarton, Taunton, Somerset served with the Mechanical Transport Tractor Depot, Army Service Corps during the Great War. He died of Meningitis at Isolation Hospital, Ham Green on 2 December 1916, being buried at Bristol (Arnos Vales) Cemetery. He was survived by his wife Christiana Evans of No. 1 Court, Paill Street, Taunton; sold together with typed notes, a copied research including, Commonwealth War Graves Certificate, M.I.C. and death certificate. John Henry Brightwell married Elizabeth Brightwell of 9 Henshaw Lane, Yeadon, Leeds. Entering the war with the Royal Army Medical Corps with the service number 55264 he was transferred to the 5th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. While serving with this unit when he was mortally wounded, dying on 12 September 1917, he is buried at St. Sever Cemetery Extension II. Jack Street was born in 1890, the son of Albert and Maria Street of 20 Saxe Street, Teignmouth. Attesting with the 1st/6th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment he was later given a new service number, 266463. While serving in Mesopotamia Street was found to be suffering with the effects of Heat Exhaustion, he died from this at Basra on 26 July 1917 and is buried at Basra War Cemetery; sold together with typed research and copied research including Commonwealth War Graves Certificate, M.I.C. and death certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 257**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (4) (70220 Spr. A. H. Edwards. R.E.), (28654 Pte. V. Bowles. R.A.M.C.), (SE-20218 Pte. W. G. Richards. A.V.C.) (S2-015478 Pte. H. C. Lloyd. A.S.C.), overall very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 258**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (4) (C.22179 R. Hunter. A.B. R.N.V.R.; 152 Pte. M. Croniken. R. Muns. Fus.; 288280 P. Crane. Sto. 1 R.N.; 7079 Cpl. D. Bye. R.W. Fus.), generally very fine or better Michael Croniken served in France from 6 December 1915 and was also 384391 Labour Corps. David Bye served in France from 22 September 1914 was killed in action on 28 April 1917. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 259



Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Alexander McHattie), some scratching on reverse, otherwise very fine Alexander McHattie was born at Aberdeen, the son of A. McHattie of 21 Kirk Street, Old Meldrum, Aberdeenshire and enlisted at Cowdenbeath. Entering the war in France on 12 October 1914, he died of wounds during the Somme Offensive on 13 July 1916 whilst serving with the 2nd Royal Highlanders. He is buried in the Warloy-Baillon Communal Cemetery Extension. Further entitled to the 1914 Star, trio and Bar. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

---

### Lot 260



Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Walter Joseph Williams), very fine There is more than one casualty with this name. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

### Lot 261



The Great War Memorial Plaque to Second Lieutenant L. G. H. Brown, Royal Flying Corps, who was killed in action on 6 December 1917. Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Lionel George Henry Brown), extremely fine Lionel George Henry Brown originally enlisted into the 18th Bn (1st Public School) Royal Fusiliers and was first commissioned into the General List and then into the Royal Flying Corps on 4 July 1917. He flew from Dunkirk as an Observer on an RE8 (A3642) flying with 2/Lt C S Read (Pilot) as part of 52 Squadron on 8 December 1917, and in turn was reported as missing. The entry on his "Movements" document dated 15 November 1918: 'No further report, death is now accepted for official purposes as having occurred on or since 8.12.17'. He is commemorated on the Arras Flying Services Memorial, his medals were issued by the R.F.C. and these were sent to his mother Mrs Alice Brown. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

**Lot 262**



**Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-19 (John Nelson), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 263**



**Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-19 (2) (John Wright; Frederick T. Brett), very fine (2)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 264**



**Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (264 Cpl. F. Allen. Dorset R.), nearly extremely fine** Fred Allen was born at St. James, Poole, Dorset in 1876 and joined the Volunteer Force on 3 April 1908. Appointed Lance-Corporal on 3 April 1911 he was embodied for service on 4 August 1914. Promoted Corporal while on active service on 26 September 1914 Allen was posted to India where he was to serve until 17 May 1916. Returning to Britain he was discharged on 22 May. Further entitled to the British War Medal 1914-20. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 265**



**Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (2956 Gnr. J. Mallinson. R.A.), slightly bent suspension and with overall wear, otherwise good fine** John White Mallinson lived in Glasgow and enlisted on 29 May 1912. He served in India between 12 December 1914-23 July 1916 and then to Aden returning on 25 February 1919 and was demobilised on 26 March 1919. He had the service number 865999 as well as 2956, and is entitled to a British War and Victory medal pair as well. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £120**

### Lot 266



The I.G.S.M. awarded to Private F. Elcock, 1st Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 15 December 1914 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (8929 Pte F. Elcock 1st R. War. R.), good very fine Frank Elcock was born and enlisted at Warwick, he served in France from the 16 October 1914 and was killed in action on the 15 December 1914, whilst serving with the 2nd Bn Royal Warwickshire Regiment. He is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial and was further entitled to a 1914 Trio with Mons clasp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 267



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp (2854 Sepoy Ram Saran, 41 Dogras), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

### Lot 268



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Mohd. Bux. Rlys.), suspension loose, contact wear, edge bruising, nearly very fine Railways. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70



**Lot 269**



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp (156 Vety-Dr Sr. Chotey Khan, 24 Bk. Cps.), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 270**



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp Waziristan 1919-21 (595 Fazal Ilahi, N.W.Ry.), contact marks, edge bruising, polishing, nearly very fine. North Western Railway. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 271**



The India General Service Medal awarded to Colour-Sergeant R. W. Postlethwaite, Border Regiment, who died in India in March 1940. India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (3594553 Pte. R. W. Postlethwaite, Bord. R.), edge bruise, very fine. Robert Wells Postlethwaite was born at Whitehaven, Cumberland in October 1906, the son of James and Barbara Postlethwaite; his parents later settled at Egremont in the same county. Robert died of T.B. in India on 24 March 1940, aged 33 years, whilst employed as a Colour-Sergeant in the 2nd Battalion, Border Regiment. He left a widow, Mary Jane, of Workington, Cumberland, and is buried in Calcutta (Bhowanipore) Cemetery, Kolkata. Mary Jane subsequently married Regimental Sergeant-Major Henry Young of the 9th Battalion, Border Regiment but he too died on active service, in Burma, in May 1944. Her gravestone at St. Peter's Church at Camerton, Allerdale in Cumbria, commemorates both of her late husbands. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 272**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2815017 Pte. M. Sharkey. Seaforth.), very fineM. Sharkey served in the 2nd Battalion and is confirmed on the roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 273**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3310042 Pte. A. Donnelly. H.L.I.), contact marks, nearly very fineA. Donnelly served in the 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 274**

India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (7556 Sep. Jit Singh, 3-11 Sikh R.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 275**

India General Service 1908-35, 4 clasps, Aghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-23 (1153 Sepoy Huzur Singh, 2-152 Pjbs.), minor official correction to first name, polished, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 276**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. Persia, erased naming, lightly polished very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 277**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (345029. L.A.C. G. S. Moores. R.A.F.), very fine. George Stanley Moores was born on 14 October 1889 at Widnes, Warrington: serving in the Royal Engineers between May 1905 - 26 September 1919 he was discharged with the rank of Corporal. He then worked as an Engine Driver with Messrs Burnells & Co. of Ellesmere Port, Cheshire. Clearly keen to see further military service, Moores joined the Royal Air Force on 15 January 1921 at the R.A.F. Depot in Uxbridge and was swiftly promoted to A.C.1 six months later. Posted to Iraq on 28 August 1922, he was promoted Corporal in January 1924 and on 1 April 1925 was posted to Basra Group H.Q. Transferred to the Reserve on 18 December 1926, he was finally discharged on 14 January 1933. Moores resided at 70 Wellington Road, Ellesmere Port, Cheshire, and is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star and British War and Victory Medals for his Great War service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 278**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (267962. A.C.2. J. B. Richards. R.A.F.), small edge bruise at 3 o'clock, otherwise toned very fine. Joseph Baden Richards was born on 22 February 1901 at Birmingham. A 'Grinder' prior to enlistment, he signed up at Blandford on 12 July 1918 and was sent to F Section at Halton on 4 August 1918 and thence on to 248 Squadron. Further service saw him at Seaton Carew and Wendover by 12 February 1919. He is noted as being a Rigger and having the rank of Aircraftsman 2nd Class; his service records make no further mention of his duties in Iraq. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180



### Lot 279



The pre-war General Service Medal awarded to Colour-Sergeant A. D. Sim, Seaforth Highlanders, late King's Own Scottish Borderers, who was killed in action in Normandy in July 1944 General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3187016 Pte. A. D. Sim, K.O.S.B.), edge nick and bruise, very fine Archibald Dawson Sim was born in Aberdeen in 1916 and originally enlisted in the King's Own Scottish Borderers. Having then seen active service in Palestine, he transferred to the Seaforth Highlanders, and it was in this capacity that he was killed in action in Normandy on 10 July 1944, aged 28 years, while serving as a Colour-Sergeant in the 2nd Battalion. The unit's war diary for that date describes how a two-company attack on a farm was met with 'considerable retaliation', with a loss of three killed and two wounded. Sim left a widow, Agnes of Cruden Bay, Aberdeenshire, and is buried in Ranville War Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 280



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (4967799 Pte. C. Elkington. Linc. R.), edge bruising and minor pitting, nearly very fine C. Elkington represented the 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment as a heavyweight boxer in the Inter-Unit Army Competition on Malta on 28 September 1935. He made it to the final round before being knocked out by the champion of the 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers; sold together with a typed index card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 281



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2751535 Pte. A. Henderson. Black Watch), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120



**Lot 282**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (545667 A.C.2. W. H. Palk. R.A.F.), light contact marks very fine William Henry Palk appears on the Palestine medal roll as an A.C.2, but also as 1564981 with the Royal Artillery; he was discharged on 1 June 1946. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 283**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (14367 Sep. Baldev Singh, MG Bn., Dogra R.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 284**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Fg. Off. G. H. Williams. R.A.F.), toned good very fine G. H. Williams appears in the London Gazette of 11 November 1947 as a member of the R.A.F. Technical Branch. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 285**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (4004378. A.C.2. C. W. Bulmer. R.A.F.), very light contact marks, very fine Service number denotes Regular enlistment from August 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 286**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Bomb and Mine Clearance 1945-49 (1560375 L.A.C. D. M. Smith. R.A.F.), small edge bruise and contact marks, otherwise very fineD. M. Smith enlisted in May 1941 at Edinburgh.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£500 to £700**

**Lot 287**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2669378 Gdsm. J. Nesbit. Coldm. Gds.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 288**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2740641 Gdsm. R. L. Randall. W.G.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 289**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19181680 Pte. D. Wiggett. R. Lincolns.), minor official correction to unit, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 290**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19069761 L/Bdr. B. Mellor. R.A.), mounted as worn deeply toned, otherwise good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 291**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14449084 Gnr. A. Wheldon. R.A.), small stain and light contact marks, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 292**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19157815 Spr J H Airton RE), a late issue, extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 293**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19094086 Pte. R. Teese. MX.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 294**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (621387 Cpl. J. V. Rogers. R.A.F.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 295**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (23407287 Tpr B. Johnson. 13/18H.), medal complete but detached and having evidence of a previous repair, polished good fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 296**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22770546 Pte. J. J. Gardner. R. Hamps.), good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 297**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22160800 Pte. T. Marsh. Devon.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**



**Lot 298**

**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (23639717 Pte. R. Subden. Foresters.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 299**

**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22971025 Pte. R. Lightfoot. E. Yorks.), good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 300**

**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22753385 Pte. L. Chadwick. Manch.), light contact marks, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 301**

**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (14575011 Pte. T. Richmond. Gordons.), good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 302**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22943172 Pte. D. Thewliss. Som. L. I.), mounted as worn small edge bruise, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 303**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2/Lt. C. C. Surtees. Queens.), mounted for wear, official corrections to rank and regiment, good very fine Christopher Conyers Surtees was born in September 1935 and commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) on 5 February 1955. Serving with the 1st Battalion in Malaya (Medal and Clasp), he later worked in The City of London and died in May 2019 at the age of 83. For the Medals of his father, Lieutenant-Colonel Conyers Alfred Surtees, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and British Army Staff in Washington, see Lot 655. Sold together with the correctly-labelled box of issue, a corresponding miniature Dress medal, and a .925 silver medallion to commemorate the opening of the new Stock Exchange building in November 1972, by John Pinches, in its presentation case and engraved to the reverse: 'Christopher Conyers Surtees'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 304**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22844230 Pte. P. Plaice. R. Lincolns.), minor contact wear overall, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 305**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22634886 Pte. J. T. Calvert. RAMC.), the third and fourth numbers overstamped, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 306**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22744465 Pte. M. Harkness. A.C.C.), a couple of small edge bruises, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 307**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22903491. Fus. A. Steele. R.S.F.), official corrections to number and surname, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 308**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (23204097 Rfn. B. R. Fox. R.E.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 309**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (4039670 A.C.1. H. J. Britnell. R.A.F.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 310**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2511916 A.C.11. A. S. Evans. R.A.F.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 311**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2514486 L.A.C. G. Stewart. R.A.F.), a couple of light edge bruises otherwise very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 312**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (4121780 A.C.1. G. A. Mumford. R.A.F.), good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**



**Lot 313**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2825783 Act. Cpl J. P. Oldridge. W.R.A.F.), light contact marks, very fine and scarce. Service number denotes enlistment from January 1954 from W.R.A.F. Wilmslow. The Women's Royal Air Force was reconstituted on 1 February 1949 (following the passing of the Army and Air Force (Women's Service) Act in 1948), which offered women a full professional career in the R.A.F. for the first time. Although women had previously been allowed to serve in this Arm it had always been in a temporary wartime capacity. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 314**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (2/LT D. C. Rutherford R.S.), lightly toned, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 315**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23313891 Gdsm. R. G. Underwood. Gren. Gds.), correction to surname, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 316**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23190810 Pte, J. Beaton. HLI. (Replacement)), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 317**



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23287670 Gnr. F. Mackie. R.A.), a couple of scratches, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 318**



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23461763 Gnr. J. Tobin. R.A.), light contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 319**



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23560616 Pte. J. Christie. R.M.P.), lightly toned, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 320**



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (1929711 Jnr. Tech. C. C. Smithson R.A.F.), very flight contact marks, very fine Service number denotes a Boy Entrant from September 1951. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £50

**Lot 321**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (2582799 L.A.C. W. T. Morton. R.A.F.), some edge bruising and contact marks overall, otherwise very fine. Service number denotes N.S.A. Recruits, Padgate (Non-A.T.C.) from November 1951. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 322**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23598226 Pte. R. R. Wilcox. R. Warwick.), mounted as worn, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 323**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (Flt. Lt. B. E. Colins. R.A.F.), mounted as worn, very light contact marks, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 324**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (Flt. Lt. W. MacKinnon. R.A.F.), light contact marks, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 325**

(x) General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Kuridistan, Iraq (3345Rfmm. Shyalak Sing Mahar. 1-39-R. Garhwal R.), contact marks, edge bruise, some edge wear, overall nearly very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 326**

General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya (19183600 Gnr. R. Hampton. R.A.), crude rivetting, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 327**

General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (23147966 Pte. W. McCrimmon . A. & S.H.), a couple of small edge bruises, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 328**

General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (233401 A. Cotton, A.B. H.M.S. Sphinx.), lacquered, slight edge bruise, overall very fineNote, confirmed as the recipient's sole entitlement.Alfred Cotton was born at Nottingham on 25 March 1889 and entered the Royal Navy on 18 February 1905 as Boy Class II. Completing his training at Ganges he reached his majority aboard H.M.S. Topaze being promoted Able Seaman with her on 25 November 1907. He saw a number of postings during his service including the battleship Albion, the cruiser Highflyer and the special service paddle-steamer Sphinx. It was aboard the latter that he earned the Persian Gulf clasp for anti-slavery and gun running patrols in the region which Cotton took part in between 6 April 1911-26 April 1913. He was finally discharged from Pembroke I as a result of heart disease; sold together with a copied medal roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100



**Lot 329**



(x) Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (KX.80389 W. J. Buxton. Sto. 1. R.N.), light contact marks, overall good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 330**



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (KX.77026 J. Isherwood. L. Sto. R.N.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 331**



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (D/MX.925780 J. Loyden. A,B, R.N.), light contact marks very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 332**



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (R.M.15348 F. C. Jones. Mne. 2. R.M.), Mounted as worn, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £100

**Lot 333**



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (D/JX.419640 D. J. Evans. A.B. R.N.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 334**



The Naval General Service Medal awarded to Sergeant A. V. Davies, Royal Marines, who was mentioned in despatches for his services in H.M.S. Adventure Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Ply. X 1833 A. V. Davies, Sgt., R.M.), good very fine Amran Vivian Davies, who was born in Monmouth on 10 January 1919, was mentioned in despatches for his services in H.M.S. Adventure, a mine-laying cruiser (London Gazette 1 January 1944, refers). The award likely stemmed from Adventure's interception of the blockade runner Silvaplane, which was scuttled in the Bay of Biscay on 10 April 1943, an incident described thus by Gordon Holman in *The King's Cruisers*: 'An older cruiser-minelayer, H.M.S. Adventure, not only gave excellent service during the war but accounted for an important blockade runner when it was nearing a German-held port after a voyage from Japan. It was the Silvaplane, believed to be carrying 6,000 to 8,000 tons of rubber and tin, which had the misfortune to meet the Adventure about 200 miles off Cape Finisterre. Challenged by the warship, the blockade runner, which could not be identified at the time, fled. She was a fast ship because Captain R. G. Bowes-Lyon, M.V.O., R.N., has said it was a long chase before the 28-knot minelayer-cruiser came up with the Silvaplane. This is Captain Bowes-Lyon's graphic description of what happened at the end of the chase: "I tried to find out the ship's identity. His answers to my signals were unsatisfactory and suspicious. Then he made a signal, 'Be careful, I saw a submarine this morning.' If anything was calculated to arouse suspicion it was such a message from a strange ship. It was a very stupid signal to make. So we closed to about 9,000 yards and I ordered him to stop. To emphasise the signal, we fired two shells across the bows. Within a few minutes, even before the enemy ship had come to rest, two boats were lowered and were quickly followed by others. Then the bridge burst into flames. Immediately afterwards there were considerable explosions under the bridge and superstructure aft and, two minutes later, just after the last boats had got away, heavy scuttling charges were heard and seen to detonate. His scuttling organisation was perfect." Even so, the Germans not only lost a very valuable cargo, they also lost more than 100 German Navy personnel and 50 more nationals, picked up and made prisoners by the Adventure.' Davies died in Monmouth on 25 July 2004. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 335**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (W. Taggart), light contact marks, very fine, and scarce to a civilian Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 336**

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (4387273 Pte. N. Carling. Green Howards), very fine Confirmed on the roll as serving with the 2nd Battalion. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 337**

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (6001 Sepoy Hamayun Khan, Tochi Scouts.), small correction to number and surname Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 338**

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (TB-47485 Driver Nawais Ali Khan. R.I.A.S.C. [A.T.PT]), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60



**Lot 339**



**India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (3891 Sowar Dewan Singh, Skinner's Horse), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 340**



**1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star, 1 clasp, Burma; War Medal 1939-45, mounted for display, very fine (4)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 341**



**1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45, mounted for display, very fine (4)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 342**



**1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, Bar, 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, mounted as worn, very fine (6)** Sold in a medal case with card to James E. MacMillan curator of the Black Watch Museum. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 343**



**1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, 8th Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals; New Zealand Service Medal, mounted for display, very fine (7)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**



**Lot 344**

**Second World War Stars and Medals; 1939-1945 Star (7); Atlantic Star (3); Africa Star (5); Pacific Star (2) Burma Star (3); Italy Star (5); Defence Medal (5); War Medal 1939-1945 (8), generally very fine throughout a few better or worse (38) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 345**

**War Medal 1939-1945 (1212739 Ulnk Khan Mohd); India Service 1939-1945 (3831 Rfn. Dhanbahadur Gurung, 4 G.R.); Canada Service 1939-1945; South Africa Service 1939-1945; Africa Service (N.10204 J. Magheta), very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 346**

**Africa Service 1939-45 (N.27419 A. Phale), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 347**

**(x) Africa Service 1939-45 (ACF146285 W. B. Sutton) named on a previously erased medal Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

**Lot 348**

**Australia Service 1939-1945 (38760 P. A. De. M. Wood.), very fine** Paul Angelo De May Wood was born at Beverly, Western Australia on 4 March 1912 and enlisted at Perth. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 349**

**General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (23871130 Pte. J. Pinkerton. A & SH.), a couple of very light scratches, otherwise very fine or better** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 350**

**General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (3) (Y4099872 SAC. J. R. Hagans R.A.F.), (F4277847 SAC. J. Cosgrove R.A.F.), (F0587586 Cpl. R. S. Atherstone R.A.F.), slight edge bruise to third, overall good very fine (3)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 351**

**General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (23968837 Cpl. J. N. Arundel DWR.), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 352**

**General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24143997 Pte. B. Berzins R. Anglian.), nearly extremely fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 353**

**General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24094579 L/Bdr. A. J. Simpson RA.), very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 354**

**General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia (24004863 Pte. J. Bradley. A & S.H.), mounted as worn, good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £120**

**Lot 355**

**General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (RM.16530 D. Miller. Mne. R.M.), good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £120**

**Lot 356**

General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (23950124 Pte. G. A. Pettit. 1 E. Anglian.), slight edge bruise, very fine and scarce combination to this unit Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 357**

(x) Gulf 1990-1991, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24818367 Pte R. C. Tait R.A.M.C.), good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 358**

(x) Four: Private W. Creek, Royal Marines Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (William Creek); Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued; St Jean D'Acre 1840, copper, fitted with silver; Turkish Crimea, British issue, very fine or better (5) William Creek was born at Cambridge, and worked as a groom before enlisting on 29 September 1834. His first service was aboard H.M.S. Asia from 26 March 1836-10 April 1841, during which he saw action in the Syrian Campaign against the Egyptian ruler Mehemet Ali. Throughout his career Creek served with a number of vessels including Scout, Crocodile and Ganges. By the outbreak of the Crimean war he was with H.M.S. Queen and saw service in the Bombardment of Sebastopol with her. This was to be Creek's last posting and he was discharged on 15 April 1856; sold together with copied medal rolls and service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£600 to £800



Lot 359



Three: Private G. Peaugh, 1st Battalion, 10th FootSutlej 1845-46, for Sobaron 1846 (Geo: Peaugh 10th Regt); Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Geo. Peaugh, 10th Foot); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (G, Peaugh, 1st Batn 10th Regt), contact marks and heavy contact wear overall, nearly very fine (3)Note, this group previously displayed at the O.M.R.S. Convention 1982, by David Haller.George Peaugh at St Brovels, Colford, Gloucestershire and attested for the 41st Foot at Newport, Monmouthshire on 13 November 1841.

Volunteering for service with the 10th Foot three days later he joined them and was soon posted to the East Indies.First Anglo-Sikh WarPeaugh was present there for the First Anglo-Sikh War with the 10th Foot being deployed at the Battle of the Sobaron. At this climactic action they formed part of General Dick's division, twice launching attacks against the Sikh entrenchments with the second carrying the day. His service records then note his presence during the occupation of Lahore as the British moved into the Punjab.Second Anglo-Sikh WarStill in the country on the outbreak of the Second War the 10th were joined General Whish's army at the Siege of Mooltan. Here he was involved in three of the major actions of the Siege, the affair of 9 September, storming the enemies strongly held entrenchments on 12 September and carrying the Heights on 27 December. He was present with them for the surrender of the city and the later Battle at Goojerat. Having survived these two difficult campaigns against a fierce and disciplined enemy Peaugh might have been forgiven for thinking he would see out the rest of his service on garrison duty.The Indian MutinyWhen the Indian Mutiny started the Regiment was at Dinapore and their first action the attempted relief of Arrah. Though in the event only a small number were able to join the action due to the failure to find enough steamers to transport the full force. The attempt was a failure with heavy losses and Arrah would not be relieved until August 1857.The 10th Regiment was then ordered to proceed to Lucknow as part of the second relief of that city as part of General Franks' column. They faced hard fighting during the advance with a portion of the Regiment even required to ride as mounted infantry due to their lack of trained horsemen. Fighting their way through rebel forces at Chanda, Umerapore, Sultanpore and Darowdha.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

---

**Lot 360**



**Pair: Lieutenant H. G. Raverty, 3rd Bombay Native Infantry, Indian Army, a noted Oriental Scholar Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Lieut Henry Geo. Raverty, 3rd Regt N. I.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (Lieut H G Raverty, 3rd. Bombay N.I.), very fine (2) Henry George Raverty was born on 31 May 1825 at Falmouth, Cornwall and was the son of Peter Raverty of Co. Tyrone, a surgeon in the Royal Navy. He served in the Indian Army from 1843 -1864, rising to the rank of Major in the 3rd Bombay Native Infantry. Raverty fought in the Punjab campaign of 1849-1850 and Swat campaign of 1850. He compiled a gazetteer of Peshawar. Whilst serving in Peshawar he was taught Pashto by the scholar Qazi Abdur Rahman Khan Muhammadzai (1827-1899) and Mirza Muhammad Ismail (1813-1912) and he began to study Afghan poetry. On retirement from the army Raverty returned to England and continued his oriental studies, culminating in his vast Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan and his unpublished History of Herat. He died at Grampound Road, Cornwall on 20 October 1906. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£500 to £700**

---

### Lot 361



Pair: Private J. Costello, 1st Battalion, 10th Regiment, who was wounded in action during the attempted relief of Arrah on 30 July 1857 Punjab 1848-1849, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (John Costello. 10th Foot.); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (J. Costello, 1st Batn 10th Regt), heavy contact wear and edge wear, nearly very fine (2) John Costello had the service number 1941 and was stationed at Wazirabad in 1851. The Regiment was stationed at Dinapore, Bihar in 1855 - only some 30 miles east of Arrah. Dinapore proved to be one of the Garrisons which mutinied in 1857 although the British lines were not attacked, the detached companies at Benares however were and only saw their attackers off after heavy fighting. It was then that news arrived from Arrah - the garrison had mutinied and a small group of Europeans and loyal sepoys were under siege in the local civil station. A relief force was assembled with the 10th Regiment providing 150 officers and men to the column of 405 men. Advancing at first by steamer they disembarked approximately ten miles away from the town, preparing to march the rest of the distance. They made the outskirts of Arrah after approximately four hours, when they were ambushed from the cover of a nearby embankment. The rebels waited until the British were around 30 yards away before opening fire. Captain Charles Dunbar of the 10th Regiment was killed in the opening salvo and the rest of the column was forced into a disorderly withdrawal. After a short flight their officers regained control however they were unable to break through and instead pulled back under heavy fire to the boats. The 10th Regiment suffered 47 officer's and other ranks killed, during the withdrawal to the boats Private Dempsey of the 10th won the Victoria Cross. Costello was wounded during the withdrawal although it was clearly not fatal as his medal was delivered to him with the Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 362



Pair: Corporal C. Rolls, 90th Regiment Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Corpl. C. Rolls. 90th Regt.), impressed naming; Turkish Crimea, British issue, unnamed as issued, overall very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 363**

**Pair: Private J. Ritchie, 42nd Foot**Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Sebastopol, officially impressed (J. Ritchie. 42nd Regt.); Turkish Crimea, British issue, fitted with replacement suspension, some edge bruising to the second, otherwise very fine (2)John Ritchie is listed upon the roll as 'Died at Balaklava on 26 October', he is the only J. Ritchie on the roll for the 42nd Foot.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

**Lot 364**

**Pair: Private J. Chadwick, 28th (North Gloucestershire) Regiment of Foot**Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (.1520. J. Chadwick. 28th Regt.); Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die, first with regimentally-impressed naming, polished, minor edge knocks and pawnbroker's mark to reverse upper-left field, second unnamed as issued, about very fine (2)James Chadwick is confirmed upon the Medal Roll with correct entitlement to these three clasps for his service during the Crimean War. Sold together with copied Muster Roll extracts.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£450 to £550**

**Lot 365**

**(x) Three: Driver M. Brien, 30th Regiment of Foot**Crimea 1854-56, 3 copy clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (585 Dr. M. Brien. 30 Regt Foot), recently engraved naming; Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp Fenian Raid 1866 (585 Dr. M. Brien, 30th. Regt.); Turkish Crimea, British Issue, unnamed as issued, mounted for wear, good very fine (3)Driver Micheal Brien is listed as serving with the Commissariat Department during the Crimean War.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£280 to £320**



**Lot 366**

**Pair: Private J. Sproson, 78th Highlanders India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (John Sprossam, 78th Regt.); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Lucknow, Defence of Lucknow (J. Sproson, 78th Highlanders), note surname spelling, contact marks, very fine (2)** John Sproson was born in 1824 at Astbury, Cheshire and was a silk weaver upon his joining the 80th Foot at Macclesfield in March 1843. He volunteered for the 78th Highlanders in July 1854 and sailed with them for Persia in January 1857. Landed at Bushire, he served with his unit during the campaign which saw them distinguish themselves at Khushab in particular. Thence onto India, Sproson shared in the famous actions around Lucknow and was part in the first Relief Force under Sir Henry Havelock. Having captured Lucknow on 25 September 1857, the 78th Highlanders - who numbered a shade over 600 men - thence shared in the epic defence until 22 November. They took the Philips Garden Battery on 2 October and then held it against the rebels; testament to their bravery is such that no less than eight men of the regiment earned the Victoria Cross during the campaign. Having added a year to his service for his part in the Defence of Lucknow, Sproson was tried and convicted for 'habitual drunkenness' in January 1858 & March 1859. Eventually discharged in December 1868, he had been tried by Court Martial six times and his character noted as 'bad'; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£800 to £1,200**

**Lot 367**

**Pair: Colour Sergeant J. Anderson, 71st Foot India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (814. J. Anderson. H.Ms. 71st Regt); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (814. Cr Sergt J. Anderson, 71st Foot), edge bruising to the last, contact marks, very fine** John Anderson was born at Dundee and enlisted on the 16 July 1860. Serving first in the East Indies between 13 July 1861-17 June 1865 with further service in the Mediterranean between 18 September 1875-18 March 1880. He spent the remainder of his service at Home and was discharged on 24 October 1882. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£260 to £300**

**Lot 368**



**Pair: Private H. Magill, Oxford Light Infantry India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (2902 Pte Henry 2d Bn Magill Oxford Shire L. I.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (2902. Pte. H. Magill. 1/Oxford L.I.), good very fine (2) Henry Magill is noted on the QSA roll as "Time Expired". Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £240**

---

Lot 369



The campaign group of three to Colonel B. W. Marlow, C.S.I., C.I.E., Gloucestershire Regiment and Madras Staff Corps, who served on the staff of Brigadier Egerton at Suakin, later becoming Military Accountant General of the Indian Army India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Lieut. B. W. Marlow 12th Madras Infy); Delhi Durbar 1911; Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, no clasp, engraved (Capt. B. W. Marlow. Staff Suakin Field Force.) good very fine throughout (3) C.S.I. London Gazette C.I.E. London Gazette M.I.D. London Gazette 26 November 1918. Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, 18 May 2011, lot 4. Benjamin William Marlow was born on 1 December 1863, the son of Inspector General B. W. Marlow, C.B., M.D., of Alverstoke, Hampshire. He was educated at Clifton College and R.M.C., Sandhurst, and was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the South Tipperary Militia (Clonmel) in February 1882. Commissioned into the Gloucester Regiment in November 1884, he was seconded for service with the Indian Staff Corps and attached to the 12th Madras Infantry for the Burma 1886 campaign. He transferred to the Military Accounts Department in August 1891, and was appointed Assistant Military Accountant 1st class in September 1894 and was promoted Captain, I.S.C. in November 1895, and served as Field Paymaster to the Suakin Field Force in 1896, being awarded the Khedive's Sudan medal and not entitled to the Queen's medal. He was Officiating Military Accountant at Rawalpindi in 1897, becoming Major in November 1902, and appointed Military Accountant 1st class, Calcutta, in December the same year. Promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in December 1904, and to Colonel in December 1908, serving with the Military Finance Branch, Finance Department, Government of India. He was appointed Military Accountant General in April 1908. Present at the 1911 Delhi Durbar, received the medal and was created C.I.E. in the Durbar honours list. During the Great War he was based at Army H.Q. Simla, being created C.S.I. in 1917, and mentioned in despatches, London Gazette 26 November 1918, for 'services of particular value'. He was not entitled to any campaign medals for his Great War service. Marlow retired in April 1920 and died on 20 April 1943, at Alverstoke, Hampshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

---

### Lot 370



Three: Private A. Telford, Seaforth Highlanders India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (1622 Pte A. Telford 2nd Bn Sea Highrs); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (1622 Pte A. Telford, 2: Sea: Highrs:); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1622 Pte A. Telford. Seaforth Highrs:), toned, good very fine (3) Archibald Telford was born at Canongate, Edinburgh, and attested into the Seaforth Highlanders on 18 April 1885. He served in the East Indies from 13 December 1885- 27 March 1893 and then served in South Africa between 24 March 1900-10 April 1902. Served with the 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders throughout his service, all medals and clasps confirmed on roll. The King's South Africa roll notes "To England for discharge 9 March 1902". He then transfers to the Militia and is finally discharged 6 September 1907. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

### Lot 371



Pair: Sergeant J. Darnley, 6th Foot Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (4228 J Darnley 1st Bn 6th Regt); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (4228 Sergt J. Darnley 1st Bn 6th Foot), contact marks, very fine (2) Confirmed on roll as serving with the Service Companies of the 1st Battalion 6th Foot, and additionally entitled to an India General Service Medal 1854-95, with clasp North West Frontier. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 372



Pair: Private J. Seagrave, 73rd Foot Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (Jas Seagrave, 73rd Regt); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (3358. Pte J. Seagrave, 73rd Foot) light contact marks, more to the first, otherwise very fine (2) James Seagrave attested into the 73rd Foot on 22 September 1854, he sees service at the Cape of Good Hope, East Indies, China, Singapore and Ceylon serving over 11 years abroad. He is confirmed on the roll for the Indian Mutiny medal serving with Brigadier Rowcroft's Force and was discharged on 24 February 1877. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240



Lot 373



Pair: Private T. Cage, 75th Foot, Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Delhi (Thos Cage, 75th Regt); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., engraved (3430. Pte T, Cage. 75th Foot.) light contact marks to both with more to the first, otherwise very fine (2) Provenance: Spink, July 2000. Thomas Cage was born at Thurston near Bury St. Edmunds in March 1836, he was previously a Labourer prior to joining the Army. He attested for the 75th Regiment at Bury St. Edmunds on 24 March 1855. With a brief period of training he was then sent to India on the 21 July 1855 where he spent a total of 6 years and 284 days, serving with the Regiment at the Relief of Lucknow and Delhi. After returning to the Britain he was sent to Gibraltar leaving from Cork on the 20 April 1867 and arriving a week later, he spent 1 year and 170 days there. In October 1868 the Regiment left for China aboard the troopship Himalaya and arriving in Hong Kong on 21 December 1868 he was to spend 2 years and 127 days in China. A section of the Regiment was to proceed to Singapore for 208 days. He finally spent a further 3 years and 205 days in the Cape of Good Hope. His total overseas service was 14 years and 264 days. He was discharged on 4 April 1876 at Newry at the end of his second period of 'Limited Engagement', having served for a total of 21 years and 13 days, with his Character and Conduct being 'Very Good'. In addition to being awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal and gratuity at the time of discharge, he was also in possession of 4 Good Conduct badges; sold together with assorted photocopied paperwork, muster rolls etc. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

---

**Lot 374**

**Pair: Able Seaman T. Gardner, Royal Navy Egypt 1882-89, no clasp, undated reverse (T. Gardner, Ord. H.M.S. Iris.); British War Medal 1914-20 (108258 T. Gardner. A.B. R.N.), slight edge bruising to first, overall good very fine (2)** Thomas Gardner was born at Portsea, Hampshire on 13 September 1863 and enlisted with the Royal Navy as Boy Class II on 6 April 1879. Reaching his majority with the cruiser Minotaur on 13 September 1881 Gardner saw intermittent service between the shore establishment Duke of Wellington and a series of vessels over the next few years. Post to the cruiser Iris on 8 December 1883, he was to serve with her for some years as part of the Mediterranean Fleet. It was here that he became entitled to the Egypt Medal, without clasp, for time spent in the active war zone. Leaving Iris on 8 March 1887 he spent the next two years at the torpedo school H.M.S. Vernon. Gardner continued in service, spending time at various stations, with a major stay in Australia aboard such vessels as Pylades, Mildura and Katoomba. By the outbreak of the Great War he was stationed ashore at Figuard, serving here from 2 August 1914-18 April 1919. By the end of the war Gardner had spent some forty years in service and was finally discharged; sold together with copied research including service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 375**

**Pair: Private H. Mitchell, 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment Egypt 1882-1889, unnamed reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-84 (73. Pte. H. Mitchell. 1/Rl. Suss:R.); Khedive's Star, unnamed as issued, good very fine (2)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

Lot 376



(x) Pair: Private W. Jones, Shropshire Light Infantry Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp Suakin (1658. Pte. W. Jones. 1/Shropr. L. I.); Khedive's Star, unnamed as issued, pitting, edge bruising, nearly very fine (2) William Jones was born at Shrewsbury, Shropshire in 1862, enlisting there on 21 August 1880. Posted to the 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment of Foot, later the Shropshire Light Infantry, he joined them in Egypt for service in the Anglo-Egyptian War of 1882. Jones arrived on 10 August 1882, but did not see action instead spending six months stationed with the Army of Occupation. Transferred to the Malta Garrison the Battalion spent two years there from February 1883-26 February 1885. Returning to Egypt they were ordered to the Sudan for service at Suakin for the next year, being present here during General Graham's expedition in March that year. Returning to Egypt Jones was stationed in Cairo from 16 April 1886, remaining there until 16 September of that year. Finally posted to Britain he joined the Army Reserve on 18 September, seeing nearly six years of service with them he was discharged on 30 August 1892. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 377



(x) Pair: Corporal J. Stanier, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, 2 clasps, The Nile 1881-85, Kirebkan (1824 Pte. J. Stainer. 1/S. Staff: R.), note misspelled surname; Khedive's Sudan 1882, unnamed as issued, minor pitting and edge bruising to first overall very fine (2) Joseph Stanier was a native of Birmingham, born in 1857 and worked there as a bedstead maker before attesting for the 38th Regiment of Foot on 3 June 1879. Posted to Malta the next year on 9 August 1880 he was to see over a year's service with the garrison. Posted to Egypt during the Anglo-Egyptian War he remained unengaged and earned a medal without a clasp. Returning to Britain on 6 October 1882 it was not long before he was back in Egypt arriving on 16 January 1883. After another stint with the Malta garrison he returned to the country, taking part in the Battle of Kirebkan in 1885 under General Earle. Returning to Britain on 5 October 1885 as a Corporal Stanier was transferred to the Army Reserve two months later. He was finally discharged on 2 June 1891. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 378**

(x) Pair: Private W. Chisholm, Gordon Highlanders Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated, 3 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb\_Tamaai, (1851 Pte. W. Chisholm. 1/Gord: Highrs:); Khedives Star 1882, unnamed as issued, mounted for wear, light pitting from star, very fine (2)W. Chisholm was still serving with the Regiment when he received his medal; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 379**

(x) Pair: Drummer G. Ross, Royal Highlanders Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, 5 clasps, Tel-el-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb\_Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (681. Drumr. G. Ross, 1/R. Hrs.); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 380**

Three: Private J. Full, Royal Marines Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (J. Full. Pte R.M. H.M.S. "Tamar."); Royal Naval L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Josph Full. Pte R.M. H.M.S. Fox.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, light contact marks, otherwise very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £280



Lot 381



(x) Pair: Private J. Clarke, 2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry Hong Kong Plague 1894 (Private J. Clarke, S.L.I.), Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2931 Pte. J. Clarke, 2nd Shropshire Lt Iny), some contact wear to second, overall very fine (2) James Clarke was born at Shrewsbury, Shropshire and enlisted there on 20 November 1888. Posted to the 2nd Battalion early the next year on 20 February 1889 he joined them in Malta on 17 November 1890. After a brief time there he was posted to Egypt and from thence to Hong Kong when he arrived on 2 December 1891. He was still there some years later when the Hong Kong Plague - otherwise known as the bubonic plague - occurred in early 1894. The role of the K.S.L.I. is outlined well by an article on the Soldiers of Shropshire Museum website which states: "Those responsible for conducting house inspections, as well as disinfecting them, became known as the Whitewash Brigade - and this is where the KSLI came into action. Due to being stationed out in Hong Kong at the time of the outbreak, KSLI volunteers sprang into action to begin suppressing the disease. Amongst other things, the KSLI were responsible for spraying/fumigating houses, whitewashing walls with lime and even clearing corpses out of houses. Those having their houses inspected would be given clean clothes and their own clothes would be sent to a disinfecting station. An article from the 1939 Hong Kong Press wrote that although the job of the KSLI was "gruesome", it was "not altogether unpopular with the soldiers. Military discipline of the Barrack Square had to disappear and with a generous rum ration, given with a view to warding off infection, they carried out their strange duties with the utmost cheerfulness". Their job was difficult, dangerous and in some cases resulted in clashes with a largely mistrustful local community. As a reward for their service the soldiers were presented with the Hong Kong Plague medal. Clarke was posted to India, remaining there until 2 January 1897 when he returned to Britain, joining the Army Reserve four days later. Mobilised for service on the outbreak of the Boer War, Clarke arrived at South Africa again on 7 November 1899. He was to see action during the Battle of Paardeberg, where the battalion earned high praise for pressing close to the Boer defences. Later they were to see heavy fighting at Thoba Mountain in May 1900, however Clarke was not long in South Africa and returned to Britain on 25 June. He remained mobilised until the next year, being finally discharged on 19 November 1901; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

### Lot 382



Pair: Corporal W. Airth, Manchester Regiment, late Highland Light Infantry India General Service 1895-1902, no clasp (No 5651. Pte W. Airth. 2. High. L. I.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6144 Corpl: W. Airth. Manch: Regt), both deeply toned and with edge bruising, otherwise very fine William Airth was born at Forfar and enlisted at Hamilton on 7 December 1894. He served at Malta from 25 September 1895-20 November 1895, serving in the East Indies from 21 November 1895-4 February 1899. He then served in Ceylon between 5 February 1899-16 February 1900, returning home for service between 17 February 1900-6 October 1901. He is then sent to South Africa from 7 October 1901-31 October 1902 and served at the Depot with the Manchester Regiment in the Second Boer War. He finished his service at home from 1 November 1902, being discharged on 6 December 1906. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 383



Pair: Private F. Bloxwich, Gordon Highlanders India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4472 Pte F. Bloxwich 1st Bn Gord: Hrs:); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (4472 Pte F. Bloxwich, Gordon Highrs:), small official correction to the surname and 'Gordon', otherwise good very fine (2) Attested with Bethune's Mounted Infantry (No. 994) and further entitled to clasps Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal in addition to the King's South Africa Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

### Lot 384



(x) Pair: Private P. Gallacher, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (\*\*\*\* \* 2nd Bn R. Innis Fus:); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Ladysmith (3329 Pte P. Gallacher, 1st RL. Innis: Fus:), name and number illegible on the first, otherwise very fine (2) Patrick Gallacher was born at Ballybofey, County Donegal, and enlisted on 23 July 1890, he served in India between 14 September 1893-16 April 1898. He returned to the U.K. after his service in India but was later sent to South Africa on 5 November 1899-4 February 1900 where he was wounded in the engagement near the Tugela River on 15 December 1899. He was discharged on 11 January 1901 as a result of being medically unfit. His service papers reveal a plethora of misdemeanors during his service which includes stays in prison of 184 days and a further spell of 327 days. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

### Lot 385



Pair: Private A. Peacock, Queen's Regiment India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4516 Pte A. Peacock 1st Bn Ryl W. Surr Regt); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (4516 Pte A. Peacock. The Queen's.), contact marks to both otherwise very fine (2) Alfred Peacock was born at Lambeth, South London. He enlists into the King's Royal Rifle Corps on 6 April 1894 but transfers to the Royal West Surrey Regiment on 17 August 1894. He serves in the East Indies between 28 February 1896-2 March 1902 going from there straight to South Africa until 9 August 1902 and then spends his remaining service in the U.K. being discharged on 5 April 1906.served with the 1st Bn Queen's Regiment in India and the 2nd in South Africa.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 386



Three: Private C. T. Jenkins, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4156 Pte C. Jenkins 2d Bn Arg: & Suth'd Highrs); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (4156 Pte C. Jenkins, A. & S. Highrs:); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4156 Pte C. T. Jenkins. A. & S. Highrs.), very fine (3) Charles Thomas Jenkins was born at Southwark, London. He attested into the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders on 25 July 1891, and serves in the East Indies from 20 September 1893-14 February 1899. He returns to the U.K. before serving in South Africa between 17 October 1899-9 August 1902. He is discharged on 24 July 1903.He was mobilised on 10 September 1914 and spends time in India between 21 February 1916-17 May 1919, before being finally released on 24 June 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 387



Five: Private W. Fitzgerald, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4419 Pte. W. Fitzgerald 1st Bn. Ryl. W. Surr: Regt.); 1914 Star (L-4419 Pte. W. Fitzgerald. 2/The Queen's R.), note surname spelling; British War and Victory Medals (L-4419 Pte. W. Fitzgerald. The Queen's R.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4419 Pte. W. Fitzgerald. The Queen's Regt.), contact marks, very fine (5) William Fitzgerald was born at Bermondsey and was a bottlerwasher by trade upon his enlistment at Bermondsey in May 1894. Having served in India (Medal & 2 clasps), he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal as per A.O. 286 of October 1912. Serving during the Great War in France with the 2nd Battalion from 19 October 1914, he suffered a gun shot wound on 8 November 1914 and was discharged in May 1916. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 388



Pair: Lance Corporal J. Leen 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's South Africa 1896-98, no clasp (4086. L/Cpl. J. Lee. 1/Lin: R.); Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (4086 L. Cpl. J. Lee. 1st Linc. R.), contact marks, minor edge wear to first, overall nearly very fine (2) Joseph Lee was born at Spalding, Lincolnshire in 1876 and lived at 60 Commercial Road, Spalding before attesting on 29 January 1895. Serving with the 2nd Battalion in Britain for several months he later joined the 1st Battalion as part of the Malta Garrison. He was to remain there for over a year before joining the British army assembling in Egypt for the long-delayed reconquest of the Sudan on 4 February 1897. The re-conquest of the Sudan had begun the year earlier with the capture of Dongola and the army had spent much of 1897 extending the Sudan Military Railroad and consolidating in preparation for a knock-out blow the next year. The British Brigade, Major-General Gatacre joined the Egyptian Army in late February 1898, rushed down to the front at Berber by means of the new railroad. Skirmishes with Baggrah horsemen proved indecisive and the enemy army, commanded by the Khedive's nephew Mahmud, was now encamped at Nukhayla. A raid by Egyptian Infantry of the town of Shendi - where Mahmud had left his food and non-combatants - left the Mahdist forces in a poor position. Despite this Kitchener's own supplies were dwindling at an alarming rate and he decided to attack. Mahmud's Army was camped in a zabara - a thorn fenced enclosure - set within an acacia forest which prevented any attack except from the front. The British Army advanced in a square formation through the night, arriving before the zabara in the early hours of morning and forming into assault columns. The Sudanese Brigades formed the right and centre of the line with the British Brigade on the left. The Battle started with an intense artillery bombardment intended to hammer the Mahdist Army into submission before the infantry attack. When Kitchener sounded the advance the British line was headed by the Camerons with the Lincolns behind. As they closed with the zabara the dervishes opened fire and tore into the British advance with a heavy fire, despite this they continued to advance stolidly. They stormed over the zabara into the scene of devastation beyond, for the Anglo-Egyptian guns had done their work well. Despite this the enemy was much in evidence and fought tooth and nail against the wall of bayonets to drive the Sirdar's army back beyond the camp. Worse the entire area was honeycombed with trenches and a second zabara further in the centre in which Mahmud had withdrawn. Khartoum by Micheal Asher refers: 'Once again, it was bayonet against sword and spear. But the quality of the British bayonets had improved in the thirteen years since et-Teb and Tamaai. For long minutes there was a bloody hand-to-hand tussle inside the zariba. The attackers were streaming into it, thousands upon thousands of men, crammed shoulder to shoulder, stabbing, thrusting, firing and gouging.' In the end the enemy army was totally defeated and hounded from the camp. Mahmud was wounded by a bayonet and taken prisoner although the more dangerous enemy - Osman Dinga - had escaped. This was the only flaw in an otherwise textbook victory, the enemy army ceased to exist as a coherent fighting force and the British advance on Khartoum was open. Lee remained in Egypt being appointed Corporal on 19 June 1898 before being posted to India on 17 October 1898. Unfortunately, he was soon charged with misconduct and arrested, reduced back to the ranks he returned to duty on 24 December 1899. Agreeing to extended service he remained with the Regiment until his eventual discharge on 28 January 1907; sold together with a typed biography. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220



### Lot 389



Pair: Private G. Terry, Royal Warwickshire Regiment Queen's Sudan 1896-98, no clasp (3890. Pte G. Terry. 1/R. War: R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3890. Private. G. Terry. 1st. Roy. Warwickshire. Regt.), regimentally impressed naming, a few small edge nicks but otherwise good very fine (2) G. Terry is confirmed on the roll for the Khartoum clasp only, and is noted as just being on the 'Expedition to Khartoum (1898)'; sold together with copied Medal Roll extract. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 390



Pair: Private W. Watson, 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's Sudan 1896-98, no clasp (3969. Pte. W. Watson. 1/Lin:R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3969 Pte: W. Watson. 1. Linc. Reg:t), edge bruise, contact wear, overall nearly very fine (2) William Watson was born at Grimsby, Lincoln in 1876, working as a fish curer prior to enlisting at Lincoln on 30 July 1894 and posted to the Lincolnshire Regiment later that year. His first overseas service was as part of the Malta Garrison from 1 February 1895 and the unit was still here in 1897 when the British Army began to assemble forces for the reconquest of the Sudan. The regiment served with distinction throughout the campaign seeing heavy hand-to-hand fighting at the Atbara. Later they were also in the thick of the action for the Battle of Omdurman which saw the British retake Khartoum and finally avenge the death of General Gordon. After the fighting Watson was posted to India where he was appointed a Pioneer on 16 July 1900. He returned to Britain on 22 December 1902 and saw home service until his discharge on 29 July 1906. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 391



Pair: Private J. Campey, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3565. Pte. J. Campey. 1/Lin: R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3565 Pte. J. Campey. 1st Bn Lincoln. Regt.), edge bruises to both medals otherwise very fine (2) J. Campey is confirmed on the roll for the Queen's Sudan medal and it notes "Atbara Campaign 1898 and Expedition to Khartoum 1898" he is additionally entitled to the Khedive's Sudan medal with the 2 clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 392



(x) Five: Sergeant W. Hood, Yorkshire & Lancashire Regiment, late North Staffordshire Regiment, whose extensive military career was ended when he was seriously wounded in an air raid at Salonica in 1917 Queen's Sudan 1896-98, no clasp (4498. Pte W. Hood. 1/N. Staff: R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasp, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (4498 Pte W. Hood. N. Staff: Regt.); British War and Victory Medals (20236 Sjt. W. Hood. Y. & L. R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Hafir (No. 4498 Pte. W. Hood 1. N. Staff. R.), good very fine  
(5) William Longton was born at Longton, Staffordshire in 1875 and enlisted with the North Staffordshire Regiment on 25 May 1894. Seeing home service for the rest of the year he was posted to join the 1st Battalion in Egypt on 24 September 1895. From here he joined the unit on the Dongala Expedition, seeing action at the Battle of Hafir just prior to the action at Atbara. Remaining in Egypt until 11 October 1897 Hood was posted to India where he was to remain until the Anglo-Boer War. Transferred to the 2nd Battalion he served with them in South Africa from 19 October 1902, the next month he joined the Army Reserve being discharged on 24 May 1906. This was not to be the end of Hood's military career however as he returned to the colours on 18 August 1914 with the Yorkshire and Lancashire Regiment. Hood entered the war in France on 4 May 1915 and arrived with the 1st Battalion on 9 May. He served here until being posted to Salonica on 14 December 1915, where he was to serve for the rest of the war. Coming under air attack on 27 February 1917 Hood suffered a gunshot wound to the right thigh. This saw him admitted to the 1st Canadian Hospital and later to hospital in Malta, when he was admitted here it became clear he was also suffering from Malaria. Remaining at Malta for the better part of 1917 Hood was finally transferred to Britain where he was invalided from service in early 1918; sold together with copied service papers and medal rolls. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

---

Lot 393



Five: Band Sergeant H. Morgan, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's Sudan Medal 1896-1898 (4079. Pte. H. Morgan. 1/Lin. R.); 1914 Star (4079 L.Cpl H. Morgan. 1/Linc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (4079 A. Sgt. H. Morgan. Linc. R.); Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (4079 Pte H, Morgan 1st Linc. R.), heavy contact wear to Victorian awards, minor pitting to Great War awards, edge bruise to fifth, overall very fine (5) Henry Morgan was born in 1880, a native of Walsall Wood Birmingham. Enlisting at Colchester on 15 December 1893 he was posted first to the Liverpool Regiment with the rank of Boy as at the time he was no older than fourteen. His service records provide a clue as to the sudden enlistment stating 'transferred to the Lincoln Regt. to serve with elder brother'. This the younger Morgan did, being posted to Malta with the Battalion on 1 February 1895. Morgan was still too young for service in the Battle of Atbara however he attained the age of eighteen just a few days later on 13 April 1898. As such he was of age in time for the Battle of Omdurman, with the Battalion being heavily engaged during the fighting. With the end of the Mahdist Regime the Battalion was posted to India where Morgan was appointed Bandsman on 15 October 1900. Continued promotions saw him reaching the rank of Lance Corporal (Bandsman) on 31 March 1903. Finally leaving India on 20 February 1911, they arrived at Aden where they remained for nearly two more years. Morgan returned to Britain on 1 November 1912 having been away from the country for 16 years. On the outbreak of the Great War, he was stationed with the 1st Battalion, entering the war with them on 13 August 1914. They saw extremely heavy fighting throughout the first year of the war with Morgan being promoted Corporal on 1 October and Sergeant on 4 November 1914. He returned to Britain a few days later on 15 November and was soon posted to the 3rd Battalion on 17 February 1915. Posted to the Depot on 10 November 1917 he was appointed Band Sergeant on 12 March 1918. Morgan was to serve in this rank until he was discharged on 24 January 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£280 to £320

---

**Lot 394**

**Seven:** Staff Sergeant S. J. Pool, Royal Army Medical Corps Queen's Sudan 1896-98, no clasp (10994 Pte. S. J. Pool. R.A.M.C.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (10994 Pte S. J. Pool, R.A.M.C.; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (10994 Corpl: S. J. Pool. R.A.M.C.; 1914-15 Star (59417, Cpl S. J. Pool, R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (59417 S.Sjt. S. J. Pool. R.A.M.C.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, unnamed as issued, deeply toned throughout, otherwise very fine (7) Samuel James Pool was born at Stepney and had been a member of the 1st Volunteer Battalion, West Kent Regiment prior to enlisting into the Royal Army Medical Corps on 8 November 1893. Posted to Egypt he served there between 13 July 1898-20 October 1898, before returning to the U.K. There he remained until a posting to South Africa between 7 January 1900-23 September 1902, on his return he spent the remainder of his service in the U.K., being originally discharged on 7 November 1909. Re-enlisting on 2 June 1915 and was sent straight to France on 17 June 1915, where he remained until 28 March 1918, being placed on Reserve on 25 June 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£300 to £400

**Lot 395**

**(x) Pair:** Yeoman of Signals T. D. Ash, Royal Navy Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (T. D. Ash, Yeo. Sig. H.M.S. Niobe.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (T. D. Ash, Yeo. Sig. H.M.S. Niobe.), both with traces of brooch mounting to reverse and suspensions re-affixed, nearly very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
£80 to £120



### Lot 396



(x) Five: Painter Class I H. J. Acock, Royal Navy Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (H. J. Acock, Ptr. 1st Cl. H.M.S. Forte); 1914-15 Star (340339, H. J. Acock, Ptr. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (340339 H. J. Acock. Ptr. 1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. (340339 H. J. Acock, Painter 1Cl., H.M.S. Implacable.), mounted recently for wear, pitting and contact wear overall, very fine (5) Henry James Acock was born at Ramsgate, Kent on 28 November 1872 and worked as a housepainter before enlisting with the Royal Navy on 14 August 1914. He was serving aboard Forte by the outbreak of the Boer War as Painter Class I, this vessel was present on the South African Station from October 1899-June 1902. Serving on a number of vessels prior to the outbreak of the Great War including Northampton and Albion, Acock was with the Battleship Implacable when the war began. This pre-dreadnaught Battleship entered the war with the Dover Patrol, bombarding German forces advancing over the Belgian coastline. She was soon posted to the Mediterranean however where she was involved in the Dardanelles Campaign. Later joining the Italian Fleet in the Adriatic Sea she returned to Britain for a refit in March 1922, with Acock being posted ashore the next month on 18 April. Remaining ashore until 1 December 1916 he was posted to the fleet tender Hecla and it was with her that he ended his war. Acock was demobilised ashore on 21 February 1919 and died in Chichester, Sussex in 1944; sold together with copied service papers and census records. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 397



Pair: Private S. Rath, Coldstream Guards Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (1862 Pte S. Rath, Coldstream Gds.); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1862 Pte S. Rath. Coldstream Guards.), good very fine (2) Samuel Rath attested on 5 August 1898 at Leicester, he served in South Africa between 21 October 1899-20 July 1902, the remainder of his service is spent in the U.K. when he is finally discharged on 4 August 1910. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 398



Pair: Private A. W. Sayer, 9th LancersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasp, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (3250. Pte: A. W. Sayer. 9/Lcrs.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3250 Pte. A. W. Sayer. 9th Lancers.), good very fine (2)Arthur Walter Sayer was born at Saxmundham, Suffolk in 1867 before attesting with the 9th Lancers on 13 May 1891 at Ipswich. Appointed Lance-Corporal in June 1894 he was posted to South Africa on 26 August 1896 before transferring to India on 12 March 1898. Joining the Army Reserve on 4 March 1899 Sayer was recalled for service not long later on 11 November. Posted to South Africa on 2 December 1899 he remained there for several years finally leaving on 29 August 1902 returning to the Army Reserve on 26 April 1903 Sayer was discharged the next year.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 399



Pair: Private H. Stewart, Cape Town HighlandersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (1093 Pte H. Stewart. Cape Town Highrs:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1093 Pte H. Stewart. C.T.Highrs:), deeply toned, good very fine (2)Confirmed on roll and issued in 1907.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 400



Pair: Sergeant G. E. Storr, 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, who was severely wounded in the back during the Battle of Paardeberg Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Transvaal (3985. Corpl. G. E. Storr. 2/Linc. Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3985 Serjt: G. Storr. Lincoln: Regt.), minor wear, very fine (2) George Edward Storr was born at Spalding, Lincolnshire in 1873 and worked as a Grocer prior to enlisting on 4 September 1894. He saw home service until the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War which he joined on 1 April 1900. Coming into action at the Battle of Paardeburg the Battalion was one of those assigned to prevent Boer reinforcements reaching General Conje's Laager. It was here that Storr was severely injured by a bullet to the back on 21 February 1900. Despite his wound he was not out of action for too long and continued to see service in South Africa, returning to Britain on 22 June 1901. It was not to be his last time in the country however as Storr returned the next year on 2 April 1902 and remained for another two years. He returned to Britain for the final time on 3 May 1904 and was discharged soon afterwards on 1 June 1904. Returning to Spalding he opened W. E. Storr & Sons, which was still operated by the family in 1993. His son James Storr served with the Royal Signals during the invasion of Sicily; sold together with medal rolls, an extract from the recipient's service papers and information on the Storr family in Spalding. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

Lot 401



(x) Pair: Private T. Maddox, 7th Dragoon Guards, who died in service at Abbassia, Egypt in 1909 Queens South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4616 Pte. T. Maddox 7th Dragoon Guards); Kings South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1902, South Africa 1902 (4616 Pte. T. Maddox 7th Dragoon Guards), very fine (2) Thomas Maddox enlisted at Battersea on 5 April 1899 having previously worked as a carman. Promoted Corporal after the Anglo-Boer War, Maddox died while still in service at Abbassia, Egypt; sold together with copied registry of soldier's effects. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

#### Lot 402



Pair: Private A. Hewitson, Scots Guards Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (8308. Pte. A. Hewitson. Scots Gds.); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (8308 Pte A. Hewitson. Scots Guards.), good very fine (2) Arthur Hewitson was born at Ebberston, Thirsk, he attested into the Scots Guards on 29 July 1889 and after service in the U.K. served in South Africa between 15 March 1900-9 July 1902. On return to the U.K. he was discharged on 19 September 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

---

#### Lot 403



Pair: Corporal N. Laing, Cameron Highlanders Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1830 Corpl: N. Laing. 1st Cam'n Highrs.); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1830 Corpl: N. Laing. Cameron. Highrs;) very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

---

#### Lot 404



Pair: Staff Sergeant M. Buck, Marshall's Horse, late Kitchener's Horse, Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles and the 1st City Volunteers Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (9482 Corpl: M. Buck. Kitchener's Horse.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1407 St Serjt. M. Buck. Marshall's H.), contact marks and slight edge bruising overall, nearly very fine (2) Miles Buck was born in 1874, the son of Stephen Buck of 83 Bree Street, Cape Town. Working as an Engineer when the Anglo-Boer War broke out he enlisted with Kitchener's Horse on 16 July 1900. Serving with this unit until 15 November 1901 Buck was then transferred to Marshall's Horse. The Queen's South Africa medal roll also suggests service with the D.E.O.V. Rifles and the 1st City Volunteers although this latter unit was one of those which formed Marshall's Horse and his inclusion with them may not reflect any service. Buck was to remain with Marshall's Horse until 31 May 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



### Lot 405



Pair: Private H. Green, Grenadier Guards Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (4639 Pte H. Green, Gren:Gds:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4639 Pte H. Green Grenadier Guards.), edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine (2) sold together with a copied K.S.A. medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 406



Pair: Private P. Danks, Worcestershire Regiment Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (2871 Pte P. Danks, Worcester: Regt); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2871 Pte P. Danks. Worcester: Regt), deeply toned, good very fine (2) Note: the entry for the King's South Africa has him down as T. Danks although the medal is correctly initialled with the letter P. Peter Danks was born at St. John's, Stafford in 1871 and worked as a Miner prior to enlisting on 16 March 1891. Posted to India on 22 February 1892 he served there for over four years before returning to Britain on 15 November 1896 he joined the Army Reserve. Mobilised for service in South Africa he joined the war on 17 December 1899 with the 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. Returning to Britain on 17 August 1902 Danks was discharged on 15 March 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

### Lot 407



Pair: Private J. Philson, 7th Dragoon Guards Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Belfast (4264. Pvte. J. Philson. 7/Dn. Gds.); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4264 Pte J. Philson. 7th Drgn: Gds:), light contact marks, very fine James Philson was born at Liverpool and attested on 30 January 1897. He serves in South Africa between 8 February 1900-8 August 1904. He returns home until 8 August 1905 before returning to South Africa serving between 9 August 1905-17 November 1908. He serves in the U.K. until he is discharged on 29 January 1908. Confirmed on the rolls for medals and clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 408**

**Pair: Private W. Churchman, Essex Regiment** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Belfast (2596 Pte W. F. Churchman, 1st Essex Regt); King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2596 Pte W. Churchman. Essex Regt), good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£160 to £200

**Lot 409**

**Pair: Corporal W. Cragg, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (1194 Pte W. Cragg, Derby: Regt); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1194 Corpl: W. Cragg. Notts: & Derby: Regt), toned, good very fine (2) William Cragg was born at Preston, Derby in 1866 and enlisted on 20 October 1885 at Derby, listing previous experience with the Militia as he did so. Seeing fourteen years of Home Service he was later posted to South Africa on 17 March 1900. Serving here until 13 July 1902 he returned to Britain and was discharged on 12 August 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£160 to £200

**Lot 410**

**(x) Pair: Private H. Jameson, Kimberly Town Guard, Later Kimberly Light Horse** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte H. Jameson. Kimberley Town Gd:); Kimberly Star, engraved to the reverse 'H. Jameson. K.L.H.', hallmarked for Birmingham 1900, light contact wear overall, very fine (2) Henry Jameson appears on the roll of the Kimberly Light Horse, a regiment he served with after the Defence of Kimberly with entitlement for Orange Free State and Cape Colony clasps. A note appears against his name to state that his medal and Defence of Kimberly clasp were issued by the Kimberly Town Guard; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
£300 to £500

**Lot 411**



(x) Pair: Major B Wardle, Composite Cyclist Company, North Staffordshire Regiment, later Major Royal Defence Corps Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (Capt. B Wardle Composite C.C. & N.Staff: R.); Volunteer Officers Decoration E.VII.R., the reverse engraved, 'Major B Wardle 1.V.B. North Staff Reg. 19th Feb 1907', very fine (2) B. Wardle was commissioned Lieutenant with the 1st Volunteer Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment on 8 November 1890. Serving with the Reserve of Officers for some time he was appointed to command the Composite Cycling Company on 15 June 1901. The English Composite Cyclist Company originally comprised of five officers and 103 other ranks. Later also appointed to the Honorary rank of Major on 12 March 1902. Resigning his commission on 20 December 1907 he was unable to enjoy his retirement as the outbreak of the Great War forced even the elderly to take up arms. Wardle was again commissioned Major in the Royal Defence Corps on 28 June 1916 (British War Medal). He was appointed as an Area Commandant in December 1916 and continued in that role until forced to resign due to ill-health on 19 June 1918. His silver war badge was sent to Danesford, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. sold together with London Gazette extracts and a silver war badge roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 412**



(x) Pair: Private R. Crosbie, Volunteer Company of the King's Own Scottish Borderers Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (6992 Pte R. Crosbie Vol: Coy K.O.Scot : Bord.). Territorial Force Efficiency Medal E.VII.R., (2047 Sgt R. Crosbie 5/K.O.S.B.), very fine (2) Robert Crosbie was born at Dalbeattie, Kirkcudbrightshire in 1875, working as a tuner whilst also serving with the Galloway Rifle Volunteers. This unit being a precursor to the 5th (Dumfries and Galloway) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers. Embodied for service on 18 January 1900 he entered the war the next month on 14 February 1900. Serving here until 27 November 1900 when his period of service came to an end Crosbie returned to Britain and was demobilised. Continuing to serve with the Volunteers he was with them when they became the 5th (Dumfries and Galloway) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers in 1908. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180



**Lot 413**

(x) Pair: Sergeant D. A. Cliff Volunteer Company, East Lancashire Regiment Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7374 Sergt: D. A. Cliff Vol. Coy E. Lanc: R); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal E.VII.R. (1124 Sgt: D. A. Cliff 2/ V. B. E. Lanc: Regt), very fine (2) David Albert Cliff was born in 1876 at Whalley, Lancashire and worked as a Weaver whilst also serving with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment. Embodied for service on 24 February 1900 he was posted to South Africa on 23 March 1901. Returning to Britain on 22 June 1902 Cliff was disembodied the same day. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 414**

Three: Gunner G. Jones, Royal Field Artillery, late Connaught Rangers Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (6443 Pte G. Jones. 1st Connaught Rang:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6443 Pte G. Jones. Con: Rang:); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (34906 Gunr G Jones 18th By R.F.A.) light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise toned very fine (3) George Jones was born in 1881. Confirmed on roll for the Queen's South Africa and King's South Africa Medals, both have the note "Records trace 15/6/45". He transferred to the Royal Artillery in March 1904. His entry for the India General Service Medal states "Transferred to Home Establishment". Seeing some Great War service he was posted at Home with the 78th Battery. It is uncertain if Jones was entitled to any medals although a letter written by him to the War Office in 1920 requesting they be sent to him suggests he believed himself to be. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

**Lot 415**

(x) Four: Lieutenant W. A. Knight, Veteran Regiment, late Kimberley Town Guard Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte. W. A. Knight. Kimberly Town Gd:); 1914-15 Star (Lt. W. A. Knight Veteran Rgt.); British War and bi-lingual Victory Medals (Lt. W. A. Knight.), mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (4) Sold together with a copied Q.S.A. roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £500



Lot 416



Four: Private G. Hughes, 3rd Dragoon GuardsQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3533 Pte G. N. Hughes, 3rd Dgn: Gds:); 1914 Star (3533 Pte G. N. Hughes. 3/D. Gds:); British War and Victory Medals (3DG-3533 Pte. G. Hughes. 3-D.Gds.), unofficial rivetts for the last two clasps on the QSA, deeply toned, very fine or better (4)George Napoleon Hughes was born at Birmingham and enlisted at Canterbury on 26 January 1892. he was service in South Africa between 21 January 1901-16 June 1902. He was discharged on 24 January 1908 at Canterbury, but re-enlisted on 5 August 1914 and served in France from 6 October 1914 until 22 January 1915, he returned home serving until he was discharged on the 24 January 1917.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 417

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Four: Temporary Quartermaster Sergeant H. Forrester, Army Service Corps, late South Staffordshire RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (5167 Pte H. Forrester, S. Stafford: Regt); 1914 Star (M-29498 Cpl H. Forrester. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (M-29498 T.C.Q.M.Sjt. H. Forrester. A.S.C.), mounted as worn toned, good very fine (4)Horace Forrester served in France from 13 August 1914 and was discharged on 30 March 1920.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

Lot 418



Four: Private T. Foster, Liverpool RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (6718 Pte T. Foster L'Pool R.); 1914 Star (6718 Pte T. Foster. 1/L'Pool:R.); British War and Victory Medals (6718 Pte. T. Foster. L'Pool R.), the first a later issue, otherwise very fine (4)Thomas Foster served in France from 27 August 1914 and applied for the clasp and rosettes for the 1914 Star on 9 September 1928. He lived at 217 Hornley Street, Liverpool.He is entitled to the Queen's South Africa medal with 4 clasps. His MIC notes 'SA Medal Vol 172' in red biro and a date in pencil of '10/7/64' .Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

#### Lot 419



Four: Private B. Bristow, 8th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Regiment, late 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire Regiment Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (2497 Pte B. Bristow, Oxford: Lt. Infy.); Star 1914-15 (9635 Pte B. Bristow. Oxf.&Bucks:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9635 Pte. B. Bristow. Oxf.&Bucks. L. I.), minor pitting, overall very fine (4) Benjamin Bristow was born at Amersham, Buckinghamshire on 6 March 1877, the son of William and Sarah Bristow of Holy Trinity, Buckinghamshire. Enlisting with the Militia Bristow was mobilised for service with the Oxfordshire Light Infantry and saw service in South Africa with the medal roll noting that he was stationed with the 1st Battalion. Enlisting again upon the outbreak of the Great War on 12 December 1914 he entered the war in France on 18 September 1915. Bristow served there until November when he was posted to Salonica, arriving there on 25 November 1915. He survived the bitter fighting and poor conditions here, being discharged on 19 April 1919. Bristow lived until June 1972 when he died at Wycombe, Buckinghamshire; sold together with copied research including census data, medal rolls and M.I.C. as well as discharge papers and an extract from the Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry 8th (Service) Battalion. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

#### Lot 420



Five: Private H. G. Creasey, 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Transvaal (5198 Corpl: H. T. Creasy. 2/Linc: Rgt.), note incorrect initial and service number; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5189 Corpl: H. Creasy. Lincoln: Regt); 1914 Star (5189 Pte. H. G. Creasy. 1/Linc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (5189 Pte. H. G. Creasy. Linc. R.), pitting and edge bruises to the Victorian awards, overall very fine (5) Note the roll notes a correction to the recipient's service number on the Q.S.A. with the original number reading '5189'. Henry George Creasey served as a regular soldier throughout the Anglo-Boer War, leaving the military after its conclusion. He re-enlisted on 7 December 1910 and entered the war in France in 1914, being seriously wounded in action the next year. His wounds proved too serious and he was invalided from service on 20 November 1915; sold together with copied medal rolls, M.I.C. and silver war badge roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

Lot 421



Five: Colour-Sergeant J. M. Loveridge, 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, whose extensive career spanned from the Anglo-Boer War until the 90 day emergency Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, South Africa 1901 (3294. Sjt. J. M. Loveridge. 2. Linc. Rgt.); 1914-15 Star (2314 Sjt. J. M. Loveridge. Linc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2314 Sjt. J. M. Loveridge. Linc. R.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2314 Sjt. J. M. Loveridge. Linc: Regt.), mounted as worn, slight edge bruising to first, minor contact wear overall, very fine (5) John Mitchell Loveridge was born in Shoreditch, London in 1872, the son of John Loveridge of High Holborn, London and worked as a waiter prior to enlisting on 13 October 1892 in London. Appointed Lance Corporal on 5 October 1892 he was posted to the 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment in the Straights Settlements later that year on 12 December. Loveridge remained in the East for over a year before returning to Britain on 24 March 1895. He was promoted Corporal two years after on 25 December 1897 a rank he still held when the Battalion was shipped out to South Africa to participate in the Anglo-Boer War. Arriving on 4 January 1900 Loveridge was further advanced Lance-Sergeant only a few weeks later on 19 January. He is noted upon the roll as having served time with the Brigade Staff as well as his Regiment. Loveridge did not remain in South Africa but instead served there for over a year before being posted back to Britain on 24 April 1901. Whilst there he was advanced Sergeant on 19 February 1903, it is in this rank that he was awarded his Q.S.A. despite never having served as a full Sergeant in South Africa. Awarded his L.S. and G.C. in 1911, Loveridge was likely one of the last men to receive and E.VII.R. issue of this award. He was promoted Colour-Sergeant the next year on 7 August 1912, remaining in this rank until discharged on 12 October 1913. Re-joining on the outbreak of the Great War he entered the war in France on 1 March 1915 with the 4th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment. Later transferred to the Labour Corps he was discharged from their as a Sergeant on 5 March 1919. Surprisingly this was not the end of his career as Loveridge attested once more with a 90 day emergency attestation on 18 May 1921. He served until 12 July 1921 with the 4th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment. This finally marked the end of a long and distinguished military career, Loveridge became a Chelsea Pensioner; sold together with copied research comprising medal rolls, service papers and Chelsea Pensioner record transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

---

Lot 422



(x) Five: Private R. J. Phillips. Dorsetshire Regiment, late 2nd Canadian Mounted Rifles, who saw action at Hart's River in March 1902 and was later killed in action by a gas attack on 1 May 1915 during a German attack on Hill 60. Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (112 Pte. R. J. Phillips. Canadian M. R.); 1914-15 Star (3-8823 Pte. R. J. Phillip. Dorset:R.), note missing 's' to surname; British War and Victory Medals (3-8823 Pte. R. J. Phillips. Dorset. R.); Coronation 1911, good very fine (5) Robert James Potter was born in York, New Brunswick, Canada in 1871 and served with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Royal Canadian Rifles prior to enlisting with the Canadian Regiment of Yeomanry on 11 December 1901. He was posted to South Africa for service in the Boer War with the 2nd Canadian Mounted Rifles, a Regiment that famously saw action at the Battle of Hart's River in March 1902. In a letter written in 1907 Potter noted that he was present for the action and requested his Q.S.A.- still unissued at the time- be sent to him. He remained with the Regiment until it was disbanded before returning to Canada. He re-enlisted with the 12th Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force at Fredericton, New Brunswick on 19 September 1914. Embarking on the S.S. Scotia on 4 October he was discharged on 30 November and re-enlisted with the 1st Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment. Entering the war in France on 18 February 1915 Potter was present with the unit when it was engaged in the Second Battle of Ypres. Stationed on the frontline on Hill 60 before Zillebeke, the Regiment came under a heavy artillery attack in the morning on 1 May. Suddenly a German gas attack developed, disabling the vast majority of the Dorset's save one Company under Captain Batten which was- by chance- standing to in order to practice gas drill. Troops from the Bedfordshire and the Devonshire Regiments were rushed forward to repel the German attack and they, along with some gallant resistance from the surviving Dorsets held the line till reinforcements arrived. The Devonshire Regiment war diary notes the deadly effect of the gas that day stating: 'Its appears that most of the affected men were immediately struck down and unfortunately lay about at the bottom of the trenches where the gas soon completely asphyxiated them.' Despite having protection issued the attack was so sudden and the affect of the gas so quick that some 300 men were overcome before they could react. Potter is noted as being one of those killed in this initial attack, along with 250 more of the Regiment he died on the morning of 1 May and is remembered upon the Menin Gate memorial; sold together with correspondence from the Dorset Military Museum, a copied letter between the recipient and the Canadian Minister of Militia as well as a letter from the Canadian Public archive confirming the recipient as a Canadian who transferred to the B.E.F. early in the war along with service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200



**Lot 423**



**(x) Five: Company Sergeant-Major T. V. Moore, Royal Garrison Artillery Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (91368 Cpl. T. V. Moore, 10th E.D., R.G.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (91368 Serjt: T. V. Moore. R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (91368 T. W.O. C.L.I. T. V. Moore. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (91368 C.S.Mjr: T.V. Moore. R.G.A.), minor contact marks, very fine (5) Thomas Victory Moore served as Corporal with the 101st Company, Royal Garrison Artillery during the Anglo-Boer War. He remained with the R.G.A. for the Great War, serving with the rank of Company Sergeant Major and earning his L.S. & G.C. in April 1916. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

---

Lot 424



(x) Six: Company Quartermaster Sergeant R. Howse, Royal Fusiliers Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela River, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (7241 Pte R. Howse, 2nd Royal Fus.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7241 Corpl: R. Howse. Rl: Fusiliers.); Tibet 1904, clasp, Gyantse (7241 Corpl. R. Howse. 1st Bn. Ryl. Fusiliers.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-5889 W. O. Cl. 2 R. Howse. R. Fus.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (7241 Sjt: R. Howse. R. Fus.), contact marks, overall very fine (6) Provenance: Spink September 1981. Reuben Howse was born at Windsor in 1874 and enlisted at London on 17 November 1892. Posted to the 2nd Battalion he saw Home Service with the Shropshire Light Infantry until 24 November 1898 when he joined the Army Reserve. Howse was not to remain a reservist for long however, returning to the colours and joining the 2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers on 15 March 1899. He was still with this unit on the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War, entering the conflict on South Africa on 22 October 1899. The Battalion was present for the Battle of Colenso although not heavily engaged, but they were to see a great deal of action during the increasingly frantic attempts to breach the Tugela Line. They were later to see action with the British columns during the Guerrilla phase of the conflict. Posted back to Britain on 22 October 1902 it was less than a year before Howse was again posted far afield. This time he was sent to join the 1st Battalion in India, arriving on 2 October 1903. Here he was to take part in the Tibet Expedition the following year, the Royal Fusiliers were particularly heavily engaged during the Storming of Gyantse Dzong. Howse returned to Britain on 23 January 1905 and remained there until 1913 when he was discharged. Despite this his career was not over and with the outbreak of the Great War the next year he again returned to the colours. Entering the war in France as a Colour Sergeant on 31 May 1915, with the 9th Battalion. He soon put his experience to good work being 'mentioned' after six months (London Gazette 1 January 1916). His age and physical condition saw him posted to the Regimental Depot as Company Quartermaster Sergeant and later Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant. However the war took its toll on Howse and he was invalided before its conclusion on 6 March 1917; sold together with copied medal rolls and service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

---

**Lot 425**

Pair: Stoker F. A. Harvey, Royal Navy China 1900, no clasp (F. A. Harvey, Sto., H.M.S. Isis.); British War Medal 1914-20 (289898 F. A. Harvey. Sto. 1 R.N.), edge bruise to first, contact wear overall, very fine (2) Frederick Augustus Harvey was born at Lambeth, London on 1 September 1880 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 7 September 1898. Completing his training with Pembroke II his first posting afloat was with Dido before moving on to Hussar with which he was promoted Stoker Class I. Transferring from her to the cruiser Isis Harvey was to join her on China Station during the Boxer Rebellion. Isis served here for the duration of the conflict and afterwards, Harvey did not leave her until 1902. Between the wars he was to serve with a number of vessels including the transport Assye and the battleships Venerable and Formidable. The last was to be his final posting before being discharged ashore on 9 September 1910. Harvey joined the Royal Naval Reserve the next day and was thus still in service on the outbreak of the Great War. Mobilised for service on 7 August 1914 Harvey was posted to the Scout Cruiser H.M.S. Blonde on 3 September. He was to serve with her for the duration of the war, going ashore in 1918 to see out his final year of service with the Royal Naval Training Establishment Shotley. Harvey was finally discharged for good on 8 April 1919; sold together with a copied medal roll and service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £140

**Lot 426**

Four: Officer's Steward 1st Class A. W. Brooker, Royal Australian Navy, late Private, Royal Marine Light Infantry China 1900, 1 clasp, Taku Forts (P.O.6543 A. W. Brooker. H.M.S. Alacrity.), re-engraved naming and copy clasp; British War and Victory Medals (4330 A. W. Brooker. Off. Std-2. R.A.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (PO.13649 A. W. Brooker, Private. R.M.L.I.), mounted as worn very fine (4) Alfred William Brooker was born at Dorking, Surrey, on 20 August 1874 and joined the Royal Marines on 20 October 1892. He did indeed serve aboard the Alacrity but at the time of the China 1900 operations was based with the Portsmouth Division at Deal. He was discharged in October 1904 but re-enlisted on 8 March 1905 and earned his L.S. & G.C. in August 1912. He was discharged for a second time in March 1914. Upon the outbreak of the Great War, he joined the Royal Australian Navy at Melbourne on 7 December 1914, being noted as a Pensioner of the Royal Marine Light Infantry. During the Great War he served at Cereberus and thence afloat with H.M.A.S. Melbourne from 20 August 1918-30 June 1919, being advanced Officer's Steward 1st Class on 20 March 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 427**

The campaign pair awarded to Private Tanko Birni Kanu, Lagos Battalion, West African Frontier Force, who attended the 1902 Coronation Africa General Service 1902-56, 2 clasps, Aro 1901-1902, N. Nigeria 1903 (287 Pte. Tanko Birni Kanu, Lagos Bn: W.A.F.F.); Coronation 1902, bronze issue, contact marks, nearly very fine (2) Approximately 23 men formed the West African Frontier Force Contingent at the 1902 Coronation. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 428**

Four: Leading Seaman H. G. Sheppard, Royal Navy Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (238613 H. G. Sheppard, A.B., H.M.S. Philomel.); 1914-15 Star (238613, H. G. Sheppard, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (238613 H. G. Sheppard. L.S. R.N.), light contact marks, otherwise very fine (4) Henry George Sheppard was born on 25 August 1889 at Portsea, Hampshire and was an Errand Boy prior to joining the Royal Navy on 25 August 1907. Serves on Philomel from 12 February 1908 - 12 July 1909. At the outbreak of the Great War he is serving on Hercules a Dreadnought Battleship which saw service at the Battle of Jutland, he remained on Hercules until 25 July 1916 followed by time on Victory I and Excellent and finally on Reindeer between 12 October 1917 for the remainder of his war service and is demobilised on 6 November 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 429**

Pair: Sergeant E. O'Farrell, Military Works Service Tibet 1903-04, no clasp (Sergt. G. O. Farrell Mily Wks Service); Army L.S & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sgt. E. O'Farrell, Mily. Works. Services.), note initials on first, good very fine (2) E. O'Farrell is confirmed on the Medal Roll for the Tibet Medal without clasp, as an "Upper Subordinate" employed with the Field Engineers during the campaign. Sold with a card index note, stating: "One of a pair bought WHB Spink Spring - £1-15 E.F" Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500



**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

## A collection of military medals and ribbons, including the Victoria Cross, arranged on a ribbon bar. The ribbons are in various colors: red, white, blue, green, and yellow. The medals include the Victoria Cross (a cross with a crown), the Distinguished Service Medal (a star), the Distinguished Flying Medal (a star), and the Distinguished Flying Cross (a star). The ribbons are attached to a metal bar with a small plaque that reads "1914-1918".

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

Lot 432



A hard-fought 'Old Contemptible's' casualty pair awarded to Private A. McLaren, 1st Battalion, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), a veteran of the Battle of Mons who survived the savage fighting of 1914 only to be seriously wounded and discharged after the Battle of Aubers Ridge 1914 Star (2547 Pte A. McLaren. R. Highrs), entitled to rosette and clasp; Victory Medal 1914-1919 (2547 Pte. A. Mc Laren. R. Highrs), polished, very fine (2) Alexander McLaren was serving as a member of the Special Reserve on the outbreak of the Great War. Returning to the colours McLaren joined the 1st Battalion, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch) and entered the war with the rest of the British Expeditionary Force as part of the 1st Division on 13 August 1914. Taking up positions on around the town of Mons the British faced a heavy attack from the German 1st Army under General Von Kluck. Here- for the first time- they faced the full military power of a German Field Army, despite checking their advance and causing heavy losses the army was forced to withdraw. Present on the Retreat from Mons the Battalion was part of General Haig's Corps and so avoided the heavy fighting at Le Cateau. They were however still present for the miraculous Allied victory on the Marne where they formed the easternmost part of the British line, co-operating with French cavalry to Petit Morin River- eventually capturing Sablonnières. At the bloody repulse on the Aisne the Black Watch formed part of the right-hand part of the line and suffered heavy losses along with the rest of the Army. As the Race to the Sea began, they advanced towards the climactic action at Ypres, here 1st Battalion was to see action in the savage action at Gheluvelt. Here they lost five officers and 250 men, their line pierced in several places the Battalion fought heroically, hand-to-hand against an overwhelming number of opponents. With the British just holding on at Gheluvelt things on the Western Front calmed somewhat, with neither side making any major attacks until mid-1915. Here a British force was pulled together to attack the Aubers Ridge in support of a French attack further south, a force which included 1st Battalion, Black Watch. They formed part of the second wave during the assault, managing to reach and clear the forward German trenches, their offensive stalled under heavy fire. At this stage they received a counter attack and those who had made it to the enemy trenches were cut off and killed or captured. It was around this time that McLaren himself was wounded in action. After treatment it became clear that he was not going to recover fully and he was discharged on 20 August 1915. Despite this McLaren had survived through the Battalion's first year in the field and was in many respects lucky to have done so.; sold together with Medal Roll, M.I.C. and Silver War Badge Roll. Further entitled to the British War Medal 1914-20. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £60

---

Lot 433

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Three: Private A. Bennett, 17th Lancers 1914 Star (3251 Pte. A. Bennett. 17/Lrs.) British War and Victory Medals (L-3251 Pte. A. Bennett. 17-Lrs.), nearly extremely fine (3) Alfred Bennett saw service on the Western Front from 8 November 1914, and is noted as having been admitted to the 4th Stationary Hospital on 19 May 1915. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 434



Three: Private F. W. Jones, 1/4th Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, who was twice severely wounded in action 1914 Star (2110 Pte F. W. Jones. 1/4 Suff:R.); British War and Victory Medals (2110 Pte. F. W. Jones. Suff. R.), mounted for wear, edge bruise, minor pitting, very fine (3) Frederick William Jones was born at Aldringham, Leiston, Suffolk in 1890 and served with the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Suffolk Regiment though he had left by the outbreak of the Great War. Enlisting with commendable speed on 29 August 1914 he was posted to the 4th Battalion and entered the war in France on 8 November. Serving here until he was seriously wounded in the left arm on 15 May 1915. Returning to Britain to recover he was back in France on 25 November 1915. Again wounded, this time in the left heel and ankle on 23 April 1917 Jones was taken to No. 96 Field Ambulance and from there to No. 47 General Hospital. These wounds finally got the better of him and he was taken from active service, being posted to the Regimental Depot. From there he joined the Labour Corps but did not see foreign service again. Jones was finally demobilised on 18 March 1919, he is listed as being entitled to one red wound chevron and one blue wound chevron. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



Lot 435



'The London Scottish, hastily assembled from detached duties a few days before, with no preparatory training, with defective rifles and without their machine-guns, had been flung into one of the most desperate fights of the War. At a most critical moment they had held back the rush of overwhelming numbers long enough to prevent a break through that would have imperilled the whole position about Ypres. They had borne themselves well.' - The Regimental History of the 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish), refers. The famous 'London Scottish', a crack Territorial infantry regiment, sent their 1st Battalion to France on 15 September 1914 and were the first Territorial regiment to engage with the enemy during the Great War. Winning a name for themselves at Messines on 31 October 1914 (an event still commemorated with a Regimental Dinner to this day) their title lived on until recent times: on 1 May 2022, A (The London Scottish) Company, The London Regiment, became G (Messines) Company, Scots Guards, 1st Battalion London Guards. The campaign group of three awarded to Captain R. A. Inkster, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish), a long-served member of the unit who was twice wounded during the Great War and, during his convalescence at Glamis Castle, was likely nursed by Lady Elizabeth Bowes Lyon - later H.M. The Queen Mother. 1914 Star, Bar (1425 Pte. R.A. Inkster. 14-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. R.A. Inkster.), good very fine (3) Robert A. Inkster of Scalloway, Shetland, was born in 1886 and served a banking apprenticeship in Lerwick before moving south and joining the London Scottish on 25 February 1911. Posted to 'E' Company, Inkster went to France with the 1st Battalion on 15 September 1914 and must therefore have surely shared in their famous action at Messines on 31 October. Severely wounded the following month and invalided home to recover, his obituary in the Regimental Journal notes that he convalesced at Glamis Castle: as a teenager, Lady Elizabeth Bowes Lyon (future wife of H.M. King George VI and later well known as H.M. The Queen Mother) worked there and tended to many of the casualties - Inkster may well have been one of them. Subsequently commissioned into the 13th Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (a training and Home Defence unit) on 24 September 1915, his obituary further notes that he was yet again unfortunately wounded whilst instructing new recruits in the throwing of hand grenades. Though his War and Victory Medals are named to him as a Lieutenant, his M.I.C. notes his final rank as Captain; he also appears additionally entitled to the Territorial Efficiency Medal though a further note on his M.I.C. states this being returned for disposal. Returning to employ with the Union Bank of Scotland in Lerwick from 1923 - 1937, Inkster died at Hove in 1940. Sold with a copied obituary notice, M.I.C., and a copied photograph of the recipient in uniform. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

**Lot 436**



**A Great War 'M.I.D.' group of five to Sergeant H. Kerr, Royal Scots - late Highland Light Infantry and King's African Rifles - and later Sub-Conductor, Barrack Department 1914 Star, Bar (7005 Bglr: H. Kerr. 8/High L.I.); British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. Oakleaf (7005 Sjt. H. Kerr. H.L.I.); Coronation 1937; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., India (S-Cond. H. Kerr, Bk Dept.), very fine (5) M.I.D. London Gazette 26 June 1915. Hugh Kerr entered the war in France on 5 November 1914 with the 1/8th Battalion, Royal Scots. Later transferred to the Highland Light Infantry while serving attached to the 1/8th Battalion, Royal Scots with whom he was 'mentioned'. His final posting of the War was attached to the King's African Rifles, though he was afterwards to serve as Sub-Conductor of the Barrack Department. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

---

Lot 437



A fine 'pre-war Territorial' and Long Service group of seven awarded to Lieutenant H. Abercromby, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish), who saw additional Great War service with the Royal Flying Corps before returning to the fold for further active duty with the Gordon Highlanders during the Second World War. 1914 Star, Bar (1299 L. Cpl. H. Abercromby. 14/Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1299 Sjt. H. Abercromby. 14-Lond. R.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, unnamed as issued; Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (1299 Sjt: H. Abercromby. 14/Lond: R.); Territorial Efficiency, G.VI.R. (Lt. H. Abercromby. Gordons.), mounted for wear, good very fine (7) Harold Abercromby, of Sculcoates, Yorkshire, was born in 1888 and had a very long and varied military career - by the age of 20 he had already spent time in the 1st Volunteer Battalion East Yorkshire Regiment and the 2nd East Riding of Yorkshire Royal Garrison Artillery Volunteers. Noted on his Attestation papers as a 'Music Composer', whilst residing in London upon the outbreak of the Great War he once again joined the Colours - this time with the 14th London Regiment. Serving with the 1st Battalion London Scottish in France from 15 September 1914 as a member of 'H' Company, Abercromby must have played his part in their famous action at Messines on 31 October of that year in which the battalion gained a great name for themselves for their bravery and tenacity against overwhelming numbers of German troops. Rising to the rank of Sergeant, Abercromby later transferred to the Royal Flying Corps and concluded the Great War as a Sergeant in the newly-formed Royal Air Force. Clearly ever-keen to 'do his bit', by 1939 he was serving as an Acting-Sergeant (Regimental Number 139657) in the Middlesex Regiment and was subsequently commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Gordon Highlanders (London Gazette 12 July 1940, refers). Due to his advancing age he does not appear to have been sent on active service and had been promoted Lieutenant by war's end. Later awarded the Efficiency Medal (Territorial) (London Gazette 30 July 1948, refers). Abercromby died on 10 March 1951. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

---

**Lot 438**



**Three: Acting Armourer C. W. Cox, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (M.3937 C. W. Cox. Ar. Mte., R.N.) British War and Victory Medals (M.3937 C. W. Cox. Act. Armr. R.N.). Mounted as worn, very fine (3)** Charles Wesley Cox was born on 12 June 1890 at Rowley Regis, Worcestershire. Prior to his Naval service he was a Metal Turner. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 6 December 1911 as part of the Armourer's Crew and served aboard Erin for the majority of his 'Great War' service. Erin was a Dreadnought battleship and played a minor role in the Battle of Jutland. He was awarded an L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1927 and was demobilised on 4 October 1938 but also saw Second World War service, finally being released on the 13 August 1945. His remarks section of his service papers show him being disgraced and further deprived of 1 Good Conduct Badge and his L.S. & G.C. Medal as a result of being "Drunk on board; use insulting language; behave with contempt". This appears to have been reassessed on the 20 September 1946 and the medal returned. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---



## Lot 439



'But the rain of debris was so thick that we were compelled to seek shelter in the cabin and when we were able to emerge again there was no sign of the Princess Irene upon which we had been working only a few hours before. The scene was extraordinary immediately after the accident. The ship appeared to have been blown into minute fragments, many of which seemed to hang in the air burning. The force of the explosion was vertical and a pall of black and white smoke hovered high over the spot for some minutes and then began to drift away into a solid mass'(The horrifying testimony of Mr Kilpatrick to The Sheerness Times having witnessed the destruction of H.M.S. Princess Irene)A tragic 'loss of the Princess Irene' casualty's trio awarded to Leading Stoker J. Golden, Royal Navy, who served with the cruiser Forward during the Bombardment of Hartlepool and was later lost in the sudden destruction of the auxiliary minelayer Princess Irene which detonated while at anchor in the mouth of the Thames1914-15 Star (K.4177. J. Golden. L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.4177 J. Golden. L.Sto. R.N.), flan on BWM a little thin in places as issued, edge bruising and minor contact wear, very fine (3)James Golden was born at Maidstone Kent on 20 April 1887, the son of Thomas and Caroline Golden of Hawthorne Cottage, Loose, Maidstone. Enlisting on 29 September 1909 as Stoker Class II he joined Acheron that same day before being posted to H.M.S. Bulwark on 23 March 1910.With her he was advanced to Stoker Class I on 1 October 1910 a rank he was to serve in for the next two years before reaching his final position of Leading Stoker on 6 November 1912, while with H.M.S. St. George. Upon the outbreak of the Great War Golden was stationed with the destroyer H.M.S. Bat as part of the 8th Destroyer Flotilla.The Bombardment of HartlepoolRemoving to the scout cruiser Forward, he joined her with the 9th Flotilla at Hartlepool alongside the Patrol. Both were in port on the morning of 16 December 1914 when a powerful German Fleet including two Battlecruisers, Seydlitz and Moltke appeared over the horizon. This fleet opened fire on the town while the two coastal batteries were unable to make a dent in reply.Patrol got underway and left the harbour to confront the intruders but Forward found herself unable to make steam. While Patrol was engaged by the armoured cruiser Blucher in the channel Forward was attempting to get underway. Despite desperate efforts she was not to emerge from the port until the German warships were already in retreat.Princess IreneAfter the raid Forward was posted to the 7th Destroyer Flotilla in the river Humber. Golden was posted ashore on 20 April 1915 and joined the shore establishment Pembroke II. From here he was posted to the minelayer Princess Irene, originally built as a passenger liner she was now operating out of Sheerness, Kent.The raids on Hartlepool, Scarborough and Whitby had caused a great deal of concern over the vulnerability of the British coastline. Part of the response was a programme of minelaying which took place over the coming months, Princess Irene took part in this- laying over 400 mines in early May before returning to Sheerness to rearm.She arrived there on 26 May, starting to take on mines as soon as possible. The morning of the next day she was still lying at anchor with a barge and boat- number 263- alongside her. Suddenly an enormous explosion ripped through the vessel, destroying her totally and wiping out all but one of her crew. Lieutenant Arthur Notley aboard the trawler Scott observed the holocaust stating that:'the explosion occurred by her mainmast, well abaft of her funnels. This was a yellowish white flame which rose to about 60 ft. and was accompanied by a dense volume of dark brown smoke that completely and suddenly enveloped the vessel. Between three and five seconds later there was a second, dull, explosion, quite distinct from the first, and this time there was no flame but a large amount of white smoke rising inside a column of black smoke which assumed a much greater altitude.'(Blown to Eternity - The loss of HMS Princess Irene, refers)AftermathThe wreckage of the vessel was blasted as far as twelve miles from the site of the explosion. Four oil tanks at the Isle of Grain Fuel Depot were punctured by pieces of debris and- tragically- nine year old child named Hilda Johnson was killed in her garden by part of the Princess Irene. A farm labourer in a nearby field suffered a fatal heart attack and an electrical fitter died of head injuries caused by a chunk of steel plate bursting through the wall of a coaling ship chart house. One of the stricken vessel's boilers landed upon the deck of the same coaling ship, causing further injury and damage.Windows in nearby Chatham were shattered and panic seized the surrounding area for some time afterwards. Along with debris personal items were scattered over the surrounding area including boots, monogrammed serviettes and a tin of condensed milk.Only one crewman survived, Stoker David Wills, one of working party aboard for the refitting of the vessel and at the time was in the galley, although his memory as to the events of the explosion was totally blank. It is entirely possible that Golden known to Willis as- according a newspaper article entitled killed on the Princess Irene- 'It is thought that he was one of a working party from Chatham sent to Sheerness, and that he was on the launch which was stationed by the Princess Irene when she blew up'.Such was the nature of the explosion very few of the crew's bodies could be recovered, little of what was discovered was identifiable. It is unknown if any part of Golden's physical remains were found however he is remembered upon the Chatham Naval Memorial; sold together with the recipient's original medal slip of issue, a newspaper cutting relating to the recipient's death and a copy of Blown to Eternity - The loss of HMS Princess Irene along with copied research comprising a Commonwealth War Graves certificate and photocopies of the original documents present with the lot.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 440



Three: Leading Stoker G. H. Williams, who was torpedoed with H.M.S. Dublin and later saw action at Jutland with Active and serving ashore during the Second World War 1914-15 Star (K.1952, G. H. Williams. Sto. 1. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.1952 G. H. Williams. L. Sto. R.N.), pitting and contact wear overall, very fine (3) George Henry Williams was born at Gloucester, Gloucestershire on 12 August 1890 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 6 September 1909 as Stoker Class II. Serving afloat for the first time with the cruiser Cumberland he was also stationed with the Battleship Impregnable before joining Dublin on 11 March 1913. This vessel began the war in the Mediterranean and was soon posted to support the Gallipoli Landings in 1915, playing a notable role at X Beach on 25 April. She was patrolling for submarines in May 1915 when the Austro-Hungarian U-IV managed to hit her with a torpedo. Despite the damage Dublin managed to escape and remained afloat, being posted home in 1916. Williams went ashore on 6 February 1916, joining the crew of the light cruiser Active on April 1916. Posted to support Admiral Jellicoe's flagship Iron Duke she performed this role during the Battle of Jutland. Active was stationed on the left of the destroyer screen before the battle and when the fleet deployed to port she was stationed behind the battleline. As such she fired only eight rounds from her 4-inch guns during the the fighting. After Jutland Williams briefly went ashore before returning to Active on 1 January 1917 and seeing out the rest of the war with her. After the end of the Great War he was posted to Cadmus at Hong Kong, Walrus and Hood. Shore pensioned on 8 March 1931 Williams was called up again for service in the Second World War. Here he served ashore at the shore base Cochrane and is listed as demobilised on 15 February 1945; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

**Lot 441**



**Three: Signelman A. V. Walton, Royal Navy, an early member of the Submarine Service who served aboard Garland at Jutland 1914-15 Star (J. 21868. A. V. Walton. Sig.. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.21968 A. V. Walton. Sig. R.N.), good very fine (3) Albert Victor Walton was born at Bishop Auckland, Durham on 22 June 1897 and was a fitter by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 16 June 1913. During the Great War he served aboard Garland from 4 September 1915-31 June 1916, being present at the Battle of Jutland, with the 4th Destroyer Flotilla under the command of Lieutenant-Commander Reginald S. Goff. Walton thence served aboard Peyton from 1 July 1916-10 August 1917. On 23 July, the destroyer, along with Narwhal, attacked the German submarine SM UB-23, which was ultimately interred on 29 July at Ferrol. He volunteered for the fledgling Submarine Service and served aboard C-14 from 5 March-26 August 1918 and also on K-22. Walton was shore demobilised in February 1920 and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the next day. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

---

**Lot 442**



The campaign group of three awarded to Able Seaman R. Stone, Royal Navy, who became a Prisoner of War after the sinking of H.M.S. Nestor at the Battle of Jutland - an action which saw his skipper, the gallant Commander the Hon. Edward Bingham, earn a Victoria Cross; he also Recommended Stone be 'advanced' for his service during the heroic action 1914-15 Star (J.41506, R. Stone, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.41506 R. Stone. A.B. R.N.), good very fine Just 177 British Seamen became Prisoners of War following the Battle of Jutland. Robert Stone was born at Notting Dale and was a scaffolder by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 26 June 1915. Posted to H.M.S. Nestor on 11 May 1916, it would be a baptism of fire for Stone. Jutland - in the drink He was present at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May to 1 June 1916, when the Nestor, together with H.M.S. Nomad and H.M.S. Nicotar, launched an attack on the German Battle Cruisers; both Nestor and Nomad were sunk in the ensuing action, with the captain of the former, Commander the Hon. Edward Bingham, being awarded the Victoria Cross for his gallantry in leading the attack. Unleashed by Beatty at around 4 p.m. on 31 May, the destroyers of the 13th Flotilla made headlong for the enemy at a rate of 30 knots, those of the 2nd Division - under Bingham, V.C. in Nestor - bearing the brunt of 'an extremely warm welcome' from the German battlecruiser line. The surviving crews of both ships were picked up by German Torpedo Boats, Stone being lucky to come away from the ordeal with his life and eventually be repatriated. It is interesting to note that Bingham himself singled out Stone to be 'Recommended for advancement for services rendered during Battle of Jutland.' Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£200 to £240**

---



**Lot 443**



(x) Three: Able Seaman F. H. Hammon, Royal Navy, who served with the seaplane tender Pegasus during the 1919 Novorossiysk evacuation 1914-15 Star (J.21453. F. H. Hammon. A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.21453 F. H. Hammon. A.B. R.N.), mounted for wear, lacquered, contact marks and polishing, nearly very fine (3) Frederick Henry Hammon was born at West Ham, London on 24 July 1897, and entered the Royal Navy on 25 November 1912 as Boy Class II. His first posting afloat was the depot ship H.M.S. Gibraltar on 18 June 1913 before joining H.M.S. Essex on 1 January 1914. On the outbreak of the Great War, he was still with this vessel as Boy Class I, reaching his majority on 26 February 1915 and being advanced Able Seaman on 26 August. This vessel spent much of the opening years of the war hunting German commerce raiders and patrolling British supply lanes. Hammon left Essex on 2 February 1916, going ashore until May when he was posted to TB3, a first-class torpedo boat known as H.M.S. Firefly until 1907. He remained with this vessel until the end of the war, joining the seaplane tender Pegasus after her return from Archangel in December 1919. He was still with her during the Novorossiysk evacuation, supporting the White Russian Government attempting to escape the advancing Red forces. After the war Hammon served with a number of warships including Yarmouth, Cyclops and Royal Sovereign. He finally joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 24 July 1927 after a career of over fifteen years. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 444



Three: Able Seaman J. W. Seager, Royal Navy, who saw action at Heligoland Bight and Jutland with the destroyer Lydiard 1914-15 Star (J.13018, J. W. Seager, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.13018 J. W. Seager. A.B. R.N.), pitting, very fine (3) Joseph William Seager was born at Bromley, Kent on 25 May 1895 and worked as a hairdresser prior to enlisting as Boy Class II on 12 July 1911. He served with a number of vessels including Russell, Actaeon and Pathfinder, being ashore at Pemboke I on the outbreak of the Great War. Advanced Able Seaman just before the war began he was to serve with this role aboard H.M.S. Lydiard from 24 June 1914. Lydiard was part of the 3rd Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Heligoland Bight and this unit was at the forefront of the action. Whilst the damaged light cruiser S.M.S. Mainz attempted to escape the battle she accidentally came into the path of the Flotilla. A number of warships scored hits on Mainz but Lydiard is credited with landing the only torpedo hit upon her. The result of this damage was that Mainz had to be scuttled, a major success for the British. Seager was still with Lydiard when she steamed into action at the Battle of Jutland. The Laforey-class destroyers were unable to keep pace with the Battlecruiser fleet and as such most didn't see action until the night. Lydiard was leading her squadron- which had lost touch with the fleet- only to run into the High Seas Fleet in the dark. The result was that Petard took a battering and Turbulent was sunk, Lydiard however crossed the line unscathed. Remaining with the Lydiard for the rest of the war Seager served with number of vessels over the coming years including Royal Arthur, Pandora and Ramillies. He was pensioned on 24 May 1935; sold together with a copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 445



Three: Able Seaman C. H. Robinson, Royal Navy, who served with the H.M.S. Blake at the Battle of Jutland 1914-15 Star (209848, C. H. Robinson, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (209848 C. H. Robinson. A.B. R.N.), nearly extremely fine (3) Charles Henry Robinson was born at Chorlton-on-Medlock on 21 October 1883 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 29 May 1900 as Boy Class II. Reaching his majority with the training ship Caledonia Robinson joined the cruiser Amphitrite on 6 November 1901. Being advanced Able Seaman with her on 16 September 1904 he was to serve further with Actaeon, Blenheim and ashore at Pembroke. Going ashore by Purchase on 19 June 1908 Robinson joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the next day and was still a member of the outbreak of the Great War. Mobilised for service with the Battleship Prince George on 13 July 1914 he later joined Defiance. Robinson was to stay with her only a month before removing to Rinaldo on 22 October 1914. Joining Minion on 20 January 1916 he was with her during the failed attempt to sink U-48 on 17 March off the Straights of Dover. Robinson was posted to the destroyer tender Blake on 12 May 1916 just prior to the Battle of Jutland. This vessel was part of the 11th Destroyer Flotilla and took part in the Battle with this unit although as an auxiliary vessel did not directly engage. Robinson remained with Blake for the duration of the war being demobilised on 21 February 1919. He was briefly remobilised between 8 April 1921-6 June 1921 as part of the Defence Force intended to combat the industrial crisis underway at the time; sold together with copied service records and a birth index transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 446



Three: Stoker 1st Class H. E. Squire, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (S.S.114062, H. E. Squire, Sto., 1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.114062 H. E. Squire. Sto.1. R.N.), good very fine (3) Herbert Edwin Squire was born on Exmoor on 19 October 1893 and was a labourer upon his joining the Royal Navy in May 1913. During the Great War he served aboard Bellona from 22 October 1913-29 May 1917 and was aboard her for the Battle of Jutland. She had on 17 December 1914 previously collided with the Broke, although both ships were seriously damaged, there were no deaths. Captain Arthur Dutton assumed command on 24 April 1916 and during the Battle she remained in the rear and did not fire her guns. He latterly served on the Sprightly and Dorking and was put ashore in January 1920. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 447



It was the most gallant fight I have ever seen. She was literally riddled with shell; but clear in the glare of our searchlights, I could see a petty officer and two seamen loading and firing her after gun until she disappeared. We would have liked to have saved her brave survivors, but you can well understand we could not stop in the middle of a night battle.' (The admiration expressed by an officer of the German Battleship Oldenburg on the last stand of H.M.S. Fortune on 1 June 1916) A 'Battle of Jutland 1916' casualty's group of three to Stoker Class I A. E. Roberts, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (K.2444, A. E. Roberts, Sto.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.2444 A. E. Roberts. Sto. 1 R.N.), good very fine (3) Albert Edward Roberts was born at Islington, London on 21 October 1890 and joined the Royal Navy as Stoker Class II on 31 March 1909. He saw service on a number of vessels before the war including Jupiter, Hecla and Illustrious, being advanced Stoker Class I with the latter on 21 May 1910. Roberts was stationed at the Torpedo School H.M.S. Vernon on the outbreak of the Great War and was soon posted to the K-class destroyer Fortune on 16 November 1914. This vessel was part of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla at this time, part of the Great Fleet. Her service was relatively uneventful prior to the Battle of Jutland. Going into action with Beatty's Grand Fleet later in the Battle Fortune was on the disengaged side of the line. As night fell the British lost contact with the Germans and spent much of the night and early morning attempting to reengage. At around 23:15 the British destroyers engaged a force of light cruisers back up by Battleships, suffering heavy losses in the process. They continued to hunt for the German warships until Fortune and Ardent, now alone, encountered them. The Oldenburg caught Fortune in floodlights, exposing her to fire from four German Battleships. She was immediately hammered with heavy fire but notably also returned it at a prodigious rate letting off seven 5.9 inch shells and eight 3.5 inch shells in just 28 seconds. The uneven fight was a forgone conclusion however and Fortune sank beneath the weight of German fire, her crew manning the guns to the last. Only seven men survived with two of them being wounded, the remaining 67 were killed. Roberts was amongst the dead although it seems his body was found as he is buried at Dalmeny and South Queensferry Cemetery; sold together with copied service records and a Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---



**Lot 448**

**Three: Leading Deck Hand A. Buck, Royal Naval Reserve 1914-15 Star (D.A.5074. A. Buck. D.H. R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (5074 D.A. A. Buck. L.D.H. R.N.R.), some edge wear to second, overall very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 449**

**Four: Chief Petty Officer H. Taplin, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (176946. H. Taplin, C.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (176946 H. Taplin C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. (176946 Harry Taplin, C.P.O., H.M.S. Hecla.), good very fine (4) Harry Taplin was born at Stoneham, Hampshire on 24 September 1877 and was a labourer upon his joining the Royal Navy in November 1893. During the Great War he served aboard Unity from 27 March 1914-30 June 1916. This saw Taplin share in the Scarborough Raid in the early morning of 16 December 1914, operating as one of four in the first division headed by Lynx. She was also present at the Battle of Jutland, with the 3rd Division of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla under the command of Lieutenant-Commander Arthur Macaulay Lecky. Joining the Opportune on 1 July 1916, Taplin had earned his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1915 and was put ashore in December 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 450**

**Four: Chief Petty Officer R. K. Ward, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (207672, R. K. Ward. P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (207672 R. K. Ward. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (207672 R. K. Ward. P.O. H.M.S. Thunderer), pitting, contact marks, very fine (4) Rowland Keys Ward was born at Plymouth on 2 June 1884 and was a schoolboy upon his joining the Royal Navy on 11 January 1900. During the Great War he served aboard Thunderer from 15 June 1912-20 June 1919 and was present at the Battle of Jutland. Captain James Fergusson, her skipper, had her eighth ship from the head of the battle line after deployment. At 1827hrs the ship briefly fired at the crippled light cruiser Wiesbaden, although the number of hits made, if any, is unknown, until her view was blocked by other British ships. Less than an hour later, Thunderer sighted two German dreadnoughts visible between Royal Oak and Iron Duke at about 1915hrs. She fired three salvos of common pointed, capped (CPC) at the leading ship, but no hits were made and the second salvo was actually fired over the top of Iron Duke, before her view was totally obscured. She fired 37 13.5-inch shells (all CPC) during the battle. Ward was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1917 and was shore pensioned on 1 June 1924. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 451**



**Four:** Stoker Petty Officer A. E. Tickle, Royal Navy, who served aboard the Dublin at Jutland 1914-15 Star (277731 A. E. Tickle. S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (277731 A. E. Tickle. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (277731 A. E. Tickle, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Impregnable.), minor pitting, very fine (4) Archinald Ernest Tickle was born at St Cleet, Cornwall on 6 August 1874 and was a labourer by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 20 September 1894. He earned his L.S. & G.C. Medal on 8 January 1914. During the Great War he served aboard Duke of Edinburgh from 23 June 1914-25 November 1915 and joined Dublin on 28 March 1916, with whom he served for the remainder of the Great War. At Jutland she served in the 2nd Light Cruiser Squadron alongside Southampton, Birmingham and Nottingham and fired 117 6-inch shells. Together with Southampton they attacked and sank a destroyer. Both ships, however, sustained severe damage. Three crew members were killed and 27 wounded when Dublin received five 5.9 shell inch hits from the cruiser SMS Elbing and eight 4.1-inch shell hits from Stuttgart (possibly also Frauenlob and Hamburg). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 452**



**Four:** Senior Petty Officer S. W. Wanstall, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (301272, S. W. Wanstall, Act. L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (301272 S. W. Wanstall. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Naval L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (301272 S. W. Wanstall. S.P.O. H.M.S. Vivid.), contact marks overall, otherwise very fine (4) Sidney Walter Wanstall was born at Cheltenham on 21 August 1884 and worked as a marine fireman prior to enlisting on 27 August 1902 at Vivid II. Posted afloat for the first time on 20 June 1903 with Hogue his pre-war service included Suffolk, Andromeda and Active. On the outbreak of the Great War Wanstall was stationed with Majestic however he was stationed away to Erin less than a week later on 11 August 1914. With this vessel he saw service with the Grand Fleet throughout the war, being present at the Battle of Jutland although Erin was not heavily engaged. Posted ashore on 20 February 1920 Wanstall served for two more years before being discharged on 12 June 1922. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 453



Four: Sailmaker A. B. West, Royal Navy, who survived the sinking of H.M.S. Russell and then saw heavy fighting with Petard at Jutland 1914-15 Star (J.27141, A. W. West. Boy. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.27141 A. W. West. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.27141 A. W. West. A.B. H.M.S. Pembroke.), the first three heavily polished, edge bruising, contact marks overall, nearly very fine (4) Arthur William West was born at Edgeware, London on 28 April 1898 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 10 September 1913 as Boy Class II. The Mediterranean Posted to the Battleship Russell with the 6th Battle Squadron as Boy Class I on the outbreak of the Great War he remained with her during the transfer to the Mediterranean in the build up to the Gallipoli Campaign. Here she was involved in the evacuation of troops from Cape Helles and later remained on in the Eastern Mediterranean. West reached maturity aboard the battleship, being appointed Ordinary Seaman on 20 April 1916. Whilst underway just off Malta on 27 April Russell struck two sea mines laid by U-73. They did not cause her to sink immediately but a fire broke out in her after section. Despite efforts to control it an explosion near one of the 12-inch guns brought matters to a head and the vessel was evacuated with over 100 men dying in the disaster. West was amongst the survivors and after a brief interval he joined the crew of the destroyer Petard. Jutland With this vessel he saw action at Jutland where she formed part of the heavily engaged 13th Destroyer Flotilla. Part of Beatty's Battlecruiser fleet Petard was part of the destroyer screen ordered to launch a torpedo attack upon the enemy in the early hours of the Battle. They engaged the German escorts and a close quarters battle was fought between the fleets, both Nestor and Nomad were sunk in this clash. Petard however made it through, striking the German destroyer V29 with a torpedo and battering her with 4-inch gunfire on the way past. She came upon the German Battlecruiser line and took again lined up her torpedoes: 'We fired another torpedo at about 9,000 yards range at the German Battlecruiser line and then turned to starboard to a slightly converging but nearly parallel course, to the German battle-cruisers. We steamed ahead a little and when about four points on their bow fired the remaining two torpedoes. By this time the German destroyers seemed to have disappeared.' (Lt. Commander E. C. Thomson, as quoted in The Jutland Honours) Despite not being aware of it one of Petard's torpedoes had in fact run on a good distance and hit Seydlitz causing serious damage. In fact when the battlecruiser returned to port her freeboard was reduced to only 2.5 meters and she had taken on 5,300 tons of water. On her return journey Petard was also to rescue one of the survivors of the battleship Queen Mary, one of only twenty to be saved. During the night of 31 May-1 June she was one of the warships that became lost and crossed the German line, coming under fire from Westfalen. She was hit four times as a result with nine killed and six wounded as a result of a hit upon one of her 4-inch guns. Surviving the intense action at Jutland West remained with Petard until 1 October 1917 when he was posted to Verdun. He was to see postwar service with a number of warships including Cyclops, Colombo and Moorhen. Appointed Sailmaker's Mate on 14 October 1934 and Sailmaker on 1 February 1937 West was pensioned on 19 April 1938. He returned to service for the Second World War, once again being appointed Sailmaker. Posted to the shore establishment Calliope on 16 May 1941 he was to serve there until being invalided from service on 7 August 1945; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 454



Four: Leading Seaman A. Sutherland, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (233583. A. Sutherland, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (233583. A. Sutherland. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (233583 A. Sutherland. L.S. H.M.S. Vivid.), polished, nearly very fine (4) Alexander Sutherland was born at Leith on 10 February 1889 and was a trace boy by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 2 April 1905. He was given 42 days Half Pay for breaking out of his ship when aboard Flora in September 1907. By the outbreak of the Great War he was an Able Seaman and served aboard Gloucester, which saw him present for the pursuit of the Goeben and Breslau and at the Battle of Jutland. She formed part of the 3rd Light Cruiser Squadron and fired a total of 37 shells and was not damaged during the Battle. Having earned his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1926, Sutherland went ashore in January 1927. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

Lot 455



Four: Able Seaman R. Marsden, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy who served with Princess Margret through the Great War and Allied Intervention in the Baltic 1914-15 Star (SS.1215, R. Marsden, A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.1215 R. Marsden. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reverse L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (SS. 1215 (PO. B. 3951) R. Marsden. A.B. R.F.R.), mounted as worn, minor pitting overall very fine (4) Richard Marsden was born at Sheffield, Yorkshire on 22 March 1887 and worked as a Knife Grinder prior to enlisting on 4 January 1906 as Ordinary Seaman. His postings included Revenge, Venus and Hindustan before joining the Royal Fleet Reserve on 4 January 1911. Called up for service upon the outbreak of the Great War Marsden was posted first to the armoured cruiser King Arthur from 2 August 1914-7 October 1914. After a period ashore Marsden was posted to the minelayer Princess Magret, by this stage listed as the flagship of the minelaying station. She took part in Operation XX, a failed attempt to force the German High Seas Fleet to sally from port. Over the course of the war her mines took a heavy toll however sinking a number of German warships including M47, SS Turin and UB-61. At the end of the conflict she had laid 25,242 mines, more than any other British minelayer. Marsden remained with Princess Magret after the end of the war when she was directed to the as part of the first Royal Naval intervention in the Estonian and Latvian Wars of Independence. She landed 5,000 rifles for the Estonian Army at Reval and then went on to Riga. Here the Red Army was advancing on the city and Princess Magret took aboard several refugees before its fall. She returned to Britain in January 1919 and Marsden left her on 31 March 1919, being formally demobilised then and issued his R.F.R. L.S. & G.C. on 23 April 1922; sold together with a copied medal roll and service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120



Lot 456



Four: Able Seaman J. J. Shank, Royal Navy, who served with Falmouth at Jutland and survived her later sinking during the Action of 19 August 1916 1914-15 Star (227640, J. J. Shank, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (227640 J. J. Shank, A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (227640 J. J. Shank, A.B. H.M.S. Columbine.), contact marks, edge bruise, very fine (4) John Joseph Shank was born at Tipton, Staffordshire on 10 February 1888 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 22 August 1908 as Boy Class II. Reaching his majority with the Battleship Cornwallis on 10 February 1906 he was to serve with a number of warships before the Great War including Thesus and Defience. He joined the light cruiser Falmouth on 29 July 1914, being present with her at the Battle of Heligoland Bight not long later. Falmouth was posted to the 3rd Light Cruiser Squadron before the Battle of Jutland in 1916, being the Flagship for Rear Admiral Napier. This Squadron was part of the force assigned to escort the Battlecruiser Fleet in drawing out the High Seas Fleet. Not engaged in the Run to the South the Squadron were the first to encounter the Grand Fleet before the final major engagement of the Battle. Falmouth targeted Weisbaden and landed hits upon Lutzow and Derfflinger before engaging the cruiser Munchen. She struck the German warship twice, causing damage to her boilers and preventing her from keeping up steam. Falmouth fired a total of 175 shells during the action. After the Battle she was one of the ships which sortied on 19 August 1916 only to be targeted by the u-boat, U-66. Hit by a torpedo Falmouth managed to make steam and head for home, at some stage being taken on by a tug. Unfortunately she was surprised by U-63 and hit twice more just off Flamborough Head. This proved too much and Falmouth sank some eight hours later. Shank survived the sinking and was posted ashore to Vivid I on 27 August. Returning to service afloat on 14 September with the cruiser Weymouth he remained with her until 31 January 1918. Serving intermittently between shore establishments and H.M.S. Fearless for the rest of the war, Shank joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 12 September 1920. He was discharged as over the age limit on 9 February 1938 just missing Second World War Service; sold together with copied service papers and census data as well as a copied photograph of H.M.S. Falmouth. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 457**



The campaign group of four awarded to Stoker Class I C. Taylor, Royal Naval Reserve, who was killed in action at the Battle of Jutland when the magazines of the Defence exploded and took the lives of all who sailed in her 1914-15 Star (S.3516, C. Taylor, Sto., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (35165. C. Taylor. Sto. R.N.R.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Charles Taylor), good very fine (4) Charles Taylor was born at Briton Ferry, Glamorgan on 10 July 1885 and worked in the Swansea copper smelting factories in 1911. He enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve in October 1914 and served in Patrol Boat 99 from 30 November 1914-10 January 1915. He joined the books of Defence on 11 January 1915 and was present during the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916, being the flagship of Rear-Admiral Sir Robert Arbuthnot, leading the 1st Cruiser Squadron. The Squadron formed the starboard flank of the cruiser screen, ahead of the main body of the Grand Fleet. Defence was just to the right of the centre of the line. At 1747hrs, Defence and Warrior, the leading two ships of the squadron, spotted the German II Scouting Group and opened fire. Their shells fell short and the two ships turned to port in pursuit, cutting in front of the battlecruiser Lion, which was forced to turn away to avoid a collision. Shortly afterwards, they spotted the disabled German light cruiser Wiesbaden and closed to engage. When the two ships reached a range of 5,500 yards from Wiesbaden they were spotted in turn at 1805hrs by the German battlecruiser Derfflinger and four battleships which were less than 8,000 yards away. The fire from the German ships was heavy and Defence was hit by two salvoes from the German ships that caused the aft 9.2-inch magazine to explode. The resulting fire spread via the ammunition passages to the adjacent 7.5-inch magazines which detonated in turn. The ship exploded at 1820hrs with the loss of all hands. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£280 to £320**

---

**Lot 458**



**Four: Private H. J. Croucher, Royal Marines Light Infantry, who died of tuberculosis caught on service in 1917 1914-15 Star (PO. 6496 Pte. H. J. Croucher. R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (PO.6496 Pte H. J. Croucher. R.M.L.I.); Royal Naval L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (PO.6496 H. J. Croucher, Private, R.M.L.I.), toned, good very fine (4) Henry James Croucher was born at Hull on 13 April 1875 and enlisted at London on 13 October 1892, receiving his L.S. & G.C. medal on 25 June 1911. Originally discharged on 13 April 1914 he re-enlisted on 2 August 1914 and served on Portsmouth Division and Victory during the Great War, he was discharged as invalided with tuberculosis on 18 October 1916. Croucher died the next year on 4 January 1917 and is buried in Portsmouth (Kingston) Cemetery; sold together with a copied Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

---

**Lot 459**



**Four: Engineer Lieutenant R. Barr, Royal Naval Reserve, late Mercantile Marine 1914-15 Star (Eng. Lt. R. Barr. R.N.R.); British War and Mercantile Marine Medals (Robert Barr); Victory Medal (Eng. Lt. R. Barr. R.N.R.), very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

---

Lot 460



(x) Five: Officer's Steward L. Stubbington, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (357191, L. Stubbington, D.S.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (357191 L. Stubbington. O.S.1. R.N.); Royal Navy, L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (357191 Leonard Stubbington, Off. Std. 1Cl. H.M.S. Hecla); Italy, Kingdom, Messina Earthquake Medal 1908, the last two with some minor contact wear, overall good very fine (5) Leonard Stubbington was born at Bishops Walton, Hampshire on 4 January 1881 and worked as a Gardner prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy on 12 March 1899 as Domestic Class II. He served with a number of vessels through the turn of the century including Comus and Charybdis being advanced Domestic Class I on 28 February 1905 whilst ashore at Victory I. Posted to Euryalus on 4 September 1907 Stubbington was promoted Officer's Steward Class II less than a month later on 1 November. He was still serving in this rank the next year on 28 December 1908 when a massive earthquake-measuring 7.5 on the Richter Scale- rocked the Messina strait between Italy and Sicily. A tsunami with waves as high as 40 feet crashed down over the coastline and the estimated death toll is believed to be as high as 85,000. The nearest international ships including Euryalus rushed to provide assistance forming search parties for survivors and providing medical aid where possible. In gratitude the Italian Government approved the creation of a commemorative medal issued to those who landed to give aid. Doubtless as a Steward Stubbington was heavily involved in the relief efforts. Soon promoted Officer's Steward Class I the next year on 8 February 1909 and went ashore that same year on 22 April. Stubbington was to serve aboard multiple vessels before the Great War including Terrible, Topaze and Patrol before going ashore at Chatham on 3 December 1912. He was still there on the outbreak of the Great War and served the first two years of the war there before joining the company of the tender H.M.S. Hecla on 1 July 1916. Removing to the former minelayer, Apollo from 1 September 1917, notably as Officer's Steward Class I he would likely have served the Ship's Captain -later Rear Admiral- Arthur Wood, a 1st Class Cricketer. Remaining with Apollo until 1920 he was to serve aboard Crescent and Tiger before finally being demobilised on 23 October 1922; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---



## Lot 461



'The attack took Maori by surprise, no ships or shore-batteries having engaged the raiders, with the result that nearly all officers and ratings were asleep. The explosion opened the bulkhead between the engine room and the gearing room. Lubricating oil in the gearing room, about 2,000 gallons, caught fire. Oil fuel from one of the tanks later added to the blaze. The fire spread to the ready use ammunition lockers on the after superstructure, causing continuous explosions which flung jagged splinters round the deck. A large explosion was thought to be the depth charges in the warhead magazine. The position in Maori became untenable and she had to be abandoned. Boats in the harbour took off most of the crew. Soon after this there was [a] heavy explosion, believed to be the 4-inch magazine blowing up Maori settled by the stern and remained at an angle with her forepart out of the water up to the break in the forecastle. Three hands had been killed and six wounded.' (The loss of the destroyer Maori during the Siege of Malta as described in *Destroyer Down: An Account of HM Destroyer Losses, 1939-1945*, by Arthur Evans refers) The 'Battle of Cape Bon 1941' group of seven awarded to Leading Seaman G. W. Hewerdine, Royal Navy, whose career spanned two world wars, a remarkable three 'near misses' culminating in his surviving the loss of H.M.S. Maori during the Siege of Malta in February 1942 1914-15 Star (J.20223, G. W. Hewerdine, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.20223 G. W. Hewerdine, A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.20223 G. W. Hewerdine, A.B. H.M.S. Eagle.), the second war awards with their named and addressed box of issue, heavy polishing and contact wear to second and third, minor contact wear to seventh, overall very fine (7) George William Hewerdine was born at Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire on 13 May 1897 and worked as a groom and gardener prior to enlisting as Boy Class II on 20 September 1912. Still underage when the war began he was stationed with H.M.S. Suffolk. By a twist of fate Hewerdine had been posted to the cruiser from the doomed Carnarvon not long before the former vessel was sent to patrol the Atlantic therefore missing the disastrous Battle of Coronel. Reaching his majority aboard the Suffolk on 13 May 1915 he remained with her, hunting commerce raiders, until 25 August 1916. At this stage Hewerdine removed to H.M.S. Dolphin, the Royal Navy's submarine training school, after which he joined the K-class submarine K11. It was here that his run of bad luck began, with Hewerdine's new posting soon hitting problems. While on patrol in the North Sea her engines caught fire forcing her to service and be towed back to port for repairs. He then removed to K22, joining her on 1 January 1918 in time for Operation E.C.1. - The Battle of May Island. A failed exercise which saw two submarines sunk and four more damaged along with H.M.S. Fearless and over 100 men losing their lives. Hewerdine remained with submarines until 10 July 1918 when he went ashore and, perhaps having had enough of submarine warfare at May Island, was posted to the destroyer Senator on 5 November in the Black Sea. He went on to see service with various craft including the gunboat Cicala, likely during the vessel's time hunting pirates on the China Station. Later joining Emperor of India, Scotsman and finally Wren, that being his last posting afloat before being shore pensioned on 12 May 1937. Returning to the colours on the outbreak of the Second World War Hewerdine was posted to the armed merchantman H.M.S. Cheshire. This ship acted as an escort for much of the war with Hewerdine joining her on 25 August 1939. She was performing this role on 14 October 1939 with a convoy North-West of Ireland when a torpedo fired by U-137 struck her amidships. Despite severe damage she survived afloat with her crew of over 220 men being taken onto the Canadian destroyer Skeena. Meanwhile Cheshire herself was towed back into port and remarkably survived the incident. She soon returned to work with Hewerdine aboard, however he would not be there for long with a posted ashore to Drake I 16 December 1940. Joining Drake IV for the destroyer Maori, at the time part of the 14th Destroyer Flotilla on 11 July 1941. Serving with the British Mediterranean Fleet during this time it was not long before Hewerdine, Maori and the rest of the squadron were thrown into action at the Battle of Cape Bon. Attempts by the Italians to resupply their forces in North Africa were being stymied by the defenders of Malta and in desperation the Regina Marina ordered supplies to be carried aboard two cruisers, Da Barbiano and Di Giussano. The 14th Destroyer Flotilla under Commander G. Stokes was ordered to intercept them, comprising two Tribal class warships, an 'L' class and a Dutch destroyer the Isaac Sweers. Ignoring a last minute order not to engage Stokes prowled the coast, coming upon the Italian convoy off Cape Bon early in the morning of 13 December 1941. Two [H.M.S.] Sikh torpedoes slammed into the Italian flagship at 03:24. As she erupted into flames, the destroyer struck with 4.7 inch batteries and machine-guns. By this time Legion, following off Sikh's starboard quarter, had two torpedoes running towards Da Barbiano. Legion's captain had assumed that Stokes would target the second cruiser, not the first. When he saw this was not the case, he quickly shifted aim and hurled six more at Di Giussano. Maori, following off Legion's port quarter, first two torpedoes at 03:26. One struck Da Barbiano astern. A survivor reported, "The blaze from the gasoline barrels aft propagated itself to the oil that was gushing from the bunkers, igniting a hellish inferno." The ship sank within five minutes just 3,500 meters offshore.' (Six Victories: North Africa, Malta, and the Traffic War, November 1941-March, by Vincent O'Hara refers) Maori remained in the vicinity of Malta, taking part in a number of small skirmishes and convoys while deployed there. Stationed in Valletta harbour on the night of 12 February 1942 she was caught in a sudden air raid which dropped a bomb into her engine room at 01:12. The bulk of her crew were asleep at the time and one can imagine the sense of panic as they awoke, doubtless this contributed to the crisis and the firefighters were unable to prevent the ships 4.7 inch ammunition from detonating. Despite the danger losses were fortunately light with only three dead and another six wounded, Hewerdine was among the survivors and was doubtless taken off with them into the harbour. Maori sank with her bow up out of the water, her rear section was removed and taken to Marsamxett harbour. The bow section however remained just off St. Elmo and became an enduring sight in the harbour, the wreck is still visited by divers today. Hewerdine was discharged on 13 September 1945, returning to his retirement despite all the odds and having nearly sunk on no less than three separate occasions. He lived for another thirty five years and died at Havering, London in March 1990; Sold together with a dog tag named 'G. W. Hewerdine. A.B.' and copied research comprising service papers and census information. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 462



A well-documented campaign group of seven to Engine Room Artificer Class I, R. J. D. Watson, Royal Navy, who saw action at the Battles of Heliogoland Bight and Jutland with Fearless before re-mobilising for Second World War service with Calcutta in the Norway Campaign 1914-15 Star (M.105, R. J. D. Watson, E.R.A.4., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M. 105 R. J. D. Watson. E.R.A.3 R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (M.105 R.J.D.Watson. E.R.A.1 H.M.S. Vulcan.), minor pitting and contact marks, overall very fine (7) Provenance: D.N.W. September 2015. Robert James Dannel Watson was born at Leeds, Yorkshire on 15 April 1892 and entered the Royal Navy on 3 January 1908 as a Boy Artificer at Fisguard. Reaching maturity there on 1 January 1912 he joined St. Vincent on 1 February. Posted to the scout-cruiser Fearless on 14 October 1913 he was still with her upon the outbreak of the Great War. This vessel formed part of Harwich Force and was the lead ship for the 1st Destroyer Flotilla during the Battle of Heliogoland Bight on 28 August 1914 where she was at the forefront of the destroyer contingent. 1st Destroyer Flotilla was part of the Beatty's Battlecruiser Squadron at Jutland. Screening the Battlecruiser's during the Run to the South Fearless later formed an escort for the damaged Marlborough. Ordered to escort her home they were attacked by a Zeppelin and later nearly torpedoed by U-46. After the Battle Watson transferred to the submarine school H.M.S. Dolphin on 8 December 1916, being posted to the submarine C28. After the end of the war he joined the new K-class with H.M.S. K16, returning to destroyers with Broke in 1926. Watson was pensioned ashore on 19 July 1935. Remobilised for service with the anti-aircraft cruiser Calcutta on 24 August 1939. Serving with her during the Norway Campaign he went ashore on 28 April 1940. Joining the shore base Lynx on 7 December 1940 he was to spend much of the war there. Prior to D-Day he was posted to H.M.S. Dinosaur II, the repair and work-up base responsible for landing craft. Watson was to remain there until the end of the war, being demobilised on 23 July 1945. He died at Dover in 1974; sold together with copied research including service papers, census data and information on H.M.S. Calcutta as well as an archive of original documentation comprising: i) Original service papers. ii) Certificate of wounds and hurts dated 1908. iii) Birth and Baptism certificates. iv) Permit book for a 'Mrs Kathleen Watson'. v) Telegram calling up the recipient for Second World War service. vi) Two character references from superior officers dated to October and November 1921. vii) A certificate of release dated to '1945'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

Lot 463



Eight: Petty Officer F. Reynolds, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (J.25460, F. Reynolds, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.25460 F. Reynolds. A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.25460 F. Reynolds. A.B. H.M.S. Britannia.), first three and the last polished and worn, the remainder very fine (8) Frank Reynolds was born at Penzance, Cornwall on 3 October 1896 and was a trammer in a stone quarry upon his joining the Royal Navy on 5 June 1913. During the Great War he served aboard Nerissa from 29 March 1916-19 November 1919 and was present at the Battle of Jutland. On that famous day she screened the 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron as one of twelve destroyers operating with the 13th Destroyer Flotilla. Her skipper, Lieutenant-Commander M. G. B. Legge wrote in his report that she fired two torpedoes from 7,000 yards at the German Scouting Group at, shortly after the Germans had reversed course to the South. Legge believed that one of his torpedoes may have struck the last German ship in the line, but no hits were made. Reynolds remained in the service and earned his L.S. & G.C. Medal in November 1929 before being issued a Hurt Certificate after being slightly injured by an explosion on Westcott on 18 March 1936. He was shore pensioned on 2 October 1936 but was recalled for the Second World War. Posted to Clematis from 19 November 1940, he was present in December for Convoy WS 5A, when they came under attack by the German heavy cruiser Admiral Hipper. Latterly serving on Eaglet and Caroline, Reynolds was released in September 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

## Lot 464



(x) The first ships to sail under Operation Dynamo proceeded without escort via Route Z, and after an uneventful voyage Mona's Isle berthed at the Gare Maritime at about midnight. When she cast off five hours later she had 1,420 troops on board. The voyage back to Dover was not so easy. For the first twenty miles the Mona's Isle was within artillery range of the shore - which was now in enemy hands - and she was soon being repeatedly hit by shellfire. Luckily, the shells did not explode, and when her rudder was hit her master managed to keep going by steering with the main engines. Slowly she limped out of range of short artillery - only to be attacked from the air by six Me 109s that made repeated passes, machine-gunning the decks. By the time she arrived back at Dover, twenty-three of her passengers were dead and dozens were wounded. (The first round trip made by any ship during Operation Dynamo as described in *The Fighting Spirit* by Charles G. Wheeler, refers) A remarkable 'Destroyer Flotilla 1918' M.I.D. group of nine awarded to Leading Stoker G. W. Cummings, a Jutland veteran and lucky survivor of the Action of 11-12 December 1917 who later returned to service as a pensioner with H.M.S. Mona Isle the first ship to complete an evacuation run during the Operation Dynamo 1914-15 Star (J.15589, G. W. Cummings, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.15589 G. W. Cummings L.S. R.N.), with M.I.D. oakleaves; 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.15589 G. W. Cummings L.S. H.M.S. Iron Duke); Corps of Commissionaires Long & Meritorious Service Medals, silver issue, named 'G. W. Cummings' to the reverse; Corps of Commissionaires Long & Meritorious Service Medals, bronze issue, these last two separate the campaign and long service awards mounted as worn, heavy contact marking, polishing and pitting, good fine (9) George William Cummings was born at Hamwell, Middlesex on 14 November 1894 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 1 January 1912 as Boy Class II. Serving on a number of ships before reaching his majority including Prince George, Carnarvon and Monarch he was appointed Ordinary Seaman with the last Jutland Advanced Able Seaman on 26 January 1914 Cummings joined the destroyer Hecla in May that same year. On the outbreak of the Great War this vessel was serving as the Depot ship for the Fourth Destroyer Flotilla. Cummings was to serve the first half of the war with her before removing to another destroyer within the Flotilla Midge on 18 March 1916. This vessel served with Admiral Beatty's portion of the Grand Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. She was attached to the 2nd Cruiser Squadron as an escort, she did not suffer any losses in the battle. After the action Cummings was posted to the M-class destroyer Pellew on 18 July 1916. The Action of 11-12 December 1917 This newly built vessel was consigned to convoy duties for the duration of the war, having several near misses in 1917. Cummings was promoted Leading Seaman with her on 11 November of that year. At the end of the year - in a bid to draw out the German U-boats - the Admiralty laid a trap consisting of what appeared to be a lightly defended convoy but was in fact armed merchantmen. Unfortunately the plan went awry when they were attacked, not by U-boats but a strong force of German destroyers. The armed merchant ships turned away while Pellew and her sister ship Patridge turned on the enemy in a bid to buy them time. Heavily outnumbered the German force detached a destroyer to engage the convoy while the remainder engaged the British ships. Patridge took heavy hits with one torpedo tube being seriously damaged, despite this she was able to launch one which struck V100 but did not explode. Heavy seas made firing difficult, the gunner had to wait until they were out of the trough of the waves before taking shots. Patridge was struck in the engine room and came to a dead stop, hit multiple times the order was given for the vessel to be abandoned. Pellew was now alone, she too had been struck in the engine room but managed to retain some speed. However the leads to her torpedo tubes had been severed, rendering the weapons useless. Crippled and unable to make use of her most potent weapons she was lucky forced to make use of the bad weather to withdraw. With the covering action already a failure fighting on was useless and she took refuge in Norway with the rest what remained of the convoy. Cummings went ashore on 30 July 1918 remaining there for the rest of the war, he received a 'mention' for 'For services in Grand Fleet Destroyers between 1 January and 30 June 1918' (London Gazette 11 December 1918). Posted to Strenuous after the end of hostilities he saw service with many vessels between the wars, notably being awarded his L.S. & G.C. with Iron Duke. He was pensioned on 13 November 1934. Mona's Isle and the Dunkirk Evacuations As war became inevitable Cummings returned to service on 31 August 1939 as Leading Seaman (pensioner). Posted first to Armed Boarding Vessel no. 3 he later joined the Armed Boarding Vessel (also described as an Ocean Boarding Vessel) Mona's Isle on 14 September 1939. This was the first of 8 Isle of Man Steam Packet Company vessels to be requisitioned for the evacuation. She was the first vessel to leave Dover - not including the radio link destroyer Wolsey - and had a peaceful crossing on the night of 27 May 1940. Her return journey was to prove less tranquil as she left France with 1,420 troops aboard the German guns on the Gravelines opened fire, however it was to be the Luftwaffe which proved a greater trial. One of the soldier's rescued by Mona Isle gave the following testimony: 'We had a quiet time for about an hour or so until we saw planes approaching. The boys thought that they were spitfires but they turned out to be Dorniers [sic] who strafed the boat... I had a premonition that they weren't British and took shelter in an alcove, the bullets were passing within an inch or two from my feet, had I been on deck I certainly would have been killed. As it was I got a bullet in the shoulder and, as I was being treated for that, we were shelled by German guns. Mona Isle made a second trip on 2 June taking off another 1,200 men. Her commander received the D.S.O. for his leadership and one Petty Officer earned the D.S.M. for sticking to his gun despite multiple wounds. Cummings left Mona Isle on 29 July 1940 and went ashore at Victory I. He was soon posted to the Fleet Air Arm Base, Deal, remaining there for the rest of the war. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280



Lot 465



(x) A Great War Pair to Private W. Henderson, Yorkshire Regiment who was Killed in Action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme 1914-15 Star (15810 Pte W. Henderson. York: R.); Victory Medal (15810 Pte W. Henderson W. York R.), good very fine (2) Herbert Henderson was born at Newdeer, Aberdeen and enlisted at South Shields, he first sees service in France from 9 September 1915 and was killed in action on 1 July 1916 whilst serving with the 7th Battalion. He is buried at the Fricourt British Cemetery, France. Sold with minor research that includes details of his Dependant's Pension which was to go to his mother who was living at 17 High Street, Banff. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 466



Pair: Driver A. Walker, 24th Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery who died of wounds on 9 November 1918 1914-1915 Star (74504 Dvr. A. Walker. R.F.A.), in its card box of issue; Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Arnold Walker), nearly extremely fine (2) Arnold Walker was the son of Anne and John T. Walker of 49 High Street, Leigh, Lancashire and served as a Driver with the Royal Field Artillery in France from 21 November 1915. He died on 9 November 1918 whilst serving with 24th Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery. He was predeceased by his father and is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery; sold together with forwarding slip and O.H.M.S. envelope for the 1914-15 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 467

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Three: Captain H. D. Bennett, 8th Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment 1914-1915 Star (Lieut. H. D. Bennett. L.N. Lan.R.) British War and Victory Medals (Capt. H. D. Bennett.), nearly extremely fine (3) Harry Dare Bennett, from Stockport in Cheshire and a son of Sir Henry and Lady Julia Ann Joyce Bennett, was born in December 1886, served in France from September 1915 and was twice wounded in action: once at the Battle of Pozieres (23 July - 3 September 1916) and again during the Battle of Passchendaele, this latter occasion being noted as receiving burns to the right side of his face, mouth, and throat. Consequently discharged on 15 April 1918 and with additional entitlement to a Silver War Badge, his M.I.C. notes forwarding addresses in both Norwich and Streatham, London. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 468



The campaign group of three awarded to Major G. E. Crabbie, Royal Army Service Corps, a scion of the famous Scottish family, he won a 'mention' during the Great War and was previously a Scottish Rugby International 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. G. E. Crabbie. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. G. E. Crabbie.), good very fine, with fitted velvet pad on which they have been displayed (3) George Ernest Crabbie was born in Edinburgh on 23 July 1882. He was educated at Edinburgh Academy, where he early showed his aptitude for games and athletics and won a variety of honours in the field and on the track. He was Captain of the rugby XV and afterwards earned an International Cap for Scotland. Crabbie played on the wing for Scotland against Wales on 6 February 1904 at Swansea, when Wales won 21-3. Upon leaving school, he joined the firm founded by his grandfather, John Crabbie. The name 'Crabbie' has become synonymous with green ginger wine and alcoholic ginger beer, but during the 19th century, the firm established by importer, distiller, blender and bottler John Crabbie was one of the best-known and most respected in the world of Scotch whisky. John Crabbie was co-founder of Edinburgh's prestigious North British grain distillery, still very much a feature of the city today, and more than two centuries after his birth, his name is being restored to that distilling scene with the creation of a new Crabbie's malt distillery in Leith. Young Crabbie served during the Great War, joining up as a Trooper in the Lothian and Border Horse before being commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Army Service Corps. Serving in France, he was 'mentioned' (London Gazette 4 January 1917, refers) and was invalided home, rising to Major by War's end. Crabbie died after a short illness on 23 October 1921, aged just 39, being survived by his widow and three sons. His elder brother, J. E. Crabbie, advocate, was formerly a notable personality both in Oxford University and Scottish Rugby and represented his country several times in the international field. W. M. Crabbie, his younger brother represented Scotland athletics. A plaque in his memory was raised at Edinburgh Academy. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

Lot 469



Three: Sergeant F. McKenzie, Royal Highlanders, 1914-15 Star (1493 Sgt. F. McKenzie. R. Highrs. (Replacement)); British War and Victory Medals (1493 Sgt. F. McKenzie R. Highrs. (Replacement)), good very fine (3) Frank McKenzie entered the war in France on 2 May 1915 with the 1/6th Battalion. His M.I.C. notes replacement medals were sent to him on 16 February 1983. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 470**



(x) Three: Sergeant C. C. Marais, 20th Mounted Rifles 1914-15 Star (Cpl. C. C. Marais. 20th M.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Sjt. C.C. Marais. 20th M.R.), good very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 471**



(x) Three: Sergeant S. B. Knight, 20th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, late 'D' Company, Australian Naval & Military Expeditionary Force, who was part of the Australian Force which captured German New Guinea only to later be invalided after suffering a serious gunshot wound in France on 6 January 1917 1914-15 Star (987 Pte. S. B. Knight. 1/A.N.&M.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (987 Sjt. S. B. Knight. 1 A.N. & M.E.F.), good very fine (3) Stuart Bertram Knight was born at Brisbane, Queensland, Australia and worked as a box maker prior to enlisting on 16 August 1914. Serving with 'D' Company, Australian Naval & Military Expeditionary Force he was part of the expeditionary force which captured German New Guinea. A short battle was fought at Simpsonshafen outside a German wireless station which resulted in 7 casualties. The Governor, Dr. Haber, surrendered the colony on 15 September 1914. Knight was discharged on 4 March 1915 and enlisted with the 20th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force. Embarking on H.M.A.T. Berrima on 25 June 1915 he entered the war at Gallipoli. Knight remained there until 9 January 1916 when he was evacuated to Alexandria. Transferred to the Western Front on 25 March 1916 he was promoted Sergeant there on 16 August 1916. Seriously wounded in the left leg and foot on 7 January 1917 and taken to 36 Casualty Clearing Station. Taken from there to the 10th General Hospital on 8 January it was realised that his wound was too serious for on-site treatment and he was invalided to Britain later that month. Embarked for Australia on 13 September 1917, Knight was discharged on 5 February 1918; sold together with an original casualty card, postcards written by the recipient and an Australian Imperial League badge numbered to '34539' as well as copied service papers and an extract from 'How Australia took German New Guinea'. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

### Lot 472



(x) Three: Acting Sergeant P. G. J. Ireland, Wiltshire Regiment 1914-15 Star (11342 Pte P. G. J. Ireland. Wilts: R.); British War and Victory Medals (11342 A. Sjt. P. G. J. Ireland. Wilts. R.) good very fine (3) Percy Ireland served in the Balkans from 12 July 1915. He was made Class Z on 28 March 1919. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

---

### Lot 473



Three: Temporary Sergeant W. Stevens, 1st/5th Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment 1914-15 Star (9085 Pte W. Stevens. S. Staff:R.); British War and Victory Medals (9085 T. Sjt. W. Stevens. S. Staff. R.), mounted as worn, pitting and minor contact wear, overall very fine (3) William Stevens entered the war in France on 5 March 1915 with the Walsall Territorial unit, the 1st/5th Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment. They saw heavy fighting at Ypres, Hooge and Hohenzollern Redoubt before being posted briefly to Egypt. Returning to France for the Somme Offensive the unit saw fighting at Gommecourt, the Retreat to the Hindenburg Line and the Hundred Days. Stevens survived the fighting, having been promoted Temporary Sergeant and was demobilised on 10 March 1919; sold together with a copied M.I.C. and medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---



**Lot 474**



Three: Corporal C. Hughes, 1st Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Loos 1914-15 Star (11347 L.Cpl C. Hughes. R.W.Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (11347 Cpl. C. Hughes. R.W.Fus.), good very fine (3) Charles Hughes was born at Stockport in 1896, the son of Edward and Elizabeth Hughes, of 14 Street, Petersgate, Stockport. Enlisting at Manchester with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 11 December 1914 he arrived with his unit on 25 January 1915. He saw heavy fighting here, writing a letter home in April which stated: 'We have now been out of the trenches eight days, quite a long holiday. We shall shortly be in again and expect some stiff fighting. In the fighting about a fortnight ago, I had one or two narrow escapes. On one occasion, a big piece of shrapnel scraped across my knuckles and just took skin off. Again, four of us were going out to men [sic] telephone wire and left our packs and overcoats. We had only just left the farm when a "Jack Johnson" hit it square and this was followed up by a few high explosive shells. There was not much of the farm left in a few minutes and I did not go back for my overcoat and pack, you can be sure' This unit was one of those sent into action on 25 September on the opening day of the Battle of Loos. As they advanced towards German lines they came under a hail of machine gun fire from the Hohenzollern Redoubt. Casualties mounted but the attack continued pushing into the Hullock Quarries before they were unable to advance further. They consolidated there but losses had been appallingly high with highest ranked survivor being a Lieutenant. Hughes was killed during the attack and is commemorated upon the Loos Memorial; sold together with copied research including M.I.C., Soldier's Died in the Great War entry and an extract from More Than A Name as well as an original slip of issue. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 475**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Corporal A. Mooring, 2nd/8th Middlesex Regiment 1914-15 Star (3420. L-Cpl. A. Mooring, Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3420 Cpl. A. Mooring. Midd'x R.), good very fine (3) Albert Mooring was born at Surbiton and enlisted at Hounslow, he served in Egypt from 24 August 1915 and was killed in action on the 2nd/8th Bn. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. He was the son of Eliza Mooring, of 304, Ewell Rd., Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey, and the late Levi Mooring. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 476**



(x) Three: Corporal L. McKinnon, 5th Australian Light Horse Regiment, Australian Imperial Force 1914-15 Star (346 Pte. L. McKinnon. 5/L.H. Rgt. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (346 Cpl. L. McKinnon. 5. L. H. Rgt. A.I.F.), good very fine (3) Lachlan McKinnon was born at Coraki, New South Wales in 1882 and enlisted with the 5th (New England) Light Horse Regiment on 22 October 1914. Entering the war at Gallipoli with this unit on 16 May 1915 he was appointed Corporal on 18 November. They arrived without their horses and performed the role of infantrymen for the duration of the campaign, notably 5th Regiment had their commander killed in the fighting. They were evacuated from Gallipoli on 25 December 1915 and taken to Alexandria where the Regiment joined the E.E.F. Here the ANZAC mounted Division, including the 5th Regiment was in action at the Battle of Romani. McKinnon was to serve with the Regiment until 4 January 1918 when he briefly joined the 2nd Australian Light Horse, returning to the 5th Regiment on 27 March. Returning to Australia in November 1918 he was discharged on 26 February 1919; sold together with a gold badge engraved 'Pres to Corpl. L. McKinnon from the Curaki Girls Patriotic League 21.3.19.', hallmarked for 9 carat gold along with copied research including service papers and a photograph. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 477**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private A. Brand, 4th Bn. Royal Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 27 April 1915 1914-15 Star (1045 L.Cpl A. Brand. R. Fus:); British War and Victory Medals (SR-1045 Pte. A. Brand. R. Fus.), good very fine (3) Andrew Brand was born in Hampstead and enlisted at Stratford. He entered the war in France from 27 December 1914 and was killed in action on 27 April 1915, serving with the 4th Bn, aged 25. He was the son of Andrew and Isobel Brand, of 15, The Grove, Vauxhall, London. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

#### Lot 478



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private A. E. Timmins, 3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards, who was killed in action on 8 October 1915 1914-15 Star (14244 Pte A. E. Timmins. G.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (14244 Pte. A. E. Timmins. G.Gds.) extremely fine (3) Albert Edward Timmins was born Flanhamlock, Brecon and enlisted at Bury St. Edmunds. He entered the war in France from 26 July 1915 and was killed in action on 8 October 1915 whilst serving with the 3rd Bn. and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

#### Lot 479



A 'First Day of the Somme Killed in Action' group of three to Private W. Hindry, Norfolk Regiment, a native of Norwich and one of two brothers who both served with the 8th Battalion Norfolk Regiment and who both were killed on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme 1914-15 Star (15595 L. Cpl W. Hindry. Norf.R.); British War and Victory Medals (15595 Pte. W. Hindry. Norf. R.), extremely fine (3) William Hindry was born and enlisted at Norwich, he entered the war in France on 25 July 1915 and was killed in action on 1 July 1916 whilst serving with the 8th Bn, they attacked the German trenches North of Carnoy and South West of Mountauban. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. He was the son of George and Margaret Hindry, of 31, Ashby St., Queens Rd., Norwich. His brother Charles Hindry also served in the Norfolk Regiment going overseas on exactly the same day and was also killed on 1 July 1916 with 8th Bn, he is buried in the Dantzig Alley British Cemetery, Mametz. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

**Lot 480**



Family group;Three: Private J. Deakin, East Yorkshire Regiment1914-15 Star (18110 Pte. J. Deakin. E. York. R); British War and Victory Medals (18110 Pte. J. Deakin. E. York. R.), very finePair: Driver J. T. Deakin, Royal Army Service Corps, who was taken a Prisoner of War at St Valerie in June 19401939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, extremely fine (5)John Deakin was a mine loader from Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire who enlisted in the 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment on 6 August 1914. He was discharged on 1 February 1919; sold together with copied research, damaged boxes of issue for Medals, Army Pay book, Certificate of Discharge and Demobilisation Certificate.John Thomas Deakin, a native of Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, was born on 29 June 1919, the son of John Deakin. Educated at Hartshill North School he was employed as a driver for Mr E. R. Archer, a furniture remover in Nuneaton prior to the war. He enlisted in October 1939 and given his pre-war occupation he joined the Royal Army Service Corps. Taken a Prisoner of War at St Valerie, he was interned at Stalag XXB, Willenberg, Marienburg, Poland for the duration where he was employed as a tractor driver on a local farm; sold together with the box of issue for his medals and a good quantity of original documents including his certificate of attestation, two post cards to his parents when he was interned at Stalag XXB, various newspaper clippings and some copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



### Lot 480A



**Family group: Pair: Gunner W. Gibson, Royal Artillery British War and Victory Medals (161837 Gnr. W. Gibson. R.A.), very fine Five: Sergeant W. Gibson, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War in the Western Desert on 1 June 1942 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, official late issues in named box of issue with forwarding slip; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (864804 Sgt W Gibson RA), official late issue in box of issue; Dunkirk Commemorative 1940, in its case of issue with forwarding note, good very fine (7) William Gibson was born in 1888 and also served in 860 Labour Company; sold together with Separation Allowance & Allotment of Pay to his wife, together with a series of silk postcards to his family. William Gibson was born at Newcastle on 25 June 1913, the son of the above. During the Second World War he served at Dunkirk and latterly in the Western Desert with the 72nd (Northumbrian) Field Regiment, being made a Prisoner of War on 1 June 1942. His unit was overrun on the Ualeb position near the Rotunda Ualeb, between Trigh El Abd and Trigh Cappuzzo and was held at Stalag XIX A (Altengrabow). Returned home, Gibson was living at 17 Jesmond Vale Terrace, Heaton Road and applied for his Medals in the late 1980s; sold together with a good quantity of original wartime paperwork, his POW identity tag and correspondence related to issue of Medals, Certificate for the Dunkirk Commemorative, besides copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

### Lot 481



**Pair: Private J. H. Grice, Royal Warwickshire Regiment 1914-15 Star (3648 Pte J. H. Grice. R. War:R.); British War and Victory Medals (3648 Pte J. H. Grice. R. War:R.), good very fine (3) Joseph H. Grice enlisted on 3 October 1914 and served in France from 4 May 1915. He was discharged as a result of wounds received on 29 May 1916 and is entitled to a Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 482**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private A. S. Buck, 1st/8th Bn Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on 27 April 1915 1914-15 Star (1859. Pte. A. S. Buck, Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1859 Pte. A. S. Buck. Midd'x R.), the BWM deeply toned, otherwise good very fine (3) Arthur Sydney Buck was born and enlisted at Staines. He entered the war in France from 9 March 1915, and was killed in action on 27 April 1915 serving with the 1st/8th Bn. He is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial and was the son of Arthur Edward and Mary Buck, of 241, Rose Villa, London Rd., Staines, Middx. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 483**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private A. P. Baker, 11th Bn. Middlesex Regiment who was killed in action on 5 May 1917 1914-15 Star (G-380. Pte. A. P. Baker, Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-380 Pte. A. P. Baker. Midd'x R.), good very fine (3) Arthur Percy Baker was born at Islington and enlisted at Mill Hill. He entered the war in France from 31 May 1915 and was killed in action on 5 May 1917, serving with the B Coy 11th Bn. and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial. He was the husband of Martha Baker, of 8, Spencer Road, Tottenham Lane, Hornsey, London. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 484**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private W. J. Gent, 3rd Bn. Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on 30 September 1915 1914-15 Star (G-10207, Pte. W. J. Gent., Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-10207 Pte. W. J. Gent. Midd'x R.) very fine (3) William Joseph Gent was born at Long Eaton, Derbyshire and enlisted at Woolwich. He entered the war in France from 1 June 1915 and was killed in action on 30 September 1915, whilst serving with the 3rd Bn. and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial and was the son of Mrs. M. Adams, of 12 Chestnut Avenue, Derby. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 485**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private H. Hewitt, 13th Bn. Royal Scots, who was killed in action on 14 September 1915. 1914-15 Star (18554 Pte H. Hewitt. R. Scots.); British War and Victory Medals (18854 Pte. H. Hewitt. R. Scots.), evidence of silvering to the first and last, otherwise very fine (3) Henry Hewitt was born at Maryhill, Lanarkshire and enlisted at Glasgow. He entered the war in France from 4 September 1915 and was killed in action on 13 September 1915 with the 13th Bn, and is buried in the Fosse 7 Military Cemetery (Quality Street) Mazingarbe. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 486**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private A. Methven, Royal Scots, who was killed in action on 27 January 1917. 1914-15 Star (20911 Pte A. Methven. R. Scots.); British War and Victory Medals (20911 Pte. A. Methven. R. Scots.), good very fine (3) Alexander Methven was born at Forfar and enlisted at Glasgow. He entered the war in France from 29 June 1915 and was killed in action on 27 January 1917 serving with the 11th Bn. and is buried in Fauborg D'Amiens Cemetery, Arras. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 487**



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private F. W. Bush, 2nd Bn. Royal Fusiliers who was killed in action on 15 July 1917. 1914-15 Star (8050 Pte F. W. Bush. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-8050 Cpl F. W. Bush. R. Fus.), very fine (3) Frederick William Bush was born in East Ham and enlisted at Shoenburyness, he was killed in action on 15 July 1917 serving with 2nd Bn, he is buried in Artillery Wood Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

### Lot 488



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private S. J. Claxton, 11th Bn Royal Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 11 August 1917. 1914-15 Star (GS-7110 Pte. S. J. Claxton. R.Fus); British War and Victory Medals (GS-7110 Pte. S. J. Claxton. R.Fus.), very fine (3). Sidney James Claxton was born at Earlsfield and enlisted at St. Paul's Churchyard, London. He entered the war in France from 3 May 1915 and was killed in action on 11 August 1917, serving with the 11th Battalion and is commemorated on the Menin Gate. The medals were applied for in 1923. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate

£100 to £140

---

### Lot 489



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private H. C. Giles, 3rd Bn. Royal Fusiliers. 1914-15 Star (13796 Pte H. Giles. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (L-13796 Pte. H. C. Giles. R.Fus.), good very fine (3). Harold Charles Giles was born at Manchester and joined the Army in 1910 at Hounslow and had served three years in India prior to Great War service. He served in France from 19 January 1915 and died of wounds on the 20 March 1915, serving with the 3rd Bn. He is buried in the Wimereux Communal Cemetery. His MIC has a note relating to the disposal of medals dated 8 September 1920, this clearly did not happen and there is no reference to a later issue. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate

£100 to £140

---



Lot 490

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Western Front casualty's group of three awarded to Private C. H. Albury, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who died of wounds on 14 July 1915 1914-1915 Star (5-455 Pte C. H. Albury. Rif:Brig:); British War and Victory Medals (5-445 Pte. C. H. Albury. Rif:Brig.), nearly extremely fine (3) Charles Hubert Albury was born in Newton Patence, Hampshire, was a resident of Alresford, Hampshire. Enlisting at Winchester he saw service on the Western Front from 21 April 1915 with the 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade. He died of wounds on 14 July 1915, aged 18. The son of T. Albury of Upper Unstead Farm, Shalford, Guildford, Surrey, Charles Hubert is buried at Etaples Military Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 491



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private W. Livesey, 1st/4th Bn. Rifle Brigade who was killed in action on 12 August 1915 1914-15 Star (S-3531 Pte W. Livesey. Rif: Brig:); British War and Victory Medals (S-3531 Pte W. Livesey. Rif. Brig.), surname officially renamed on the 1914-15 Star, note different spelling of surname on 1914-15 Star, toned, good very fine (3) William Livesey was born at Broughton, Lancashire and enlisted at Salford, he entered the war in France from 22 July 1915 and was killed in action on 12 August 1915 whilst serving with the 12th Bn. He is buried in Y Farm Military Cemetery, Bois-Grenier, France. He has two MICs with a note saying 1914-15 Star taken on charge and re-issued. Rifle Recs (Records) Winchester returns 1914-15 Star for amendment 24/3/20. Name amended from Livesey. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 492



A 'Great War' casualty group of three to Private E. South, Bedfordshire Regiment who was killed in action on 11 July 1915 1914-15 Star (19913 Pte E. South. Bedf: R.); British War and Victory Medals (19913 Pte. E. South. Bedf. R.), good very fine (3) Edward South was born at Buckland, Hertfordshire and enlisted at Royston and entered the war in France from 12 May 1915 and was killed in action on 11 July 1915, whilst serving with the 1st Bn. He is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial and was the son of Mrs. Eliza J. South, of Buckland, Buntingford, Hertfordshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 493**

A 'Great War' casualty trio to Private F. Coventry, 1st/4th Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 14 August 1916, 1914-15 Star (3592 Pte F. Coventry. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3592 Pte. F. Coventry. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), good very fine (3) Frank Coventry was born at Harlington, Middlesex and enlisted at Oxford. He entered the war in France from 25 June 1915 and was killed in action on 14 August 1916 serving with the 1st/4th. and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 494**

Three: Private G.E. Thurlow, Gloucestershire Regiment 1914-15 Star (9092 Pte G.E. Thurlow. Glouc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (9092 Pte. G.E. Thurlow. Glouc. R.), about extremely fine (3) George E. Thurlow served in France from 19 December 1914; sold together with original damaged box of issue for War and Victory medals. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 495**

Three: Private J. Bennett, Monmouthshire Regiment, later Royal Defence Corps, who rejoined for service in the Great War having been discharged in ignominy in 1910 1914-1915 Star (3853 Pte. J. Bennett. Monmouth. R.) British War and Victory Medals (3853 Pte. J. Bennett. Monmouth. R.), good very fine (3) John Bennett saw service with the Monmouthshire Regiment as a Private (No. 3853, later No. 226584) on the Western Front from 11 December 1915 and also at one time service as a Private (No. 89075) with the Royal Defence Corps. A steelmaker by trade, he had served with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers between 25 February 1906 and 1910 when he was discharged with ignominy. He left France on 26 September 1917 and would be discharged due to sickness on 26 March 1919; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 496

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Three: Private V. A. Spilsbury, Wiltshire Regiment 1914-15 Star (14047 Pte V. A. Spilsbury. Wilts: R.); British War and Victory Medals (14047 Pte. V. A. Spilsbury. Wilts. R.), with a 1914-18 German Veterans medal, ribbon roller missing from the second, otherwise very fine (4) Victor Spilsbury served in France from 21 September 1915. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

Lot 497



Three: Private H. Britton, Army Cyclist Corps 1914-15 Star (3100 Pte. H. Britton, A. Cyc. Corps.); British War and Victory Medals (3100 Pte. H. Britton, A. Cyc. Corps.), the star with 'itt' of surname corrected and additionally gilded, otherwise very fine (3) Howard Britton served in France from 17 July 1915. He was also 46255 Royal Welsh Fusiliers and 139946 Machine Gun Corps. His MIC notes the amendment to the 1914-15 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

## Lot 498



Family group: Pair: Private E. C. Barnaby, 1st Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) who was killed in action on the 26 August 1914 at the Battle of Le Cateau, when the Regiment suffered some 400 casualties in a single two-minute burst by German machine gunners 1914 Star (10743 Pte. E. C. Barnaby. R. Lanc: R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (10743 Pte. E. C. Barnaby. R. Lanc. R.), very fine Five: The poignant group of five awarded to Private A. E. Barnaby, Pioneer Corps, late 2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment); re-enlisting in 1939 he was killed when the Lancastria was bombed and sunk off St. Nazaire on 17 June 1940 1914-15 Star (10650 Pte. A. Barnaby. R. Lanc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (10650 A-Cpl. A. Barnaby. R. Lanc. R.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (7) Ernest Charles Barnaby was born on 8 July 1894 at Walsall, West Midlands and was a railway goods porter by trade. Barnaby and the 1st Battalion were mobilised on 4 August 1914 at Dover, arriving in France on 23 August 1914 after sailing on the Saturnai. Following the retreat from Mons the Battalion found themselves on the Ligny Road at dawn on 26 August 1914. An account of the catastrophic following three hours is described by Captain G.R.R. Beaumont who was in B Company at the time: 'We arrived at dawn by the Ligny Road to a spot where subsequently we suffered so heavily. The Battalion was ordered to form close Column facing the enemy's direction of defences. Companies were dressed by the right, piled arms, and place equipment at their feet. There was a big stir because some of the arms were out of alignment and the equipment did not in all cases show a true line. A full 7 to 10 minutes was spent in adjusting these errors. The Brigade Commander rode up to the Commanding Officer and shortly afterwards we were told to remain where we were as breakfast would shortly be up. Everyone was very tired and hungry having had nothing to eat since dinner the day before. A remark was passed as regards our safety. My Company Commander replied that French Cavalry were out in front and the enemy could not possibly worry us for at least three hours. Three Companies of the Battalion in close Column, the fourth company just about to move up to the left with a view to continuing a line with the 20th who had just commenced to dig in. Just about this time some Cavalry (about a troop) rode within 500 yards of us, looked at us and trotted off again. I saw their uniform quite distinctly and mentioned that they were not Frenchmen. I was told not to talk nonsense and reminded that I was very young. It was early in the morning and nobody felt talkative, least of all my Company Commander? The Cavalry appeared again in the distance and brought up wheeled vehicles; this was all done very peaceably and exposed to full view. We could now hear the road transport on the cobbled road and a shout went up "Here's the Cooker". New life came to the men and Mess Tins were hurriedly sought. Then came the fire. The field we were in was a cornfield. The corn had been cut. Bullets were mostly about 4 feet high just hitting the top of the corn stalks. Temporary panic ensued. Some tried to reach the valley behind, others chewed the cud; of those who got up most were hit. The machine gun fire only lasted about two minutes and caused about 400 casualties. The 4th Company moving off to the left was caught in columns of fours. Shell fire now started and did considerable damage to the transport, the cooker being the first vehicle to go. A little Sealyham terrier\* that we had collected at Horsham St. Faith's before embarking, and that the troops had jacketed with the Union Jack was killed whilst standing next to the Driver of a General Service Wagon. I mention this as I saw the same Driver the day after still carrying the dog, he was very upset when he was ordered to bury it. The Commanding Officer was killed by the first burst and the Second in Command rallied the Battalion; several of us taking up position to the right of the point where we had suffered so heavily. An attack was organised at once, we re-took our arms and got in most of the wounded. The others were left and taken prisoner later at Haucourt Church that night. The above extract from a letter of an officer of the King's Own. As regards the last sentence of it, 4 Division (it should be remembered) had no Field Ambulance and it therefore had great difficulty in getting any of its wounded away. It was also deficient of signals, Cavalry, Cyclists, Royal Engineers Train and Divisional Ammunition Column. The 4th Division Headquarters at Haucourt got the 'overs' from this firing, the General's ADC and several men being hit. Stragglers began to come back into the village where the Divisional Staff collected them and led them forward again to the position North of Warnelle Ravine. Barnaby is commemorated on the La Ferte-Sous-Jouarre Memorial. Arthur Edward Barnaby, a native of Walsall, West Midlands, was born on 1 May 1882 and was an enameller by trade. Mobilised with the 2nd Battalion he left for India when war was declared. The Battalion was then sent to France arriving on 16 January 1915; the Walsall Advertiser reports that Barnaby was wounded in early 1915. The Battalion took part in some of the most ferocious fighting of early 1915, including the bayonet charge at Zwartelen on 17 February 1915, repulsing an attack near Ypres on 21 February 1915. They were to witness the German gas attack on Allied troops at Gravenstafel on 24 April 1915. On 8 May 1915 the Germans attacked the Frezenberg Ridge as part of the 2nd battle of Ypres, The Battalion had been 1100 strong at the beginning but by the end of the day could only muster sixty-seven men. The final casualties for the day were recorded as 15 officers and 893 men. Leaving for Egypt in November 1915 the Battalion spent the remainder of the war in Salonika taking part in the battle at Doiran. By 1939 Barnaby was a labourer, when he re-enlisted for the Second World War. He was posted to 50 Company, Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps as part of the British Expeditionary Force in France at the age of 50. Having been taken off he was killed in action when the Lancastria was bombed and sunk off St. Nazaire on 17 June 1940. Loss of the Lancastria Much has been written about the disaster that occurred off St. Nazaire on 17 June 1940, but by way of summary, the following extract is taken from Charles Hocking's Dictionary of Disasters at Sea: 'On 17 June 1940, the Cunard White Star Line's S.S. Lancastria, Captain J. Sharp, was lying off St. Nazaire taken on board British troops who were being evacuated from France. The embarkation began at 8 a.m. and continued until 4 p.m., by which time the liner was ready to weigh anchor. In addition to the soldiers there was a small party of civilians, and their wives and children. As far as can be ascertained there were 5,310 persons on board, of whom 300 were crew. The first attack by aircraft came about 2 p.m., followed after a short interval by a second raid. In these attacks the Orient liner Oronsay was hit and damaged but still remained seaworthy. At about 4.30 p.m., in a third attack, the ship was struck by a salvo of bombs, one of which passed right through the dining saloon and burst in the engine room. The damage to the Lancastria was vital and she took a heavy list, and although the boats were got out with all possible speed it was evident from the outset that there was no hope of rescue for thousands of those on board. Only two lifeboats managed to get away, the others capsizing owing to difficulties with the falls or through being overloaded. Tugs and other small craft were quickly on the scene and picked up hundreds of men in the water. The Lancastria remained afloat for barely 30 minutes, turning gradually over to port so that those still on board were able to walk upon her side as she lay. After floating in this position for some time she capsized completely and we

Estimate  
£240 to £280



**Lot 499**



(x) Three: Rifleman P. O. Pieterse, 3rd South African Mounted Rifles 1914-15 Star (Rfm. P. O. Pieterse 3rd. S.A.M.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Rfm. P. C. Pieterse), note incorrect middle initial, good very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 500**



(x) Three: Private A. R. Vines, 'D' Company, 5th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was seriously wounded in the arm and left with shell shock during the Landing at Anzac Cove on 25 April 1915 1914-15 Star (524 Pte A. R. Vines. 5/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (524 Cpl. A. R. Vines 5/Bn. A.I.F.), some contact wear and minor contact marks, overall very fine (3) Ashley Robert Vines was born at Kew, Melbourne, the son of Alice Vines of 1 Fenwick Street, Kew. Working as a soft goods salesman on the outbreak of the Great War Vines enlisted with the 5th Battalion on 17 August 1914. Promoted Corporal on 22 February 1915 he joined his Battalion in the Anzac Cove Landings on 25 April 1915. The 5th Battalion was ordered to advance to the north of the Cove and push towards Hill 971 however they were held up by fierce resistance. During the fighting Vines suffered a severe gunshot wound to his left arm and received with what his records describe as 'mental deficiency from shock'. Transported first to the 1st Australian General Hospital, Heliopolis, Egypt he was also noted to be suffering from an inflammation of the eye. The result was that his eye was 'excised' according to his medical records, invalided back to Australia it soon became clear that while his wounds would heal Vines was no longer fit for service. He was invalided from service on 7 January 1916. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 501



(x) A 'Gallipoli - August Offensive' casualty's trio to Private W. G. Carr, 16th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who died of wounds received at Gallipoli on 13 August 1915 (1914-15 Star (2106 Pte W. G. Carr. 16/ Bn A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (2106 Pte. W. G. Carr. 16-Bn. A.I.F.)), sold together with named boxes of issue, good very fine (3) William George Carr was born at Semaphore, South Australia and worked as a painter prior to enlisting on 2 March 1915 with the 16th Battalion. Embarking upon the transport Borda on 23 June 1915 for service in the Gallipoli campaign as part of the 6th reinforcements for the unit. Carr served with them here for some two months before the August Offensive which began in the second week of that month in 1915. The 16th Battalion was part of the 4th Brigade, took part in a major attack on Hill 971, this feature was steep and provided little cover. As a result the losses were high, during the fighting Carr suffered a gunshot wound to the right ankle which saw him taken to the 4th Field Ambulance. The injury was serious enough for him to be invalided to the 21st General Hospital in Alexandria. Unfortunately Carr's weakened constitution fell victim to the unsanitary conditions at Gallipoli and upon arriving at the Hospital he was found to also be suffering from Tetanus. He succumbed to his wound on 13 August 1915 and was buried at Alexandria (Chatby) Military and War Memorial Cemetery, Egypt. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 502



(x) Three: Private W. J. Morris, 16th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who had his arm amputated after being seriously wounded in action on 31 August 1916 during the Somme Offensive (1914-15 Star (3730 Pte W. J. Morris. 16 Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (3730 Pte. W. J. Morris 16 Bn. A.I.F.)), pitting, very fine (3) William Joseph Morris was born at Adelaide, South Australia and worked as a fitter prior to enlisting with the 16th Battalion on 1 September 1915. Entering the war in France he was taken onto the strength of the 48th Battalion and seriously wounded on 31 August 1916, being taken to the 3rd Casualty Clearing Station with a gunshot wound to the right arm. This proved more serious than it initially appeared and Morris was later transferred to No. 2 Australian General Hospital on 7 September, unfortunately they were unable to save his arm which was amputated. As a result of this he was invalided to England and later transferred to a Depot role. Returning to Australia on 21 July 1917 he was discharged on 18 March 1918. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 503



A well-documented campaign group of three awarded to Bombardier E. C. Monks, Royal Artillery 1914-15 Star (40609 Bmbr. E. Monks. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (40609 Bmbr. E. Monks. R.A.), all but mint (3) Edward Colston Monks was born in Bristol, Gloucestershire in 1888 and joined the Royal Artillery in December 1905. Transferring to the Reserve in December 1911, he re-joined upon the outbreak of the Great War and served in France from 25 July 1915-27 January 1916; and then from 1 September 1917-15 January 1918. In this second period overseas he suffered a gunshot wound to the left leg that fractured his tibia and fibula on 8 October 1917. He was discharged with a Silver War Badge. Sold together with the following archive: (i). Original boxes of issue for all three Campaign medals, complete with outer labels and each with original 'O.H.M.S.' envelope addressed to the recipient; also accompanying completed forwarding slips for each Medal and original silk ribands. (ii). Original and complete Character and Discharge certificates. (iii). Brass Princess Mary Christmas tin, with its original card and photograph. (iv). Two Royal Artillery cap badges and one 'sweetheart' brooch. (v). 24 original black-and-white photographs and postcards mostly relating to the recipient and his family, including several military images and scenes. (vi). Two pocket diaries and a pocket notebook containing a few annotations and notes. (vii). A comprehensive file of modern copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 504



Three: Driver R. Little, Royal Engineers 1914-15 Star (36489 Dvr. R. Little. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (36489 Dvr. R. Little. R.E.), some remains of gilding to star, otherwise grubby, very fine (3) Richard Little serves in France from 9 November 1915. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 505



Three: Private A.K. Cocks, Royal Army Medical Corps 1914-15 Star (2328. Pte. A.K. Cocks, R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (2328 Pte. A.K. Cock. R.A.M.C.), about extremely fine (3) Pair: A.B., Royal Navy British War and Victory Medals, first lacking suspension, naming all but crudely erased on both medals, thus worn poor (2) Arthur K. Cock entered the war in the Balkans on 18 October 1915 and was demobilised on 11 August 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 506**

Three: Driver G. Wright, Royal Field Artillery who was wounded in action on 5 November 1918 1914-15 Star (18734 Dvr: G.Wright. R.F.A); British War and Victory Medals (18734 Dvr. G.Wright. R.A.), very fine Pair: Driver A. G. Clowes, Royal Artillery British War and Victory Medals (150046 Dvr. A. G.Clowes. R.A.), very fine (5) George Wright was born at Hythe, Kent, in 1895 and enlisted in the Royal Field Artillery on 10 September 1914. His service papers, available online, show that he was living in Orpington on enlistment and was a motor drivers assistant. Wright was wounded by a gunshot wound to the leg on 5 November 1918 at Mons and issued with a Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 507**

Three: Driver J. Cross, 1/1st Highland Divisional Train, Army Service Corps (T.F.) 1914-15 Star (T-410 Dvr J. Cross. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T-410 Dvr J. Cross. A.S.C.). Mounted for display very fine (3) James Cross served in France from 1 May 1915 and re-enlisted with the Royal Army Service Corps on 26 July 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 508**

A 'Great War' casualty group of four to Private E. Sowden, 8th Bn Somerset Light Infantry who was killed in action on 15 November 1916 1914-15 Star (11182 L.Cpl E. Sowden. Som: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11182 Pte. E. Sowden. Som.L.I.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Edwin Sowden), small edge bruise to the second, otherwise very fine (4) Edwin Sowden was born at St.Paul's, Bristol and enlisted at Bristol. He entered the war in France from 24 July 1915 and was killed in action on the 15 November 1916, serving with the 8th Battalion, and was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Sowden, of 164, Victoria Road, Chessels, Bedminster, Bristol. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220



### Lot 509



(x) The Great War Medals awarded to Major T. Holt, Royal Army Medical Corps, a medical officer in Burnley who was awarded the Territorial Decoration for service in the East Lancashire Regiment 1914-15 Star (Major T. Holt. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Major T. Holt.); Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1913, very fine (4) Thomas Holt was born 29 January 1866, a native of Accrington, Lancashire. He was educated at The University of Aberdeen and Owens College. Following his graduation in medicine he was employed in the Public Health Department in Burnley as a medical officer. Commissioned into the Territorial Army he is listed as Surgeon Major 2nd Volunteer Battalion, East Lancashire in 1908 with seniority from 7 April 1906. During the First World War he served in the 1/4th East Lancashire Regiment seeing action first in Gallipoli and subsequently in France. In 1918 he married Nellie Grimshaw, the daughter of James Grimshaw of J Grimshaw Ltd, a successful brewer of Church Street, Burnley with a large number of pubs in the Burnley area which he sold to Massey's Burnley Brewery Ltd in 1928. Holt died in Nelson in January 1943; sold together with copied medal rolls, M.I.C., medical discharge papers and London Gazette extracts. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 510



A Great War casualty group of four to Corporal J. Brown, 6th/7th Royal Scots Fusiliers, who died on 21 March 1918 1914-15 Star (12003 Pte J. Brown. R. Sc. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (12003 Pte. J. Brown. R.S.Fus.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Brown), plaque lightly polished, otherwise very fine (4) John Brown was born at Coatbridge and enlisted at Kilmarnock. He entered the war in France from 11 May 1915 and died on 21 March 1918 serving with the 6th/7th Bn, and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial. He was the son of Mr and Mrs W. Brown of 32 East Road, Irvine and was the husband of Marion Brown of 3 Glasgow Vennel, Irvine, Ayrshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 511**

A 'Battle of Cambrai 1917' casualty group of four to Corporal F. Rollason, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 3rd December 1917. 1914-15 Star (1500 Pte F. Rollason. R.War.R.); British War and Victory Medals (203295 Cpl. F. Rollason. R.War.R.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Frank Rollason), extremely fine (4) Frank Rollason was born at Ladywood, Birmingham and enlisted at Birmingham. He served in France from 23 February 1915 and was killed in action at the Battle of Cambrai on the 3 December 1917, whilst serving with the 2nd/5th Bn and is remembered on the Cambrai Memorial, Louverval. His MIC notes a 1914-15 Star issued with the number 1500 and a separate one with the issue of the pair with number 203295. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 512**

A 'Great War' Casualty group of four to Private J. Murdoch, 8th/10th Gordon Highlanders, 1914-15 Star (S-1823. Pte. J. Murdoch, Gord. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-10823 Pte. J. Murdoch. Gordons.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Murdoch), the plaque very lightly polished, otherwise very fine (Lot) John Murdoch was born and enlisted at Greenock, he served in France from 2 November 1915. He was killed in action on 18 August 1916 serving with the 8th/10th and is buried in the Gordon Dump Cemetery, Oivillers-La Boisselle; sold together with a modern photograph of his grave and modern issue cap badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 513**

Four: Sister E. M. M. Lowe, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve 1914-15 Star (Sister E. M. M. Lowe.); British War and Victory Medals (Sister E. M. M. Lowe.); Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve cape Badge, silver, mounted for wear, good very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

#### Lot 514



**Four: Captain R. A. Driver, 1/26 Punjabis, late Suffolk Regiment 1914-15 Star (2.Lieut. R. A. Driver. Suff. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. A. Driver.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (Capt. R. A. Driver, 1-26 Pjbis.) very fine (4) Rupert Arthur Driver served in France from the 27 October 1915 with the Suffolk Regiment. He transferred to the Indian Army where he remained for the rest of his military service. He applied for his medals in early 1923, his Star was issued by the UK authorities while his WW1 pair was issued by the Indian Authorities. He lived at 50 Windsor Road, Ealing. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

#### Lot 515



**Four: Private R. Dowers, Gordon Highlanders 1914-15 Star (2216 Pte. R. Dowers, Gord. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (2216 Pte. R. Dowers. Gordons.); Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (290058 Pte. R. Dowers. 7 Gord: Highrs), mounted for wear, good very fine (4) Robert Dowers served in France from 2 May 1915 with both regimental numbers confirmed on his M.I.C.. He was discharged in April 1919; the 7th (Deeside Highland) Battalion Gordon Highlanders (T.F.) saw much service on the Western Front during the Great War. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£150 to £180**

#### Lot 516



**Four: Acting Sergeant W. Heptinstall, Army Service Corps, 1914-15 Star (T4-040070, Dvr. W. Heptinstall. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T4-040070 A.Sjt. W. Heptinstall. A.S.C.); Defence Medal, very fine (4) William Heptinstall was born at Pontefract in 1890 and entered the war in France on 7 May 1915. He was discharged on 13 November 1917 and is entitled to a Silver War Badge. Note to the reverse of the medal states he was a Lieutenant in the Home Guard and died in 1971 in Yorkshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

Lot 517



(x) Four: Captain A. B. Collyer, 2nd (Prospect) Battalion, Volunteer Defence Corps (Civil South Australia Defence Force) late Sergeant, 27th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force 1914-15 Star (1519 Pte A. B. Collyer. 27/Bn A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (1519 A-Sjt. A. B. Collyer. 27Bn. A.I.F.); War Medal 1939-45 (S1188 A. B. Collyer), minor edge bruising, very fine overall (4) Alick Bayman Collyer was born at Watford, Hertfordshire, England and worked as a salesman in Australia before enlisting on 8 March 1915. Taken on the strength of the 27th Battalion as part of the 1st reinforcements on 27 August 1915 in Egypt he saw service in Gallipoli. After the evacuation Collyer spent some time in No. 15 General Hospital in Alexandria before rejoining his unit. Posted to France Collyer remained with his unit, suffering a serious gunshot wound to the shoulder on 4 October 1917. He was evacuated to England aboard the St. Andrew 6 days being given Depot duty with the rank of Acting Sergeant. Discharged on 7 December 1919 Collyer returned to Australia aboard the transport Plassy. On the outbreak of the Second World War Collyer joined the Australian Instructional Corps with the rank of Sergeant. Posted from there he was posted to the 2nd (Prospect) Battalion Volunteer Corps force, being commissioned Lieutenant with them on 17 March 1942. Appointed Adjutant and Quartermaster with this unit on 17 March 1943 Collyer was further advanced Captain on 23 November 1943. The Volunteer Defence Corps was commanded by Inspector-General Harry Chauval, which at its height was composed of almost 100,000 men modelled around the Home Guard. The South Australia Volunteer Defence Corps was formed of 10 Battalions focused around Keswick Barracks with a focus on manning coastal defences and static weapon implements. As the war moved further from Australia's shores the V.D.F. transferred their services from shore defences to manning searchlights and anti-aircraft batteries with training ceasing to be mandatory in May 1944. Around this time Collyer began to suffer from mental fatigue, he was admitted to No. 105 Australian General Hospital with debility. He resigned his appointment on 13 July 1944; sold together with four original badges comprising an Australia Service Badge, two Imperial League Returned Sailors & Soldiers enamelled badges and a Civil S. A. Defence enamelled badge (No. 61418). Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---



### Lot 518



Five: Private L. Sayer, Norfolk Regiment 1914-15 Star (8477 Pte. L. Sayer, Norf. R.); British War and Victory Medals (8477 Pte. L. Sayer. Nork. R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 ([...] 764925 Pte. L. Sayer. 2 Bn. Norf. R.), heavy edge wear partially obscuring service number; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (5764926 Pte. L. Sayer. Norf. R.), heavy contact wear overall, edge bruising and polishing, nearly very fine (5) Leonard Sayer entered the Great War in Mesopotamia on 15 November 1914 with the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment. Surviving the war he later saw service in Waziristan with his medal issued in Balochistan and the roll signed in Aden; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 519



Five: Private K. Davidson, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish) 1914-15 Star (3937 Pte. K. Davidson. 14-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3937 Pte. K. Davidson. 14-Lond. R.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, unnamed as issued, mounted for wear, about very fine (5) Keith Davidson enlisted with the London Scottish on 23 November 1914 and served in France with the regiment from 4 July 1915 before being discharged 'no longer physically fit for war service' on 13 September 1916. Additionally entitled to a Silver War Badge (number 97 362), his Territorial Force Attestation Form (available via Ancestry) notes his address as 80 Addison Gardens, Kensington, and his file further includes an interesting note that, in 1921, he wrote to the War Office asking for his 'two medals' to be sent to him 'as soon as possible as I am about to sail for India, and would like them before I go.' Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

Lot 520



A scarce Great War group of five awarded to Warrant Officer 1st Class F. T. Dunstall, 2/4th Battalion, (Queen's Own) Royal West Kent Regiment, late Machine Gun Corps, who was wounded in action at Gallipoli and 'mentioned' for services in Egypt 1914-15 Star (60 C.Q.M.Sjt. F. T. Dunstall. R. W. Kent. R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (60 A.W.O. CL.1 F. T. Dunstall. R. W. Kent. R.); Volunteer Force Long Service, E.VII.R. (2812 Sjt: F. T. Dunstall. 1/V.B. R. W. Kent Rgt.), officially impressed naming; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (60 Sjt. A.W.O.Cl.II. F. T. Dunstall. R. W. Kent. R.), very fine (5) Purchased February 1996.M.I.D. London Gazette 11 January 1918.Frederick Tom Dunstall, a native of Tonbridge, Kent was born in January 1873 and was a stockbrokers clerk when he enlisted in the 4th Battalion, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment on 7 November 1890.Mobilised with the 2/4th Battalion during the Great War, they proceeded to Gallipoli where they landed at West Beach, Suvla on 10 August 1915. Three days later the Battalion was in the front trenches, a trying experience for a raw Battalion, newly landed after a 3-week voyage. The period spent by the Battalion at Suvla was one of monotonous hardships, though shelled from time to time and constantly under rifle fire, it had no opportunity to distinguish itself either in attack or defence. It was during this time that Dunstall was wounded by shrapnel on 5 September 1915. Towards the end of 1915 the Battalion left Gallipoli. The Battalion later served in Egypt and Palestine.Dunstall transferred to the Machine Gun Corps in July 1916 and served with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force where he was 'mentioned', being discharged on 16 March 1919. He died in Tonbridge in March 1955; sold together with a good bound file of research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

**Lot 521**

(x) Six: Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Henderson, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders of Canada, late 19th Canadian Infantry 1914-15 Star (Lieut: F. L. Henderson. 19/Can: Inf:); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. F. L. Henderson.); War and Canadian Voluntary Service Medals 1939-45, silver issues; Jubilee 1935, very fine (6) Frederick Lewis Henderson was born at Hamilton, Ontario on 29 April 1894. A broker in civilian life, he was a pre-war Officer of Hamilton's 91st Regiment of the Canadian Militia. With the outbreak of the Great War he joined the 19th Battalion Canadian Expeditionary Force on 13 November 1914. Henderson was badly wounded in action on 15 September 1916 after the Battalion went into the trenches near Courcellette on the Somme, losing his right eye. Eventually invalided back to Canada in early 1917 and was struck off strength in May 1917. Henderson remained in service in Canada and went on to command the successor to his pre-War unit, the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada from 2 January 1931-1 October 1934. He was also awarded the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration in 1931. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 522**

(x) Eight: Sergeant J. Marr, Highland Light Infantry, later Machine Gun Corps 1914-15 Star (10988 Pte. J. H. Marr, High. L. I. ); British War and Victory Medals (10988 Pte. J. A. Marr. High. L. I.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (163963 A. Sgt. J. A. Marr. M.G.C.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (163963 A. Sgt. J. A. Marr. M.G.C.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (Sub-Insp. John A. Marr.); Belgium, Kingdom, Croix De Guerre, with star, mounted for wear, edge bruise to fourth, contact marks overall, very fine (8) No citation has been found for the award of the Croix De Guerre. John Alexander Marr was born in 1889, a native of Langside, Glasgow. Enlisting with the Highland Light Infantry on 25 January 1908 and was still serving with the Regiment on the outbreak of the Great War. Entering the war in France on 30 November 1914 and was advanced Sergeant during the conflict later transferring to the Machine Gun Corps. After the war Marr was posted to the 17th Indian Division, Machine Gun Corps for service in Kurdistan during the uprising there in 1919, prior to the general uprising in Iraq. Marr was discharged on 16 December 1919. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

## Lot 523



'H.M.S. Vanguard was blown up in Scapa Flow Harbour on the night of July 9th, 1917, with a loss of over 800 lives. The only relic recovered at the time was a framed photo, which was blown three miles, and which was presented to the Bishop of London, who said at the time he should ever treasure this memento (his lordship was in the group taken on the ship) of his visit to Vanguard. This week another relic has reached Willand. On the ship was George William Ellis Lee only son of a Willand schoolmaster. Walking along the shore at Scapa Flow, Sergt. Russell of H.M.S. Imperieuse, picked up a diary, from the entries in which he was promoted to send it to Miss Dorothy Jarrett, Tiverton Junction (the deceased's fiancé). The diary belonged to the late officer, as is proved by entries therein. It was given to Mr Lee by Miss Jarrett seven years ago as a birthday gift.' (The tragic story of George Lee's doomed romance, Western Times, 5 December 1918, refers) An H.M.S. Vanguard casualty's pair awarded to Ship's Steward's Assistant G. W. E. Lee, Royal Navy, a Jutland Veteran who was killed in action during the destruction of Vanguard and whose diary, found floating in Scapa Flow some 18 months later, was to be one of the few artifacts recovered from the tragedy British War and Victory Medals (M.23273 W. G. Lee. S.S.A. R.N.), sold together with their named box of issue, nearly extremely fine (2) Provenance: D.N.W. April 2001. George William Ellis Lee was born at Caltestock, Dorset on 11 October 1894 the son of Samuel and Jane Lee of the School House, Cullompton, Devon. His father worked as the headmaster of Willand School and the younger Lee, received a sterling education at Hele's School, Exeter and Tiverton Middle School. Becoming a teacher himself upon graduating he taught at Heathcoat Boy's School, Tiverton and later Saltney College, Birmingham. Joining the Royal Navy at Vivid I on 28 January 1916 as Ship's Steward's Assistant, Lee was soon posted to the Battleship Vanguard on 2 March. Part of the 4th Battle Squadron under Captain Dick she joined Beatty's Grand Fleet during the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916. The 16th ship in the British line she fired 80 of her 12-inch shells over the course of the Battle, sustaining no hits herself. Returning to the base at Scapa Flow, Vanguard had just completed a round of exercises on 9 July 1917 and was lying at anchor with the rest of the fleet. Workmen came aboard to help refit the ship's guns and a concert aboard Royal Oak attracted a number of officers who left the ship for the entertainment as evening set in. A summary of the subsequent events can be found on the Scottish Ship Wrecks website which states: 'Gradually the lights round the anchorage flickered out as many of the sailors settled down for the night ready for their early watch the next day. At around 11:20pm the half dark evening was illuminated by a huge flame that shot up from the Vanguard aft of her foremast. Almost immediately the stillness was shattered by a massive explosion and the hillsides round Scapa were lit up by a gigantic fireball from the ship. A second even larger explosion followed which extinguished the flames and, as the smoke cleared, the Vanguard had disappeared. Around the anchorage burning wreckage rained down on the fleet - a large piece landed on the deck of HMS Bellerophon anchored next in line to the Vanguard - another, a complete 12" gun turret weighing over 400 tons, landed on Flotta nearly a mile away.' Of the 845 men who were aboard the ship only the sixteen officers on Royal Oak and two astonishingly lucky sailors who were flung clear lived. One further man flung clear of the destruction survived for some time but was unable to recover from his injuries. In the wake of the wreck a court of inquiry was convened which, strangely did not come to a satisfactory verdict, stating that the explosion could have been a result of unstable cordite detonating but not ruling out sabotage. Lee was killed in the explosion with only his diary remaining, astonishingly it stayed intact and was recovered over a year later, the Western Times expands stating: 'The diary is much weather and sea water stained, but all the entries therein are decipherable. Its recovery in this remarkable way, 18 months after the tragedy, has, of course, given melancholy satisfaction both to Mr. and Mrs. Lee and to Miss Jarrett, who are very grateful to the finder for his kind thought in forwarding it to them.' He is commemorated upon the Plymouth Naval Memorial; sold together with copied research comprising Commonwealth War Graves certificate, an extract from the Western Times, service papers, Royal Navy and Royal Marine War Graves Roll and De Ruvigny's Roll of Honour extract. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



**Lot 524**



(x) The campaign pair awarded to Colour Sergeant F. N. Crafts, Royal Marines Light Infantry, who was killed in action on Gallipoli on 6 May 1915, having been thrice wounded in action British War and Victory Medals (Ch.6400 Cr. Sgt. F. N. Crafts. R.M.L.I.), minor official correction to the first, good very fine (2) Frank Herbert Crafts was born on 7 July 1874 and was a baker by trade when enlisted in the Royal Marines Light Infantry at Derby on 7 August 1892. Re-engaged for service in July 1904, he was discharged on 6 July 1913. Mobilised on 2 August 1914, Crafts served with the Portsmouth Battalion during the Defence of Dunkirk & Antwerp (1914 Star), being twice wounded in that campaign on 19 September & 13 October 1914. Thence serving on Gallipoli, he was wounded on 28 April 1915 and was killed in action on 6 May 1915, being commemorated upon the Helles Memorial; sold together with original forwarding letter for the Medals. The Medals of his brother, who won a D.S.M. in the Caspian Sea, were sold in these rooms in July 2021. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---

## Lot 525



'Decima Flottiglia MAS (the 10th Light Flotilla), was one of the most effective units in the history of special operations ... Decima MAS, as it is usually called, was composed of highly trained Italian frogmen capable of conducting long range surface or underwater operations using modified MTM (Motoscafo da Turismo Modificato) light motor torpedo boats (nicknamed barchini - "little boats"), midget submarines, and manned torpedoes to attack and sink targets. During the Battle of the Mediterranean (June 1940-July 1943), Decima MAS participated in a dozen operations and sank or heavily damaged five major warships and 20 merchant ships totalling 130,000 tons. One such successful raid was the attack on the British heavy cruiser H.M.S. York in Suda Bay, Crete, on the pre-dawn morning of March 26, 1941 ...'An article entitled 'Decima Flottiglia MAS Sinks H.M.S. York', by Dwight Jon Zimmerman, refers; see the Defense Media Network, 11 October 2016. A campaign and long service group of three awarded to Leading Seaman A. F. Arnall, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy, who was mentioned in despatches for his gallant work on the Arctic run in H.M.S. Obedient in 1943-44. Earlier, he was present aboard H.M.S. York when she was targeted by Italian MTM boats in Suda Bay, Crete in March 1941. Two such boats - capable of 34 knots and packed with 660lbs. of explosives in their bows - struck York amidships on the night of 26 March 1941, the resultant explosion inflicting fatal damage. For good measure, the Luftwaffe followed up over the coming days, reducing the cruiser to a total wreck. British War and Victory Medals (J. 41504 A. F. Arnall, A.B., R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., coinage bust (J. 41504 (CH.B.20847) A. F. Arnall, L.S., R.F.R.), the first two polished, very fine (3) Arthur Frank Arnall was born in Wandsworth, London on 9 June 1899 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1915. Having then attended the training establishment Powerful, he joined the battleship H.M.S. Royal Oak in May 1916, and remained likewise employed until the war's end. Coming ashore as a Leading Seaman in June 1929, he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve and, recalled on the renewal of hostilities, he joined the battleship H.M.S. York in February 1940. He was consequently aboard her at the time of her loss off Crete in May 1941. H.M.S. York - an explosive end. In respect of York's loss, the above cited article by Dwight Zimmerman, takes up the story: 'Located south of Greece, Crete was being used by the British forces in Egypt as a forward operating base as part of its campaign to support the Greek army against Italian army invasion in early spring 1941. British fleet operations were staged in Suda Bay, a long, deep natural harbour on the island's northwest coast. In mid-March, Italian aerial reconnaissance had observed a heavy concentration of ships in the harbour. In addition to the York, the light cruiser Coventry, destroyer Hasty, and fourteen support ships and tankers, including the 18,000-ton tanker Pericles, were in the harbour. An attack was quickly planned, using six MTMs dispatched from the destroyers Francesco Crispi and Quintino Sella, which were specially modified to transport them. Packed with 660 pounds of explosives in their bows and with a top speed of 34 knots, the MTMs were high-speed motorized bombs. Because of the high risk involved, such missions were considered one-way efforts. But, unlike the later Japanese kamikaze aircraft, the MTMs were not suicide weapons. Once the operator, piloting the boat from the stern, got within striking distance of his target, he would leap out of the boat and float away on a life raft designed to protect him from the shock of the explosion, and from which presumably he would be captured. The night of March 26 had no moon and calm seas. In less than a minute after getting into position ten miles northwest of the entrance to Souda Bay at 3:30 a.m. the destroyers launched the six MTMs under the command of Lt. Luigi Faggioni. Faggioni and his boats had less than two hours to reach the bay and find his targets, as sunrise would occur at 5:18 a.m. The harbour was protected by three boom and net barriers, with one at the mouth of the bay, and the second about a half-mile beyond, near the forts that guarded the entrance. The third barrier was near the base of the bay, protecting the anchored ships. Taking advantage of the heavy haze protecting the MTMs from shore observation, Faggioni's boats, designed to run over such obstacles as protective booms, easily crossed the barriers. Shortly after the six MTMs crossed the third, and last, barrier they separated and sought out their assigned targets. Two attacked the York, located closest to the third barrier. At 4:46 a.m., the silence in the bay was shattered by a series of deafening explosions. Thinking that it was an aerial attack, the anti-aircraft batteries began firing blindly into the night sky. The attack was a spectacular success. The York was hit amidships. Both engine rooms were flooded, leaving the ship without power. The cruiser was quickly taken under tow by a tug and the Hasty and beached. The Pericles was sunk, though because it settled in shallow water, most of its fuel cargo was able to be unloaded. Two other cargo ships were damaged. Only one of the MTMs failed to hit its target. It was later found on a nearby beach. Initially the Luftwaffe insisted it had sunk the York. After abandoning hopes of salvaging the cruiser, the Royal Navy scuttled York as the British evacuated Crete. Italian navy officers later boarded the hulk, recovered the York's log, and put an end to the Luftwaffe's claims. Faggioni and his men, Sub. Lt. Angelo Cabrini, Petty Officers Alessio de Vito, Tullio Tedeschi, Lino Beccati, and Sgt. Emilio Barberi, were all captured. Eventually they would receive Italy's Medaglia d'Oro, the equivalent of the Medal of Honor. Italy strikes again. Having been borne on the books of the shore establishment Nile in the interim, Arnall joined the battleship Queen Elizabeth in September 1941. It proved to be a short-lived appointment. On 20 December, she too fell victim to a gallant Italian clandestine attack at Alexandria, on this occasion enacted by "Charioteers". The resultant - and impressive - explosion tore a 40 feet square hole under the battleship's foremost boiler room. Arctic run - Mention in Despatches. Of Arnall's subsequent wartime appointments, we know that he served on the Arctic run in the destroyer Obedient, for he was mentioned in despatches for like services in convoys JW and RA 57 in February-March 1944 (London Gazette 30 May 1944). The recommendation states: 'Whilst in charge of the Depth Charge Party he showed leadership and energy under difficult circumstances with the result that a pattern of depth charges was always ready when required.' He was finally released 'Class A' in September 1945 and died at Ashford, Kent in August 1979. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £160

Lot 526



**Six:** Lieutenant-Commander R. Sheridan-Patterson, Royal Navy British War and Victory Medals (Mid. R.S. Patterson. R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals, mounted for wear, very fine (6) Richard Sheridan-Patterson was born on 26 November 1902 and was appointed Midshipman in the Royal Navy on 15 May 1916. Continuing with his career into the post-war era, his officers' service record includes such glowing testimonials as: 'Excellent officer: shows great promise' and: 'Excellent manners, delightful personality and good physical skills'. Later transferring from surface vessels to the submarine service, by 1939 he was in command of H.M.S. Osiris (N67) and took her into the Mediterranean, before being reassigned in 1940. He retired on 26 November 1947. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

Lot 527



**Sold by Order of a Direct Descendant Seven:** Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer A. C. Long, Royal Navy British War Medal 1914-20 (M.27256 A. C. Long. S.B.A. R.N.); Naval General Service Medal 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (m.27257 A. C. Long. S.B.C.P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War 1939-45; Royal Navy, G.V.R. (M.27256 A. C. Long. S.B.A. H.M.S. Victory), the Second World War medals with their named box of issue, minor contact marks to first and second, slight edge wear to seventh, overall good very fine (7) Note: this comprises the recipient's full entitlement. Alfred Cecil Long was born at Ropley, Hampshire on 27 July 1899 and worked as a farmer's assistant prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy on 20 August 1917. Appointed Sick Berth Assistant he was posted to the Royal Naval Hospital Haslar at Gosport on 4 September 1917. He was to serve here for the entire war, not being posted abroad until 12 July 1919 when he was sent to the Malta Hospital. Returning to Britain in December 1923 Long joined the Medical School in Greenwich in January, 1924 remaining there until March when he was once again posted to Haslar. The bulk of the inter-war period was spent between Haslar and Malta although he was to spend a year at Portland Hospital, being appointed Sick Berth Petty Officer there on 16 January 1934. Further advanced Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer on 9 June 1937 at Malta Long was posted to the Battleship Repulse the next year on 18 June. With this vessel he served through the Arab Revolt, Repulse being stationed at Haifa to maintain stability in the region. Long was discharged from service on 19 August 1939 but soon returned to the colours with the destroyer Colombo. This vessel began the war with the Home Fleet, capturing the German merchantman Henning Oldendorff off Iceland early in the war. Long was later posted to RNAS East Haven where his record states he served as a Temporary Wardmaster on 8 May 1944. After the war he was once again discharged from service; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 528**



A Great War and Second World War campaign group of seven awarded to Able Seaman R. W. Mursell, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy, who saw action in the Russian Intervention British War and Victory Medals (SS. 8793 R. W. Mursell, Ord., R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fine or better (7) Reginald Walter Mursell was born in Ryde on the Isle of Wight on 19 June 1900 and entered the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman in June 1918. He subsequently witnessed active service in H.M.S. Iron Duke in the Allied Intervention in Russia 1919-21, including the destruction of ships and other materiel deemed to be of potential use to the Bolsheviks at Constantinople in April 1919. In the following month, Iron Duke contributed a landing party to occupy the outer forts of Smyrna and, in June 1920, she destroyed Turkish guns in the forts protecting the Bosphorus on the Black Sea. Mursell was discharged ashore as 'unsuitable' in June 1923, but nonetheless appears to have joined the Royal Fleet Reserve, from which he was mobilised in August 1939, when he joined the fleet repair ship Resource. He departed Resource in August 1941 and was released 'Class A' in September 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---



## Lot 529



Eight: Yeoman of Signals J. H. Thurston, Royal Navy who was on H.M.S. Shikari when she made seven trips evacuating troops from Dunkirk during Operation Dynamo, rescuing over 3000 troops from certain capture; Shikari had the distinction of being the last naval vessel to leave Dunkirk British War and Victory Medals (70882 J. H. Thurston. Sig. Boy. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (J.70882 J. H. Thurston. L. Sig. H.M.S. Dolphin); Dunkirk Medal, partial erasure on unit on first and last, nearly very fine (8) James Henry Thurston was born in Looe, Cornwall on 21 December 1900 and was a canteen steward's assistant when he joined the Royal Navy as a Boy II on 22 March 1917. He served in several training depots before being sent as a Boy Signaller to H.M.S. Gorgon which was so heavily modified that it missed most of the Great War. Her claim was that it fired the last rounds on the German held coast towards the end of the Great War. Thurston was awarded his L.S. & G.C. on 27 March 1935. In October 1938 and for the remainder of the Second World War he served on H.M.S. Shikari, an S-class destroyer. This vessel had been used as a control ship on naval exercises but was withdrawn for service upon the commencement of hostilities in September 1939. Deployed for convoy duties around the coast in the Spring of 1940 she was transferred to Dover command as part of the evacuation of Allied troops from Dunkirk during Operation Dynamo. Deployed on operations here from 28 May 1940 Shikari was notably involved in rescuing French soldiers from the sinking S.S. Prague off Gravelines on 1 June. She gave further aid to her allies over the next few days as the withdrawing French troops who had been guarding the Dunkirk beaches were evacuated. Indeed she was to prove the last of the Royal Navy ships to make the dangerous run in as the German Army closed on the Allied enclave, exchanging fire with shore batteries as she escaped the net. On the completion of the evacuations Shikari was posted back to convoy duty, being given Atlantic duty in September. Stationed on convoy defence in the North-Western Approaches in March 1943 it was here that the ship hit bad weather and nearly foundered. Shikari survived her ordeal and was later active in Operation Rosegarden while operating out of Iceland. During this time she faced heavy attack from U-boats before returning to the North-Western Approaches. She had served faithfully for much of the war but by this time the S-class was being replaced by the American leased Captain-class vessels. Shikari was withdrawn from Operations in September 1944 and saw only training duty for the rest of the war. She was sold for scrap in November 1945; sold together with copied research and box of issue for Second World War campaign Medals. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

## A row of military medals and ribbons, including the Victoria Cross and various campaign medals, displayed against a dark background.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 531**



**Pair: Captain A. C. Dixon, Royal Army Medical Corps British War and Victory Medals (Capt A. C. Dixon), together with corresponding miniature medals and an identity bracelet named 'Capt. A. C. Dixon R.A.M.C.', very fine (2)** Austin Clarence Dixon was a native of Walsall and medical doctor prior to the war, being noted in the Walsall Advertiser as being the physician called to attend the scene of a murder in 1914. Sarah Anne Longmore of Balls Street, Walsall, was killed by her husband - the chimney sweep Charles Longmore - on 31 January 1914. Dixon gave his opinion that the wound was not self-inflicted and could not have occurred as a result of the victim 'falling onto the murderers knife while he cut his tobacco'. The quashing of this rather weak excuse was enough to have Longmore convicted for the killing. Commissioned Lieutenant on 1 January 1916, Dixon served in German East Africa from 31 March of that year. He applied for his medals on 13 June 1922 while living at Kenmare House, Walsall; sold together with copied M.I.C. and an extract from the Walsall Advertiser for 7 February 1914. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 532**



**Pair: Lieutenant C.H. Bennett, East Surrey Regiment British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. C.H. Bennett.), good very fine (2)** Cedric Humphrey Bennett saw service in France from September 1918. His medals later being sent to 46 Riggindale Road, Streatham, S.W. 16. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 533**

**Pair: Lieutenant C. H. Hassall, 1st Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. C. H. Hassall), very fine (2)** Cyril Herington Hassall was born on 5 December 1888 and worked as a Bank Clerk at his home town of Torquay, Devon prior to enlisting with the Devonshire Regiment on 16 June 1915. Promoted Lance-Sergeant by 25 February 1916 he was posted to the Oxford Cadet Battalion on 17 April of that year. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 4 September 1916 he joined the Leicestershire Regiment in France on 13 October 1916. Here he was posted to 'D' Company, 1st Battalion with his first major appointment in France being as Town Major of Noyelles on 6 January 1917. Hassall re-joined his Battalion not long afterwards on 18 February 1917 and soon after was admitted, sick, to 14 General Hospital. Again re-joining the Battalion on 6 June 1917 he was posted as Town Major to Noyelles Les Vermelles. Approval was given soon afterwards for his appointment as Permanent Base Officer at the Town. Here Hassall remained until being transferred to the General list as Staff Lieutenant Class III on 15 January 1918. He retained this appointment for the rest of the war; sold together with copied service papers, M.I.C. and application for commission papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £140**

**Lot 534**

**Lieutenant R. G. Bennett, 1/4th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, later 13th Battalion and 6th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. R. G. Bennett.), good very fine (2)** Reginald George Bennett saw service with the 1/4th Devonshire Regiment and later 13th Battalion Middlesex Regiment in France from June 1917 onwards. The Army List of October 1918 shows him as serving with 6th Battalion Middlesex Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 535**

**Pair: Second Lieutenant F. H. Clark, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish) British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. H. Clark), good very fine (2)** Frederick Hugh Clark, of Ilford in Essex, served in France from September 1918 as an officer attached to the 1st/19th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (St. Pancras) (T.F.). He retired in 1921 and is entitled to a Pair only for his Great War service. Sold with copy M.I.C.. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £120**



Lot 536



A poignant husband and wife's collection Pair: Sergeant T. C. Barcham, 7th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, who was killed in action on 12 October 1916 British War and Victory Medals (15744 Sjt. T. C. Barcham. Norf. R.), good very fine (2) Pair: Forewoman C. W. Barcham, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, daughter of Wormald de Lisle Henry de Burgh-Lawson, of the de Burgh-Lawson baronets British War and Victory Medals (3088 Fwn. C. W. Barcham. Q.M.A.A.C.), good very fine (2) Thomas Colin Barcham was born at Knapton, Norfolk on 22 August 1887, the son of Herbert and Alice Barton of Rougham, Norfolk. His father was a farmer and livestock auctioneer and Barcham followed him into this role, being listed as an 'auctioneer' on the 1911 census. It was likely in this role that he met Constance Wormald de Burgh-Lawson, the granddaughter of the first de Burgh-Lawson baronet and daughter of Wormald de Lisle Henry de Burgh-Lawson, listed as a potato and fodder merchant. The couple married on 6 February 1916 at Kingsclere, Hampshire not long before he went off to war. Barcham joined the Norfolk Regiment at Norwich, Norfolk being posted to the 7th Battalion. Posted to the Battalion in 1916 he saw heavy fighting during the Somme Offensive. Barcham was killed in the attack on Bayonet and Scabbard Trenches on 12 October 1916, the unit suffered heavy losses with 92 men killed in action. Constance Wormald Barcham (nee de Burgh-Lawson) was born at Eastcroft, Lincolnshire in 1896, the daughter of Alice and Wormald de Lisle Henry de Burgh-Lawson. She was also the granddaughter of Sir Henry de Burgh-Lawson, the first de Burgh-Lawson baronet. She grew up in Arksey, Yorkshire where her father was a potato and fodder merchant before moving to Norfolk where she met Thomas Colin Barcham, the couple married at Kingsclere on February 1916. It appears the death of her husband on the Somme in October 1916 spurred Barcham to join Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps on as a Forewoman. She served from 24 September 1917 in France, before returning to Britain on 4 August 1918. Working as a Ladies outfitter after the war Barcham lived in London between Hendon and Wembley. After the death of her father in 1941 she moved to Anglesey, Wales dying there on 21 December 1949; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

Lot 537



A 'Leipzig Salient Night Raid 1916' Casualty's Pair awarded to Sergeant W. W. Stephen, 11th (Lonsdale) Battalion, Border Regiment, who was killed during the run up to the Somme Offensive while undertaking a raid in the Leipzig Salient on the night of 5-6 June 1916 British War and Victory Medals (13641 Sjt. W. W. Stephen. Bord. R.), minor contact marks, very fine (2) William Walter Stephen was born at Whitehaven, Cumberland in 1889, the son of James Stephen of Workington. Enlisting at Workington on 30 September 1914 with the 11th (Lonsdale) Battalion, Border Regiment. He entered the war in France on 22 November 1915 (1914-15 Star) and saw several difficult months over the winter in trenches near Albert. The Lonsdale's saw much less action in the run up to the Somme Offensive. They did take part in important action however, less than a month before the start of the battle it was decided to undertake a trench raid. Unusual activity had been observed around the Leipzig Salient- a defensive work near Authuille and the target of the Brigade during the Offensive- and a patrol was needed to investigate it and take prisoners for questioning. 3 officers and 82 other ranks volunteered for the action and- led by Lieutenant Barnes- they assembled on the night of 5 June 1916 under cover of a preliminary bombardment. An Ammonal torpedo party advanced ahead of the rest of the raiders and detonated what remained of the wire. The party advanced afterwards in two waves, bombing as they went and taking a number of prisoners. After ten minutes of fighting the position had been properly mapped and the prisoners secured. Lieutenant Barnes ordered the withdrawal using a klaxon horn, unfortunately this also alerted the Germans to the retreat. A heavy bombardment was opened on the British lines causing heavy losses as the raiders tried to make their way back. Barnes was killed during the retreat; his body being found by a patrol of the Lancashire Fusiliers later in the night. In the chaos of the fighting retreat Stephen was separated from the rest of the party, he is the only member of the party listed as missing in the after-action report. It was later established that he was killed during the raid, although his body was never found. Stephen is listed as commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial; sold together with copied research comprising a Battalion war diary extract, Commonwealth War Graves certificate and M.I.C. as well as service records, Soldier Died in the Great War entry, a registry of effects entry. Further details on the Leipzig Salient Raid can be found on the Lonsdale Battalion website:

[https://thelonsdalebattalion.co.uk/wiki/Night\\_raid\\_on\\_the\\_Leipzig\\_Salient\\_\(5\\_June\\_1916\)](https://thelonsdalebattalion.co.uk/wiki/Night_raid_on_the_Leipzig_Salient_(5_June_1916)) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 538



Pair: Acting Sergeant S. H. Wharton, Herefordshire Regiment, British War and Victory Medals (235434 A. Sjt. S. H. Wharton. Hereford. R.), good very fine (2) Stephen H. Wharton is additionally entitled to a Territorial Force War Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 539



Pair: Private V.T. Warren, 20th Hussars British War and Victory Medals (256180 Pte. V.T. Warren. 20-Hrs.), nearly extremely fine (2) British War Medal 1914-20 (M-416859 Pte. A.P. Wilson. A.S.C.), nearly extremely fine Victor T. Warren served with the 20th Hussars during the Great War and was later posted to the with the Leicestershire Yeomanry and sent to the reserves on 19 March 1919. Alexander Pellew Wilson is entitled to the British War Medal only. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 540**



**Pair: Private E. Broadbridge, 1st Battalion, East Surrey Regiment British War and Victory Medals (31632 Pte. E. Broadbridge. E. Surr. R.), slight edge bruise, very fine (2) Pair: Private H. Burrell, Lincolnshire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (19675 Pte. H. Burrell. Linc. R.), heavy edge wear to second, otherwise very fine (2) Pair: Corporal G. Carpenter, 10th Regiment, Northamptonshire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (22894 Cpl. G. Carpenter. North'n. R.), very fine (2) E. Broadbridge was seriously wounded in the knee and right thigh in 1917 and invalided from service. George Chapman entered the war with the Northamptonshire Regiment before being transferred to the Essex Regiment. He was seriously wounded in the head in 1918 and was invalided from service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---

Lot 541



A 'Tyneside Irish- Attack at Rouex' casualty's pair awarded to Private R. D. Anderson, 26rd (3rd Tyneside Irish) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, late 5th Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 28 April 1917 British War and Victory Medals (240339 Pte. R. D. Anderson. W. York. R.), good very fine (2) Richard Dixon Anderson was born at Bradford, Yorkshire in 1895, the son of Joshua and Ada Anderson of 43 Thorncliffe Road, Bradford. His father worked as a Locomotive Engine Driver however the younger Anderson did not follow him into this area, instead working as an Assistant Gold Blocker. On the outbreak of the Great War Anderson was attested for the 2/5th (Reserve) Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment. Posted from here to the 26th (3rd Tyneside Irish) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers with the new service number 260032 he entered the war in France at some stage after 1916. Still with this unit in Spring 1917 Anderson went into action with them at the Battle of Arras on 9-10 April. Initially stationed in reserve they advanced to consolidate the gains of 24th and 25th Battalions, taking the Blue line. During the night orders were given to take the Brown line with the 26th Battalion advancing over the Arras-Bailleul Road and Paris Railway line. Despite high losses- 28 killed and 72 wounded- Anderson survived the fighting and joined the Battalion in withdrawing from the line in the wake of the fighting. Returning to the line later in the month the Brigade was tasked with seizing the village of Rouex, in which the Germans still held the Chateau and Chemical works. Both position were riddled with snipers and dug in machine gun nest, making the assault a battle of attrition. A platoon under Lieutenant Shackleton attempted to clear the position but forced back with heavy losses, including the Lieutenant himself. The Battalion found itself under fire from the rear and was forced to clear houses behind them of snipers before digging in before the town. The 26th Battalion lost 28 men dead, 166 wounded and 54 missing in the period between 23-30 April. Anderson was one of those killed in the fighting on 28 April and is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial. It should be noted that he is listed as serving with the 1st/5th Battalion by the Commonwealth War Graves Commission. However the Northumbrian Fusilier's Index, Registry of Effects and Medal Roll all state 26th Battalion. This is consistent with his date of death and the drafts received by the 26th Battalion before the Battle of Arras as well as his place of memorial; sold together with copied research including registry of effects entry, Northumberland Fusiliers Index and census data as well as an archive of original material comprising: i) Named boxes of issue for the Great War pair. ii) Slips of issue for the Great War pair. iii) Condolence slip. iv) Named Memorial Scroll. v) Named City of Bradford Memorial Scroll. vi) Card Document tube (named and addressed, naming faded and all but illegible). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160



**Lot 542**

**Pair: Private F. J. Fereday, Royal Warwickshire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (241512 Pte. F. J. Fereday. R. War. R.), toned very fine (2) Frank J. Fereday is entitled to a pair only. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £40**

**Lot 543**

**Pair: Private W. Vittles, Devonshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 15 February 1917 British War and Victory Medals (24778 Pte. W. Vittles. Devon. R.), (2) Pair: Private J. Pennells, 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, late Royal Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action on 26 April 1918 British War and Victory Medals (26282 Pte. J. Pennells. R. Lanc. R.), minor contact marks, very fine (2) William Vittles was born at Shillingford, Devon and enlisted at Exeter with the 8th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment. This unit saw heavy action during the Somme Offensive and later on the Ancre. Vittles was killed in action during the sporadic fighting on the Ancre on 15 February 1917, he is buried at the Etaples Military Cemetery. James Pennells was born at Shepherds Bush, London and enlisted at Stepney with the Royal Lancaster Regiment, later transferring to the Lincolnshire Regiment with the number 57552. He entered the war at some stage after 1916 and was killed in action on 26 April 1918 during the German Spring Offensive. Pennells is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 544**

**Pair: Private E. McMillan, Royal Highlanders British War and Victory Medals (5066 Pte. E. McMillan. R. Highrs.) very fine (2) Edmund McMillan enlisted on 30 November 1915 with the 1/6th Battalion Royal Highlanders and was later posted to the 1st Battalion. He was demobilised on 12 July 1918 and returned to Ballinbing, Perthshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

## Lot 545



A tragic collection of two awarded to brothers, one killed during the Great War Pair: Private H. P. Truscott, 6th Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 26 September 1915 British War and Victory Medals (1953 Pte. H. P. Truscott. D. of Corn. L. I.), nearly extremely fine (2) Pair: Sergeant G. P. Truscott, Special Constabulary Defence Medal 1939-45; Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1 clasp, Long Service 1949 loose, mounted as worn previously with brother's medals, very fine (2) Harry Pope Truscott was born at Falmouth, Cornwall in 1897, the son of Herbert and Ann Truscott and one of seven brothers. His father died young and his mother re-married William Smith in 1901, having a child (Truscott's half-brother) the next year. Enlisting at Falmouth with the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, he was posted to the 6th Battalion and entered the war in France on 3 August 1915. At this time the unit was stationed at Ypres and they were to see heavy but intermittent fighting there over the next few months. They were stationed in the Divisional reserve in Mid-September, most notably during an attack by the 42nd Brigade north of Hooze on 24 September. Passing the next day in the dugouts they were later relieved and marched to GHQ at Roulers railway station. They were still here the next day when Truscott was listed as killed in action, he was likely confirmed dead having been posted missing after being killed by the German artillery during the attack two days before. He is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial and was survived by his mother, full brothers and a half-brother. Notably his half-brother was to serve in the Second World War, being taken prisoner of war by the Japanese at the Fall of Singapore; sold together with copied research comprising an extract from the West Briton and Cornwall Advertiser, census information and registry of effects as well as a Battalion war diary extract, Commonwealth War Graves certificate and research on the recipient's half-brother. Further entitled to the 1914-15 Star. Gordon Pope Truscott was born at Falmouth, Cornwall in 1895, the son of Herbert and Ann Truscott. He was aged twenty upon the death of his younger brother Harry Pope Truscott on 26 September 1915 and lost another brother, Herbert the next year. Truscott died at Plymouth in 1990; sold together with copied census data and a Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, Steward's Badge, 1964, by J.R. Gaunt. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

**Lot 546**

**Pair: Private A.C. Hurley, Middlesex Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (202386 Pte. A.C. Hurley. Midd'x R.), mounted for wear, about very fine (2)Arthur C. Hurley served with the 1/7th Battalion before being transferred to the 23rd Battalion.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 547**

**Pair: Private T. W. Duthie, Middlesex Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (G-60078 Pte. T. W. Duthie. Midd'x R.), very fine (2)Thomas W. Duthie served first with the 16th Battalion before later being posted to the 20th Battalion.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 548**

**Pair: Private R. W. Ellis, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish)**British War and Victory Medals (515224 Pte. R.W. Ellis. 14-Lond. R.), about very fine (2)Ronald Walter Ellis served in France with the London Scottish from June until November 1917.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 549**

**Pair: Private A. J. A. Stephen, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish)**British War and Victory Medals (517307 Pte. A.J.A. Stephen. 14-Lond.R.), about very fine (2)Pair: Private H. C. Cooper, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish)British War and Victory Medals (4488 Pte. H.C. Cooper. 14-Lond.R.), good very fine (2)Arthur James Alexander Stephen served in France with the London Scottish from 25 May 1918 until 10 September 1919.Henry Charles Cooper served in France from November 1916, received the additional regimental number 511115, is further entitled to a Silver War Badge, and appears to have died in January 1922.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£70 to £90**

Lot 550



A tragic 'Hundred Days Offensive' casualty's pair to Private O. J. Richards, 10th (1st Gwent) Battalion, South Wales Borderers, who was killed in action less than a fortnight before the armistice on 29 October 1918 British War and Victory Medals (31357 Pte. O. J. Richards. S.Wales Bord.), good very fine (2) Oliver John Richards was born at Treforest, Glamorgan in 1893, the son of John and Sarah Richards of 78 Wood Road, Treforest, Glamorgan. Richards appears in Railwaymen Died In The Great War, working as a Signaller with the Barry Railway prior to the Great War. Enlisting at Pontypridd with the South Wales Borderers and was posted to the 10th Battalion in France. This unit arrived in France in 1916, seeing heavy fighting at the Somme, Passchendaele and before the Hindenburg Line. They were much in service during the Hundred Days Offensive where the Allies finally rolled back the German forces in France. They were stationed in the Brigade Reserve in Late October 1918 seeing heavy gas shelling between 28-29 October. Tragically Richards is listed as killed in action on 29 October, likely as a result of the German gas attack, his death came just thirteen days before the end of the war. He is buried at the Romeries Communal Cemetery Extension and the Barry Railway Memorial; sold together with copied census information, an extract from Railwaymen Died In The Great War and Soldiers died in the Great War along with a Commonwealth War Graves certificate and Registry of Effects extract. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



## Lot 551



A 'Leipzig Redoubt, 1916' casualty pair to Private J. Ward, 1st/4th Battalion, West Riding Regiment late 6th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 22 September 1916 less than a week after his transfer to the West Riding Regiment British War and Victory Medals (3005 Pte. J. Ward. Durh. L. I.), good very fine (2) John Ward was the son of John and Ellen Ward of Darlington, Yorkshire and lived at 27 William Street, Spennymoor, Durham before enlisting there on 5 October 1914. Posted to the 6th (Reserve) Battalion, Durham Light Infantry he was appointed Corporal with this unit with 2nd/6th Battalion on 14 April 1916. This unit served as a reserve to 1st/6th Battalion and not long after the appointment Ward joined them in France, reverting to Private the day he arrived on 21 July 1916. Arriving in time for the Battle of the Somme he found the British Army battered by the heavy fighting and in desperate need of reinforcements. As Ward was acclimatising to his new surroundings the 1st/4th Battalion, West Riding Regiment had been thrown into the savage attack around Ancre. The attack they made on 3 September 1916 near Schwaben Redoubt was to prove one of the costliest of their war with 11 officers and 336 other ranks becoming casualties. The Battalion needed to be largely re-constituted, the History of the 1/4th Battalion Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment, 1914-1919 outlines the process involved: 'The supply of men was simpler. Large drafts arrived within a few days, and, by the middle of September, the Battalion's fighting strength was practically the same as it had been at the beginning of the month. On September 21st a draft of eleven officers arrived, and several more joined a few days later. Among them were three or four who had already served with the Battalion abroad, either as officers or in the ranks, while others had seen active service elsewhere.' Ward was one of the first drafted to bring this battle-hardened unit back to full strength, arriving on 8 September 1916 being given the service number 4/6570, later dropping the 4 to leave 6570. Fully re-constituted by the 15 September they were once again marched to the front to support an attack by the 1/7th Battalion, Duke of Wellington's Regiment on the Leipzig Redoubt. The attack was a success with the Battalion suffering only light losses in their supporting role - a role they continued to perform when 5th Battalion, Duke of Wellington's Regiment was posted to occupy the captured positions. Three days later they took over the defence of the position themselves, a particularly onerous duty as the German guns had marked their trenches and dugouts making their bombardments particularly accurate. Once again, the Battalion History gives us an idea of nature of the hellish position they found themselves in, stating: 'D Company, with C Company in close support to it, held the whole of the captured ground; the other companies occupied the old British line. D Company's sector was a ghastly place. Rain and shell-fire had turned the ground into a mass of mud, littered with the awful debris of battle. Never had the Battalion seen so many dead Germans; and there were many British too. Bodies were lying all over the ground in the open; many more were exposed by the shovel, and hastily recovered. A hot September sun beat down in the daytime, and the air was filled with the stench of decaying humanity.' The Battalion held their ground in the awful landscape until relieved on 24 September, in that time a great many men were killed by constant rain of shellfire. Ward was one of these, killed in action on 22 September, he is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial; sold together with copied research including extracts from the recipient's service papers, medal rolls, Commonwealth War Graves certificate and registry of effects. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

## Lot 552

IMAGE  
PENDING

A Great War casualty's pair awarded to Private H. Powis, 5th Battalion, Kings Shropshire Light Infantry who died of wounds on 10 October 1915 British War and Victory Medals (16517 Pte. H. Powis. K. S. L. I.), nearly extremely fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**SPINK**

WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 553



Pair: Private R. Vickers, 2/10th Battalion, Royal Scots, late 10th Battalion King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry British War and Victory Medals (4320 Pte. R. Vickers. K.O.Y.L.I.), minor contact wear, very fine (2) Pair: Lance-Corporal L. Bryan, 5th Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (2682 Pte. L. Bryan. W. York. R.), good very fine (2) Pair: Private D. H. Jones, Labour Corps British War and Victory Medals (463574 Pte. D. H. Jones. Labour Corps.), good very fine (2) Leonard Bryan enlisted with the West Yorkshire Regiment on 7 September 1914 and entered the war with the 1st/7th Battalion on 16 April 1915 (Star). Transferring to the 5th Battalion as a Lane-Corporal Bryan was discharged in this rank on 7 August 1918. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

Lot 554



An 'Attack on Bayonet Trench - Somme Offensive' casualty's pair awarded to Private J. Milligan, 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was killed in action during the attack on 12 October 1916 British War and Victory Medals (43400 Pte. J. Milligan. R. S. Fus.), good very fine (2) John Milligan lived at Calvend, Kirkcudbrightshire, Scotland before enlisting at Dumfries for service with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers. Entering the war after 1915 he was present with his unit during the Somme Offensive, in action three times throughout July they left the line and did not return to the fighting until November. As the offensive progressed the British army ran up against the Le Transloy Ridges, a stretch of high ground overlooking the Albert-Bapaume Road. This was guarded by a line of trenches and redoubts which the advancing British attempted to reduce over the coming months. The 2nd Battalion were no exception- at the time part of the 30th Division they went into action against one of these features called 'Bayonet Trench' on 12 October 1916. Advancing through the mud of No Man's land with the 7th Battalion, Suffolk Regiment on their left and a Battalion of the Norfolk Regiment on their right they came under extremely heavy machine gun fire from their flanks. Continuing to push through the fire 2nd Battalion found themselves before an unbroken forest of wire, caught before this the unit was cut to pieces. Milligan was one of those killed, likely by machine gun fire while stuck before the German trenches with little cover. His body was buried at the A.I.F. burial ground, Flers and he is further commemorated upon the Scottish National War Memorial; sold together with copied medal rolls, Soldier Died in the Great War entry and Commonwealth War Graves Certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 555



A poignant 'Mesopotamia 1916' casualty's pair awarded to Private A. Blackley, Seaforth Highlanders who was mortally wounded in the attempt to relieve Kut in January 1916 British War and Victory Medals (S-2625 Pte. A. Blackley. Sea. Highrs.), nearly extremely fine (2) Andrew Blackley was born at Elderslie, Paisley in 1896, the son of John and Jane Blackley, of 1, Wallace Place, Elderslie, Renfrewshire. Enlisting at Johnstone, Renfrewshire with the Seaforth Highlanders Blackley entered the war in France on 19 March 1915. He joined the 1st Battalion who had arrived from India in October the year previously, as part of the Meerut Division. France Blackley's first taste of real action on the Western Front was the Battle of Aubers Ridge on 9 May 1915, when the Battalion was thrown into the fighting along with the rest of the Division in support of a larger French attack to the south. A heavy bombardment preceded the attack however it soon became clear that they had failed to seriously damage the enemy positions. Leaving the trenches, they were met with a wall of maxim and rifle fire- three attempts were made each with heavy losses and the attack ended with no ground taken and a casualty rate of 21 officers, 488 men. The Battalion later saw action at the Battle of Loos before being posted to join the British army in Mesopotamia. Arriving in December they joined General Alymer's Tigris Corps, marching to the relief of Kut which was besieged early in the month. The Siege of Kut Blackley and the rest of the 1st Battalion were immediately thrown into the relief efforts, serving as part of the 19th Brigade they went into action at the Battle of Sheikh Sa'ad. Under pressure from Townsend- bottled up in Kut- Alymer sent General Younghusband with those forces available to attempt a breakthrough. Without cavalry and with the weather too poor to launch aircraft the British marched blindly into the Ottoman defences around Sheikh Sa'ad, 6 January. The first day of fighting resulted in a failure to breakthrough against stiff resistance from the outnumbered Ottoman defenders. 19th Brigade formed part of the British left for the second day of fighting requiring a five-mile march in the searing desert heat before they reached their starting positions. The delay allowed the Ottoman's to launch a spoiling attack which- while driven back- caused further delays, seriously disordering the assault. Repeated attacks against the Ottoman 35th Division failed to make a breakthrough, the poor cover before the defences forced the Brigade to advance through a storm of machine gun, rifle and shell fire with no respite. Regrouping on 8 January, Tigris Corps was to make two more attempts to reach the defenders at Wadi on 13 January and Hanna on 21 January. At some stage during the month Blackley was seriously wounded in the fighting- likely at Hanna when the British forces took some 2,700 losses in a single day. The standard of medical care available to the Tigris Corps was extremely low and it is likely Blackley was evacuated to Basra or even to one of the Hospital Ships operating in the Persian Gulf. Sadly, his wounds were to prove mortal and he died from them on 30 January 1916 with his place of death listed as the 'Persian Gulf'. He is buried at the Basra War Cemetery and remembered on the Scottish National Memorial Roll; sold together with copied medal roll, Soldier Died in the Great War entry and Commonwealth War Graves Certificate. Further entitled to the 1914-15 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 556**



A Territorial M.M. winner's pair awarded to Private J. Tallintire, 1/6th (Renfrewshire) Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, who was awarded the Military Medal in 1918 only to be seriously wounded in the chest and leg during the last days of the war. British War and Victory Medals (25451 Pte. J. Tallintire. A. & S. H.), good very fine (2)[M.M.] London Gazette 6 August 1918. Note, the missing M.M. 1 of 65 to the Battalion. John Tallintire was born in 1895, at Glasgow, Lanarkshire, the son of James and Annie Tallintire of 49 Garngad Avenue, Glasgow Townhead. Enlisting on 10 December 1915 with 1st/6th (Renfrewshire) Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, entering the war at some stage after 1916. This unit served in France with the 154th Brigade, part of the 51st Highland Division, which saw action at the Somme, Arras and Cambrai. The Battalion briefly saw action in Italy before being returned to France in November 1917, where they rounded out the war. At some stage Tallintire was given a new service number, 285104 which he was to use for the rest of the war. Tallintire was awarded the Military Medal in August 1918, likely for actions during the German Spring Offensive the previous spring. Despite this accolade he continued to serve and appears upon a casualty list published in December 1918, suggesting he was wounded in the final months of the war. Being demobilised on 14 July 1919 at the Perth Depot he returned to Glasgow being listed living at Firback Street with his three children and wife Elizabeth in 1958. Tallintire died at Glasgow in 1984; sold together with copied research comprising transcribed pension records, M.I.C. and silver war badge roll as well as medal rolls and M.M. index card as well as newspaper and newsletter entries from The Scotsman and the Weekly Casualty List. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

---



**Lot 557**

**Pair: Private T. W. Emerson, 10th Battalion, Scottish Rifles, who was killed in action by a direct hit on the Arras Sector Outpost line during the Spring Offensive on 4 April 1917 British War and Victory Medals (241774 Pte. T. W. Emerson. Sco. Rif.), slight contact wear, very fine (2) Thomas William Emerson was born at Heathery Cleugh, Durham, in April 1892, the son of Margaret and Joseph Emerson, of Wearhead, Durham. Enlisting at Crook he was posted to the 10th Battalion, Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) and entered the war with them at some stage after 1916. The German Spring Offensive caught the Allies by surprise and they were forced back towards Amiens however by April the German advance had slowed and the British were starting to dig in again. The 10th Battalion had entered the trenches on the 'Imperial Line' in the Arras sector. It was here that a German shell scored a direct hit on one of their outposts killing 5 soldiers on 4 April 1918. Emerson was one of those killed, he is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial. Tragically his father had already passed away leaving his mother as the sole beneficiary of his pension; sold together with copied research including a War Diary entry, census data and medal rolls as well as a Commonwealth War Graves certificate and Soldiers Died in the Great War entry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 558**

**(x) Pair: Private W. C. Seeley, Canadian Machine Gun Brigade and 205th Infantry Battalion (Hamilton Tiger Battalion) British War and Victory Medals (240522 Pte. W. C. Seeley. C.M.G. Bde.), very fine (2) William Calder Seeley was born at Red Hill, Barton, Ontario on 6 July 1894 and was a gardener by trade upon his enlistment in May 1916. He was twice wounded in action, being severely wounded in the face by gunshot on 11 November 1917, being admitted to No. 44 Casualty Clearing Station (also suffering shell shock) and thence on 16 October 1918 by a gunshot wound to the left leg and arm. He was discharged medically unfit in March 1919. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 559**

**Pair: Private A. Lockhead, 4th South African Infantry British War and bi-lingual Victory Medals (Pte. A. Lockhead 4th S.A.I.), mounted for wear with a Johannesburg Peace Medal 28 June 1919 upon a German Imperial riband, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 560**

(x) A remarkably well-documented First World War pair to Sergeant S.O. Fawell, 66th (East Lancashire) Divisional Train, Army Service Corps, who was Mentioned in Despatches and whose war time diary was deposited in the Bolton Museum British War and Victory Medals (S4/246065 Sgt S. O. Fawell A.S.C.), very fine (2) M.I.D. London Gazette 10 July 1919 Sidney Ormrod Fawell, a native of Bolton, Lancashire worked as a grocer's assistant at John Haslam, Baker and Grocer, St George's Road, Bolton. Attesting for the Army Service Corps not long after the outbreak of war on 9 November 1914 he served in France throughout the war. His diary which he kept during the war is held in the Bolton Museum, excerpts of which can be found in this online link: <https://gmstories.org/2018/12/17/first-world-war-diary-of-s-o-fawell/> It includes a number of interesting entries including an eyewitness account of an aerial duel, stating: '23 April [1917] Whilst making the issue we were treated to an air duel. German [plane] chased by 3 British planes. [The German pilot] attempted to get back to his own lines but was forced to descend and was taken prisoner.' After the war Farwell resumed his occupation as a retail grocer and died in Bolton on 21 December 1942; sold together with an original MID certificate named to the recipient, corresponding dress miniatures, a cap badge and some 25 photos and paperwork. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £100

**Lot 561**

Pair: Acting-Corporal J. Rawson, Army Veterinary Corps British War and Victory Medals (SE-4520 A. Cpl. J. Rawson. A.V.C.), very fine (2) British War Medal 1914-20 (26647 Pte. C.F. Wills. M.G.C.), very fine James Rawson served in the Balkan Theatre from October 1915 and is further entitled to the 1914-15 Star; Charles Frederick Wills is additionally entitled to the Victory Medal 1914-19. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 562**

An unusual and well-documented bombing raid casualty's pair awarded to Private S. Mays, Labour Corps, late 13th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment who died of wounds sustained in an air attack at Vierstraate on 19 October 1917 British War and Victory Medals (36959 Pte. S. Mays. Linc. R.), with medal slip of issue and boxes of issue good very fine (2) Septimus Mays was born at Kingston-upon-Hull, Yorkshire on 3 February 1893, the son of John and Mary Mays of 4 Adelaide Street, Hessle Road, Hull. Educated at Hull Council School he followed his father into the family business. Enlisting with the Lincolnshire Regiment Mays was posted to the 13th Battalion. Transferred to the 52nd Battalion, Labour Corps on 12 March 1917 with the service number 30875, he entered the war in France. They were working at Vierstraate on 20 October that same year when a German aircraft dropped a bomb which left him badly wounded. Mays was taken to Locre Hospice but died the next day, he is buried at the Locre Hospice Cemetery. De Ruvigny's Roll of Honour quotes his commanding officer who stated: '[...] that he was a most efficient soldier, and a great favourite among his comrades.' Sold together with copied research including a Commonwealth War Graves Certificate and De Ruvigny's Roll of Honour extract. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 563**

(x) Pair: Sapper O. B. Beottcher, 3rd Signal Company, Australian Imperial Force, who was wounded by a gas attack in 1918 British War and Victory Medals (15081 Spr. O. B. Boettcher. 3-Sig. Coy. A.I.F.), good very fine (2) Pair: Sapper P. Sille, Royal Engineers British War and Victory Medals (434141 Spr. P. Sille. R.E.), good very fine (2) Pair: Private E. Lloyd, Army Cycling Corps British War and Victory Medals (8108 Pte. E. Lloyd. A. Cyc. Corps), edge bruise, very fine (2) Oswald Bennett Boettcher was born at Glen Osmand, South Australia, joining the 2nd Depot Battalion, A.I.F. on 11 April 1916. Posted to the 5th Divisional Signal Company on 16 July 1916 he disembarked at Plymouth, England on 14 November 1916. Later posted to France Boettcher was transferred to the 3rd Divisional Signal Company on 9 September 1917. He was injured during a gas attack on 24 April 1918 being taken to No. 20 Casualty Clearing Station and later No. 1 Canadian General Hospital. Returning to Australia on 17 July 1919. Percy Sille later served with the Royal Engineers (Transport) with the service number 697. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 564**

Three: Private C. Frost, Devon Regiment British War and Victory Medals (1919 Pte. C. Frost. Devon. R.); Territorial Force War Medal (1919 Pte. C. Frost. Devon. R.), good very fine (3)Clement Frost served with the 4th Battalion Devonshire Regiment before later being posted to the 1/6th Battalion; sold together with copied medal rolls.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

**Lot 565**

(x) Three: Private H. T. Mundy, 25th London RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (2978 Pte. H. T. Mundy. 25-Lond. R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afganistan N.W.F. 1919 (741295 Pte. H. T. Mundy, 1-25 Lond. R.. Mounted for display very fine (3)Harold Thomas Mundy served in France between 26 May 1917-16 August 1917 and in Afghanistan between 23 May 1919-20 September 1919. His MIC confirms all three medals.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

**Lot 566**

Three: Private T. H. Ayre, 19th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers attached 17th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps later 2nd Battalion, Northumberland FusiliersBritish War and Victory Medals (76130 Pte. T. H. Ayre. North'd Fus.); General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (76130 Pte. T. H. Ayre. North'd Fus.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)Thomas Henry Ayre lived at 7 Marvel Street, Hull prior to enlisting with the 19th (2nd Tyneside Pioneers) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers he entered the war with them. Serving with this unit for some time Ayre was latter attached to the 17th (British Empire League) Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps. With the end of the conflict he re-enlisted with the service number 4257039 serving in Iraq with the 2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 567**

Three: Miss A.N. Willis, Voluntary Aid DetachmentBritish War and Victory Medals (A.N. Willis. V.A.D.); British Red Cross Society for War Service, unnamed as issued, very fine and better (3)Agnes Nina Willis served in France with the Voluntary Aid Detachment (Territorial Force Nursing Service) from June 1917 - March 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60



### Lot 568



(x) Four: Bombardier F. T. Barker, East Anglian Divisional Ammunition Column (Suffolk) Royal Field Artillery T.F. British War and Victory Medals (2638 A. Bmbr. F. T. Barker. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal (2638 Dvr. F. T. Barker. R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (889524 Gnr. -A.L.Bmbr.- F. T. Barker. R.F.A.), good very fine (4) Frederick T. Barker was a native of Putney and entered the Great War after 1916 as a member of the Territorial Force.; sold together with copied M.I.C., medal rolls and Army Orders confirming the award of the Territorial Efficiency Medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

### Lot 569



Four: Sergeant C. G. Harrod, 2/4th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, who was seriously wounded in action just prior to the Battle of Arras, he was later to serve as an Ambulance Driver during the Second World War for the Stamford Division of the St. John Ambulance service British War and Victory Medals (2007703 Sjt. C. G. Harrod. Linc. R.); Defence Medal 1939-45; St. John Ambulance L.S. & G.C., with long service clasps (19390 Amb/Offr. C. G. Harrod, Stamford Dvn. 1939), minor contact marks, very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

**Lot 570**



**(x) Seven: Private J. N. Girvin, 2nd South African Infantry British War and Victory Medals (Pte. J. N. Girvin. 2nd S.A.I.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all Second World War medals named (233656 J. N. Girvin), mounted as worn, good very fine (7)**James Newby Girvin born in Whitehaven, England on 4 June 1899, the son of Mary Girvin of 23 First Avenue, Durban, Natal. Working as a fireman prior to enlistment on 19 March 1918 Girvin entered the war in France on 27 August 1918. While in France he was appointed as a Lewis Gunner from 20 October 1918, a post he held until 30 November 1918. Returning to Britain and 9 January 1919 and from thence to South Africa in April 1919, being discharged at Cape Town on 7 April. Upon leaving the military Girvin took up work as a locomotive driver operating out of Kelso. On the outbreak of the Second World War Girvin returned to full time service on 7 September 1942. Posted as a Sapper to the South African Engineer Corps and disembarked at the Suez Canal on 4 May 1943. Here Girvin was posted to the 38th Railway Construction Company, part of The Railways and Harbour Brigade. This formation arrived at Taranto in November 1943 and served in Italy for much of the rest of the war. Girvin returned to South Africa on 8 January 1946 and was discharged there on 10 February 1946; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

---

**Lot 571**



**(x) Pair: 2nd Lieutenant S. J. Perry, Royal Air Force, late Corporal, Royal Engineers British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. S. J. Perry. R.A.F.), very fine (2) Sidney James Perry was born at Dudbridge, Gloucester Bank, London on 1 May 1895 and enlisted with the 6th Battalion, London Regiment with the number 50523. Later transferring to the Royal Engineers during the Great War serving with the rank of Corporal. Transferring again, this time to the Royal Air Force on 27 January 1918 with the number 317157, he was posted to Egypt where he flew DH6 aircraft from Cairo. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 12 October 1918 he continued to serve until 7 May 1919 when he was transferred to the unemployed list; sold together with a copied M.I.C. and service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

---

Lot 572



The well-documented group of three awarded to to Lieutenant G. C. Fenton, Merchant Navy, Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force, who was later interned by the Japanese when they invaded Borneo during the Second World War Fenton became a civilian internee at Batu Lintang camp in Kuching, Sarawak but latterly suffered the ignominy of being 'retired' from the post of Post Master General, Sandakan, North Borneo when he was found guilty of grave neglect of duty in April 1948 for the theft of a significant quantity of stamps by a clerk British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. G. C. Fenton. R.A.F.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-20 (Gilbert C Fenton), all but mint (3) Gilbert Coreilli Fenton, a native of Hackney, was born on 17 July 1893. He qualified as an electrician with the Electrical Engineer Institute and later worked for The Marconi Company from October 1912-December 1914 and Siemens Brothers in Woolwich from March 1914-December 1917. He joined the Merchant Navy as 1st Wireless Operator on Mercantile Marine Royal Navy transport vessels. He also held a 1st class P.M.G. certificate for both Marconi and Telefunken wireless apparatus. Fenton was commissioned as a Probationary Observer Officer in the Royal Naval Air Service on 21 January 1918 and later 2nd Lieutenant in August 1918 serving until October 1919 when he left the service. Seeking adventure Fenton left for the Far East in November 1920 and initially held the post of Assistant Superintendent of Posts and Telegraphs in Sandakan, North Borneo before being promoted to Postmaster General for Sandakan. He and his wife, Hilda Emily Fenton, who he had married in 1920, bought a property on Guernsey in 1938 just before he was recalled to Sandakan in the Post and Telegraph Department. Both he and his wife became civilian internees of the Japanese when they invaded Borneo, although held in separate camps in Kuching. They returned to Guernsey briefly after the war before Fenton resumed his post in Sandakan. An unfortunate incident occurred in 1948 which was to have dramatic repercussions for Fenton. A clerk in the Posts & Telegraphs Department in North Borneo was found guilty of stealing a significant quantity of stamps. Fenton and a senior colleague were subsequently found guilty of grave neglect of duty with Fenton suffering the ignominy of being 'retired' from the service and sent home. As a postscript the town of Sandakan became embroiled in a major criminal investigation by Allied forces as it became known that the Japanese had forcibly moved the internees in 1945, mainly Australians, from the Sandakan prisoner of war camp to Ranau in what became known as 'The Sandakan Death Marches'. Only a handful of POWs who escaped on route survived, the remainder, several thousand poor souls, either dying from the effects of the march or being murdered during the march. The Sandakan Death Marches have been the subject of several books. Fenton died in May 1974 at his home, La Rocque Colin, St. Peter-in-the-wood, Guernsey, Channel Islands; sold together with the boxes of issue for his Medals with their original silk ribbons, a quantity of research and numerous personal diaries (from the Great War through to 1941), which give a remarkable insight to his career and experiences. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500



### Lot 573



An R.A.F. father and son collection  
Three: Aircraftman class I G. W. Gregory, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps British War 1914-1920 (48845. A.M.2. G. W. Gregory. R.A.F.); Victory Medal 1914-1919 (48845. A.M.2. G. W. Gregory.); India General Service 1908-1935, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (48845 A.C.1. G. W. Gregory. R.A.F.), good very fine (3)  
Pair: Squadron Leader G. R. Gregory, Royal Air Force Defence and War Medals, unnamed as issued, sold together with a late issue medal slip named to the recipient, good very fine (2)  
George William Gregory was the son of William Gregory of Uppingham, worked as an Engineer prior to enlistment. Entering the war with the Royal Flying Corps on 10 October 1916. Upon the formation of the Royal Air Force he joined the newly formed No. 114 Squadron at Lahore undertaking missions over the North-West Frontier. As such he was there when the Third Anglo-Afghan War broke out, they were re-equipped with Bristol fighters in 1919 but disbanded in 1920. Gregory transferred to the Royal Air Force Reserve on 21 January 1920, he died at Uppingham in 1950 being survived by his son Squadron Leader Gregory.  
George Richard Gregory was commissioned Pilot Officer on 14 August 1943 and advanced Flying Officer on 14 February 1944 with the General Duties Branch. Retaining his rank after the war he was granted a permanent commission in 1948 and eventually reached the rank of Squadron Leader. Called back to service for the Korean War Gregory never saw action, instead acting as a trainer in Cyprus. He retired to Bourne, Lincolnshire; sold together with a typed index card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 574



Five: Private Class II J. W. Dennett, Royal Air Force British War and Victory Medals (302859. Pte. 2. J. W. Dennett. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, contact wear, very fine (5)  
John William Dennett worked as a Farm Hand before enlisting with the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918. He listed his next of kin's address as Nash Coast Cottages, Near Margate and for what remained of the Great War, served with No. 31 Wing before transferring to the R.A.F. reserve on 24 April 1919. Dennett was later to see Second World War Service and went on to work as a Press Tool maker. He died at 90 Wrotham Road, Welling, Bexley on 13 April 1988. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 575**

(x) Pair: Chief Steward D. McArthur, Merchant Navy, who was killed in the sinking of the Cunard cargo ship S.S. Vardulia on 19 October 1935 British War and Mercantile Marine Medal (Daniel McArthur), good very fine (2) Daniel McArthur was born at Greenock, Scotland on 9 April 1891 and joined the Merchant Navy, working first as a Ship's Cook. After serving through the Great War he was appointed Assistant Steward and worked on S.S. Colombia, performing four runs with her. Later joining Cordillera McArthur saw another four with her before joining Vardulia as Chief Steward. This Cunard steamer was on a voyage between Hartlepool and Botwood, carrying coal in winter 1917. She foundered in rough weather and went down in the Mid-Atlantic. No evidence of her crew was ever found and it is assumed that none of them survived the sinking; sold together with copied service documents and an wreck report on Vardulia. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 576**

Three: Sergeant A. C. W. Hollands, Special Constabulary, late Mercantile Marine British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (Albert C. W. Hollands); Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.I.R. (Sergeant Albert G. W. Hollands), good very fine (3) Albert Charles William Hollands was born at Eastbourne in 1900 and received his Medals in May 1929. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 577**

Pair: Havildar B. S. Gurung, 2-2 Gurkhas British War Medal 1914-20 (1902 L-Nk Barna Sing Gurg [SIC] 2-2 Gurkhas.); India General Service 1909-35, 1 clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1902 Havr Barna Sing Gurung, 2-2 Grks.), mounted for wear, some edge bruising, contact wear, nearly very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 578**



**Pair: Driver A. H. Worrall, Royal Artillery British War Medal (231460 Dvr. A. H. Worrall. R.A.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (231460 Dvr. A. H. Worrall, R.A.), good very fine (2) Alfred H. Worrall served in India and is entitled to the pair only. He lived at 16 Alma Street, Withernsea, East Yorkshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

---

## Lot 578A



The outstanding campaign group of five awarded to Lieutenant H. V. Caunt, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force, who was shot down whilst flying with No. 67 Squadron, he was entertained by the Red Baron before going 'in the bag' and left a remarkable account of his Great War in the form of his autobiography. Caunt became a Prisoner of War at Holzminden Camp and became a key Member of the Escape Committee, it became the scene of the sensational 'first Great Escape', when the plucky party emerged from the tunnel at in the summer of 1918; he returned to the fold during the Second World War and earned himself a 'mention' British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. V. Caunt, R.A.F.), official correction to the surname on first; 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D oak leaves, mounted as worn, good very fine (5)

The story of Horace Vernon Caunt is best told in an article by The Yorkshire Post under the title 'Escape to victory: The lost war of Horace Caunt'. 'It is a detail of history seldom recorded - rendered inconsequential by the enormity of the tragedy unfolding across Europe. But a century on, the journal of a pioneer pilot in the Royal Flying Corps evokes a lost world of derring-do, bravery and sacrifice on both an epic and a personal scale. The 52-page manuscript handwritten in the 1930s by Horace Caunt, a lieutenant from Leeds, is also an intense personal drama of incarceration in - and attempts to escape from - a German PoW camp. Its discovery, among family papers, has come almost exactly 100 years since 29 of his comrades crawled out of Holzminden in a tunnel he had helped them dig by hand. Never formally published and unseen for generations, Lt Caunt's autobiography adds a new layer of intimacy to the commemoration in this centenary year of the greatest conflict man had known. That Lt Caunt's name is not better known is as he would have wished it, for as he wrote: "What happened during those four years happened to so many thousands of others so exactly, that I seek neither praise for my doings nor individuality for my story." Rather, he said, his was the story of others - "brave, unselfish men who by their example of courage and cheerfulness revived the spirits of others less brave but who since have crossed the border, never to return in body but who remain in spirit, never to be forgotten". Horace Caunt had been born in March 1895 in Dewsbury, one of six children, to a local bank manager. In 1915, he joined the 13th Battalion, Prince of Wales Own West Yorkshire Regiment. It stayed in reserve in England for two years so in 2017 he applied and transferred to the Royal Flying Corps, forerunner to the RAF, to train as a fighter pilot. Posted to Doncaster, he found the racecourse transformed into an aerodrome, and describes what he saw. "I made for the hangers to see the aircraft and what marvellous machines I thought they were, Maurice Farman Shorthorns, built of bamboo struts and piano wire, they looked like huge box kites with the propeller at the back to push them into flight. Although they would be seen to be comical these days, then, we were quite willing to risk our young lives in them. They used to take off after a long run and clatter across the sky at about seventy miles per hour, do a circuit or two and come in to land on two wheels. They were fondly referred to as 'Rumpetys'." Lt Caunt was then ordered to Beverley, whose racecourse had also been commandeered, for instruction in advanced flying, bombing techniques, photography and signals. "After our daily courses we were allowed to fly freely so we generally made straight for the seaside town of Bridlington to buzz the pier and anyone on it, but after complaints from an irate town council, and an old lady who had been prostrated with shock, flying over the town was restricted to below two thousand feet." He then describes what must have been one of the earliest aerial views of Leeds and the surrounding towns. "I ran into a terrific hail storm and received the most painful buffeting of my life, but as I was beginning to really get worried - as the storm whirled the plane about like a leaf in the wind - we flew out into brilliant sunshine. "Espying Leeds in the distance I landed in Tadcaster to find the propellers had been very badly chipped by impact with large hailstones. They had to be changed before my return to Beverley. Next day my CO informed me I was now fully qualified as a pilot and could now wear wings. He also added that this was about as near as I would get to being an angel." That November, he went to the front in France at Poppinghe airfield, near Ypres. He shot down at least three enemy planes during the next month, but his mood darkened after one sortie, when he returned and looked in vain for a comrade he identifies only by his nickname, Tiny. "Exhausted and very subdued I heaved myself out of the cockpit and went to look for Tiny, but my heart sank when I heard it was reported that he had failed to return." To help pass the time I counted the bullet holes in my machine, giving up the task when I reached 40. After waiting an hour I was forced to conclude that he was down, but that there was still hope he may be down on our side of the lines. The confirmation of my second Hun was poor consolation for the loss of my friend. Suddenly there was a void somewhere and nothing could fill his empty chair in the mess. Next morning I went through his kit and packed it ready to be sent home to his parents. "His spirits dropped further when he crashlanded and was taken prisoner, an experience he describes in detail. "Just past Ypres we spotted a Hun two-seater at work, so getting well above with the sun behind, I wagged my wings to warn the flight to watch my tail, and then dived down in pursuit. At 50 yards I gave him full fire from my guns, he crumpled up in his cockpit, my speed swept me past and under the Hun and zooming up I prepared to dive again, but saw the German aircraft spinning for the ground. Foolishly I followed him down, to see the machine crash into a wood. This seemed to signal machine guns on the ground to open up. I was only about 200 feet up and could see the tracer bullets flying past me in all directions. It was time to depart. I was roughly ten miles behind the lines, and this is a terribly long way when you have to control every yard. Suddenly with a cough and a splutter my engine gave up the struggle, frantic jerking of the controls had no effect. Nearer and nearer to safety I got, when a shell exploded on the ground beneath, the explosion sending me spinning. Fortunately, I managed to recover control before hitting the ground and managed to land awkwardly, running into a shell hole. The plane went over on her nose, I scrambled out, grabbing the Very light pistol on the way. A quick shot and my treasured Nieuport aeroplane went up in flames. Two German officers had crept up on me unseen and when the plane went up in flames they fired on me with a large horse pistol, one of the shots passing through a slack part of my flying suit. Soldiers rushed up and away I went to a nearby dug out. "Now in enemy territory, he was surprised to find that the officer classes were still observing 19th century standards of civility. "The German troops were quite friendly, some shouting encouraging words in English as I passed by. Many stopped me to take a photograph. The officers' quarters were in the cellar, where I got ticked off for failing to stand to attention in the presence of a fierce Major wearing a monocle. Having been shouted at by this bad tempered Prussian, I was relieved to see a jovial faced officer enter the room, obviously of a higher rank judging by the way the major jumped to attention and saluted. I saluted him, to be greeted in return with a smile and a salute and an invitation to be seated. He was a Colonel, and a very human one too, for he sharply told the Major to leave, and sent for some food and drink for me. He also proffered a cigar, which I gratefully ac

Estimate  
£400 to £600



**Lot 579**

Pair: Private F. C. Buck, Machine Gun Corps British War Medal 1914-20 (118336 Pte. F. C. Buck. M.G.C.); India General Service 1908-1935, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (7810660 Pte. F. C. Buck. M.G.C.), mounted court-style for wear, minor contact wear, very fine (2) The Machine Gun Corps on the Waziristan expedition 1919-21 consisted of No. 5 Armoured Motor Battery and Post Machine Guns; sold together with typed research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 580**

Three: Private A. B. Slater, Indian Defence Force British War Medal 1914-20 (225 Pte. A. B. Slater. 42 A.B. Ry. Bn. I.D.F.); Defence Medal 1939-46; Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. India (Pte. A. B. Slater, A.B. Ry. Bn.), toned, very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 581**

A Great War casualty's Victory Medal and Memorial Plaque to Sergeant J. H. Lowe, Royal Air Force, who was killed in action on 30 August 1918 Victory Medal (18288 Sgt J. H. Lowe. R.A.F.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Henry Lowe), extremely fine (2) John Henry Lowe was an Accountants Clerk prior to Great War service and enlisted on 14 January 1916 as Airman 2nd Class. Promoted to Acting Corporal on 12 August 1916, Airman 1st Class on 1 September 1916, Corporal on 1 October 1916. He embarked for overseas service on 23 March 1917 and was promoted to Acting Sergeant 1 July 1917 and to Sergeant 1 August 1917, and became a Sergeant Clerk with the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918. Lowe was killed in action in an enemy raid on Azelet in 30 August 1918, aged 21, whilst serving with 104 Squadron and is buried in the Charmes Military Cemetery, Essegney and was the son of Francis A. and Helen A. Lowe, of 4, Tremlett Grove, Junction Rd., Highgate, London; sold together with an Identity bracelet made from a French 1 Franc coin engraved 'J. H. Lowe RFC CE 18288', a further coin engraved 'J. H. Lowe 18288 R.F.C.' and Royal Flying Corps silk postcard. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

### Lot 582



Three: Private J. Charlton, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who was wounded on 1 June 1940 at La Panne and subsequently taken a Prisoner of War, in 1945 he was forced to take part in 'The Long March' General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3187133 Pte J. Charlton. K.O.S.B.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (3) J. Charlton served with the 1st Battalion served in India, Chanak, Malt and Palestine before the Second World War. The 1st Battalion embarked for France in 1939 as part of the British Expeditionary Force crossing the Belgian Frontier in May 1940. Outgunned and outnumbered the Battalion was ordered to withdraw where they were eventually evacuated from the beaches at Dunkirk. Charlton was an unlucky casualty who remained behind to be captured by the Germans on 1 June 1940 and was held at Stalag 9c (Mulhausen). On 29 March 1945 the camp was evacuated and those present, including Charlton, were forced to march eastwards in advance of the American offensive. For some the march lasted four weeks before being freed by U.S. Army units. Those left in the camp were freed by troops of U.S. 3rd Army. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 583



Three: Private F. J. Smith, Royal Scots, who was taken a Prisoner of War in France on 21 May 1940 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5248719. Pte F. J. Smith. R. Scots.); 1939-1945 Star; War Medal, light contact marks, very fine (3) F. J. Smith was noted as Missing in France on 21 May 1940 and became a Prisoner of War (No.25770). He was held at Stalag XX-A Torun, Poland. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

#### Lot 584



(x) Four: Warrant Officer Class II J. M. Hill, Royal Corps of Signals, who died whilst a prisoner of the Japanese in 1945 General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (792008. Sgln. J. M. Hill. R. Signals.); 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with the original named slip of issue, minor contact wear, very fine (4) James M. Hill was a native of Beckenham, London, living at Bramerton Road, Beckenham. Serving with No.2 Headquarters Company, Royal Corps of Signals as Company Sergeant-Major he was present at Singapore when the city came under siege. Its catastrophic fall on 15 February 1942 saw him taken prisoner by the Japanese and sent to Thailand as a Prisoner of War. Having been processed he was sent to Borneo; here the poor treatment of prisoners, combined with several Death Marches, saw a high attrition rate for P.O.W.s. Hill was among those who were never accounted for and he is considered to have died as of January 1945; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

#### Lot 585



(x) Four: Private G. Clynes, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22275325 Pte. G. Clynes. K.O.Y.L.I.); Korea 1950-53 (22275325 Pte. G. Clynes. K.S.L.I.); United Nations Medal for Korea; Africa General Service 1902-62, 1 clasp, Kenya (22275325 Cpl. G. Clynes. K.S.L.I.), mounted as worn, somewhat polished, sometime cleaned, minor contact wear, very fine overall (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

#### Lot 586



The Second World War campaign group of five awarded to Private R. Westwood, 2nd Parachute Regiment, late 4/7th Dragoon Guards, who was taken a Prisoner of War during the Battle of Arnhem on 25 September 1944 General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (321342 Tpr. R. Westwood 4/7 D. Gds.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, edge bruise on number and part of surname, otherwise very fine (5) R. Westwood transferred from the 4/7th Dragoon Guards into the 2nd Parachute Regiment, he was taken Prisoner of War at Arnhem on 25 September 1944 and went to Stalag 4C in Czechoslovakia. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

Lot 587



'On February 8, 1945, Lieutenant-General Sir Brian Horrocks climbed onto a platform halfway up a tree. From there, as he wrote later, "I could see in front of me a peaceful looking valley with small farms dotted here and there. On the far side lay the sinister Reichswald Forest. Over this valley 30 Corps were about to attack." Horrocks's men, watching one of the heaviest British artillery barrages of the war, expected a walkover. Instead, they would suffer some of the fiercest fighting of the war ... 'The Sinister Valley, By David H. Lippman, refers. A pre-war Palestine and Second World War campaign group of five awarded to Guardsman S. Binks, 3rd Battalion, Irish Guards. Having likely participated in heavy fighting in Operation "Market Garden" in September 1944 - when Brigadier "Joe" Vandeleur's 3rd Irish Guards, part of 32nd Guards Brigade, led the breakout of XXX Corps for the anticipated relief of Arnhem - Binks was wounded in the "Sinister Valley" - at Hoomersum on the Dutch-German border - in mid-February 1945. General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2718475 Gdsmn. S. Binks, I. Gds.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, together with the recipient's 'For Loyal Service' badge, good very fine or better (6). As verified by official British Army casualty returns, Binks was wounded on 14-15 February 1945; WO 417/88, refers. At that time, as part of XXX Corps, his battalion was allocated to operation "Veritable", otherwise known as the battle of the Reichswald. Having reached Groesbeek on the 13th - a 'bleak and desolate village of which no house was undamaged, and few boasted an upper storey' - the 3rd Irish Guards were ordered to mount an attack on the village Hommersum. Two companies attacked at 1700 hours on the 14th, 50 German prisoners being taken without loss. On the morning of the 15th, however, heavy enemy artillery fire was brought down on the village as part of a counter-attack and a patrol, under Lieutenant R. Tennison, became cut off by a force of 70 or so enemy infantrymen. Tennison - and others - were wounded and his men had to make their own way back individually. Here, then, the likely action in which Binks was wounded. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

---



Lot 588



(x) The campaign group of seven awarded to Lieutenant Colonel G. I. Malcolm, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 18th Laird of Poltalloch, Hereditary Clan Chieftain of Clan McCallum and Deputy Lord Lieutenant for Argyll, who was 'mentioned' during the 1936 Palestine Revolt and later founded the Edinburgh Tattoo General Service 1918-62, Palestine, with M.I.D. oak leaf; (Capt. G, I, Malcolm. A.&S.H.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935, mounted as worn, very fine (7) George Ian Malcolm was born on 26 April 1903, the son of Jean Marie and Sir Ian Zachary Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.P. for Poltalloch. He was also the nephew of Lord Louis Mountbatten, with his Grandfather on his mother's side being Lord Louis Alexander Battenberg - later Mountbatten, 1st Marquis of Milford Haven. It is also worthy of note that his grandmother was Emilie Charlotte, Lady de Bathe - otherwise (and more famously known) as the socialist, stage actress and producer Lillie Langtry. Educated at Eton, he entered the Royal Military College Sandhurst and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in 1923. Seeing service in the Palestine Revolt of 1936 he was 'mentioned' for his services. On the outbreak of the Second World War he was stationed with the 1st Battalion in North Africa and later on the island of Crete and promoted Lieutenant-Colonel in 1943. He was later appointed British Military Liaison to the United States Marine Corps, witnessing the Saipan Landings while there. The same year his father died, making Malcolm the 18th Laird of Poltalloch and the Clan Chieftain of Clan McCallum (Malcolm). After the end of the war he was appointed Commander of the 8th Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders between 1945-46. Later he was to hold the office of Deputy Lieutenant of Argyll in 1948 and Justice of the Peace for Argyll in 1949. He was the producer of the Edinburgh Military Tattoo in its inaugural year of 1950, starting a tradition that carries on to this day; he was also the initiator of the musical component of the Highland Games. Appointed Deputy Lord Lieutenant for Argyll in 1958. Retiring from the Army in 1967 Malcolm resided at Duntrune Castle. He died in Middlesex in 1976; sold together with a copied London Gazette extract and a biographical note. A link to British Pathe Archive footage of the first Edinburgh Military Tattoo can be found here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G3ViWxhOZTc> Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

---

Lot 589



(x) A 'Dutch Java Prisoner of War 1943' group of seven awarded to Sergeant W. G. Colyer, a pre-war regular soldier who saw action in North Africa with the 8th Hussars before joining the 3rd Hussars in the Dutch colony of Java and ending the war as a P.O.W., finally seeing post-war service with the Royal Armoured Corps General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (552261 Tpr. W. G. Colyer. 8-H.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa General Service 1902-62, 1 clasp, Kenya (552261 Sgt. W. G. Colyer. R.A.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., Regular Army (552261 Sgt. W. G. Colyer. 3rd H.), minor wear, overall very fine (7) One of only 145 men of 'B' Squadron, 3rd Hussars to see service in the East. William George Colyer was born at Neston, Cheshire on 13 July 1913 and was serving as a Trooper with the 8th Hussars during the Arab Revolt of 1936-39 before transferring to the 3rd Hussars. With them he joined the Second World War in France before being transported to North Africa. With the Japanese offensive in Malaya gaining pace the British found themselves opposed by a large number of Light Tanks, something which was considered impossible according to their own tactical doctrine. To combat this a single squadron of light tanks from the 3rd Hussars were ordered to embark for Singapore. 'B' Squadron was chosen and in early 1941 they got underway, unfortunately they were not able to reach the city before its fall. Instead they were re-directed to Dutch Sumatra, arriving in Sumatra as the Japanese began their invasion of the island. A series of contradictory orders resulted in the unit leaving for Java only a week later having been unable to load much of their equipment. Arriving in Java they went into action alongside Dutch and Australian troops near Bandung however by 6 March the Dutch government was prepared to capitulate. The Hussars were ordered to destroy their tanks, a task they accomplished by pushing them into a ravine, before making for the coast. They were unsuccessful, largely thanks to the efficiency with which the Dutch had destroyed the boats on the coastline to prevent their use by the Japanese. Colyer went 'in the bag' with the others on 8 March 1942, although their loss was only reported on 1 February 1943. He was held at the Hiroshima Prison Camp until the end of the war, being lucky to survive his ordeal with 54 of the 145 men of 'B' Squadron dying in captivity. Colyer was repatriated on 2 September 1945 returning to his wife Clara at 14 Chester Road, Neston. Remaining with the Military after the end of hostilities he was promoted Sergeant and joined the Royal Armoured Corps, seeing service during the Mau Mau uprising in Kenya. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£280 to £350

---

## Lot 590



The campaign group of three awarded to Corporal M. Fitzgerald, 2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers. The Battalion fought a desperate rear-guard action along a stretch of the Ypres-Comines canal prior to the evacuation at Dunkirk from 27-28 May 1940; Fitzgerald was himself captured and would later have to endure 'The Long March' in 1945. General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3127965 Fsr. M. Fitzgerald. R.S.Fus.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, the second a late issue, otherwise good very fine (3) Michael Neil Fitzgerald was born in Glasgow on 22 August 1912. Enlisting as a Territorial soldier he was serving in the 2nd Battalion when they joined the British Expeditionary force on mobilisation serving in 'B' Company. The 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers was serving in Edinburgh on the outbreak of war commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Walter Clutterbuck. In early October 1939 the Battalion was grouped with the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders and 2nd Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment to create the 17th Infantry Brigade, which was assigned to the 5th Infantry Division. They were sent as an independent brigade group to France in late 1939 to join the rest of the British Expeditionary Force and were involved in the Battle of Dunkirk before being evacuated to England. Between 26-28 May 1940, along a stretch of the Ypres-Comines Canal, the 2nd Battalion put up a titanic rear guard action so that the British Expeditionary Force could carry out their evacuation at Dunkirk. As part of the 17th Infantry Brigade, along with the 6th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders and the 2nd Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, they were required to hold the Ypres-Comines railway line, then the canal and finally a farmstead before a last stand that saw their CO declare '...they would not go a foot back.' After this desperate action, many members of the Battalion were killed or wounded and many taken Prisoner of War, including Fitzgerald. He was held at Stalags XXI-D and 383 before having to endure 'The Long March' in 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

## Lot 591



The tragic campaign group of six awarded to Lance-Corporal J. McCabe, 'A' Company, 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers McCabe survived the gallant - if desperate - rear-guard action in 1940 when his Battalion held the Ypres-Comines railway line, then the Canal and finally a farmstead before a thier last stand Evacuated at Dunkirk, McCabe was to be wounded in July 1943, before being taken a Prisoner of War in January 1944; he would be killed just days later when the United States Air Force bombed a bridge at Alleron, Italy, over which the train crammed with Prisoners of War, McCabe included, was passing General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3128763 L/Cpl. J. McCabe. R.S.F.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, contact marks to this first, otherwise good very fine (6) James McCabe was born in 1915 at Knockinlaw, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire. The 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers were serving in Edinburgh at the outbreak of the Second World War. In early October 1939 the Battalion was grouped with the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders and 2nd Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment to create the 17th Infantry Brigade, which was assigned to the 5th Infantry Division. They were sent as an independent brigade group to France in late 1939 to join the rest of the British Expeditionary Force and were involved in the Battle of Dunkirk before being evacuated to England. Between 26-28 May 1940, along a stretch of the Ypres-Comines Canal, the 2nd Battalion of the Royal Scots Fusiliers fought a desperate rear guard action so that the British Expeditionary Force could carry out their evacuation at Dunkirk. As part of the 17th Infantry Brigade, along with the 6th Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders and the 2nd Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment, they were required to hold the Ypres-Comines railway line, then the canal and finally a farmstead before a last stand that saw their CO declare that they '...would not go a foot back.' A superb account of the Battalion's rear-guard action which can be found via: <https://www.royalscotssfusiliers1940.com/the-battle> After 2 years spent on home defence in the United Kingdom, the Battalion and Brigade were detached from the 5th Division, and like the 1st Battalion, fought in Madagascar. The Battalion next saw service in Sicily. McCabe was reported as wounded in action on 12 July 1943 and later as a prisoner of the Germans on 17 January 1944. Initially imprisoned at Stalag IX C, McCabe and other prisoners were being transported to Germany by train being evacuated in anticipation of the Allied advance. At the Orvieto North railway bridge at Alleron the US 320th Bombardment group destroyed the bridge completely unaware that the train was full of Allied Prisoners of War. Richard Morris of the US Army who was on the train recounted in his memoirs: '...the train was halted on the bridge over the river when the Allied bombs started to fall, and the German guards fled the train leaving the prisoners locked inside.' Iris Origo wrote in her diary, War in Val d'Orcia that '...some of the carriages plunged into the river: there were over 400 dead and wounded.' Captain William Cook, the Intelligence Officer of the 320th Bombardment Group wrote afterwards that '...an excellent concentration of bombs bracketed the bridge...a train of 40/50 cars standing across the bridge received direct hits destroying 10 cars, derailling three and the remainder buckled up in an arch.' So it was this '...was possibly the worst incident of 'friendly fire' in the second world war, and certainly the worst in Italy' according to Janet Kinrade Dethick, a British expatriate living in Umbria, who has carried out extensive research into the tragedy. Her dedicated website gives more detail: <https://bombedpowtrain.weebly.com/McCabe> McCabe is commemorated on the Cassino Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

## Lot 592



Pair: Corporal D. J. Donnelly, Royal Air Force General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (4005246 Cpl. D. J. Donnelly. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (4005246 Sgt. D. J. Donnelly. R.A.F.), mounted as worn, very fine (2) Service number denotes Regular enlistments (Non-A.T.C.) Belfast from January 1946. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120



**Lot 593**



**Three: Leading Aircraftman W. F. Yendall, Royal Air Force, later Ministry of Defence General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Southern Desert Iraq (362713. L.A.C. W. F. Yendall R.A.F.); Iraq Active Service Medal, 1 clasp, South Kurdistan 1930-31; Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (William Frank Yendall), mounted as worn, good very fine (3) William Frank Yendall enlisted in the period from July 1921. His I.S.M. was awarded whilst he was a Charge Hand Mechanical Transport Fitter at the Ministry of Defence (Royal Air Force) (London Gazette 25 June 1968, refers); sold together with a ribbon bar for the first two medals and a Permanent Pass, dated 3 July 1926, issued from M.T., R.D., Royal Air Force, Harlescott, Salop. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£600 to £800**

---

Lot 594



A Second World War M.I.D. group of five to Flight Sergeant A. V. Aldus, Royal Air Force, General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (561011. L.A.C. A. V. Aldus. R.A.F.); 1939-1945 Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with M.I.D. oak leaves; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (561011 F.Sgt. A. V. Aldus. R.A.F.). Court mounted for display the last with small official correction to the service number, first and last toned, otherwise good very fine or better (5)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1945. Alfred Victor Aldus was born on 8 December 1910. He joined the Royal Air Force as a Halton Apprentice on 19 January 1927 and remained at Halton until 3 January 1930 where he was then posted to 7 Heavy Bomber Squadron flying Vickers Virginias at this time. He was promoted to A.C.1 on 1 April 1931 and was posted to the Far East on 22 September 1933 with 36 Squadron and after a period of training he flew as a back seater in an Air Gunner/Wireless Operator and Observer flying in Hawker Horsley Torpedo Bombers out of Singapore. He carried out an Air Gunner's course on 11 March 1934. The Squadron converted to Vickers Vildebeest in July 1935, these aircraft could carry a crew of three. He left the Squadron on 6 April 1936 and began his return to the U.K. on the HT Neuralia but disembarked at Egypt on 23 April 1936 and was posted to 4 Flying Training School at Abu Sueir and moved between 4 FTS and Depot NE (A) several times for the remainder of the year. He made it to the U.K. and had leave for October and November 1936. Returning to Egypt he was posted on 1 February 1937 to 208 (AC) Squadron at Heliopolis and flew in Hawker Audax, transferring to 33 (B) Squadron on 26 March 1937 who flew Hawker Harts. Both Squadrons were involved in action to control unrest in Palestine. He returned to the U.K. on 15 November 1937 and was posted to 12 Squadron at Andover. He received a promotion to Corporal on 1 November 1938. He moved on to ground duties despite being recommended for training as an Air Observer in 1939. Aldus joined 12 Squadron equipped with Fairey Battles and went to France at the outbreak of WW2, serving throughout the Battle of France in 1940 when the squadron suffered heavy losses. He managed to get back to the U.K. before France fell and remained with 12 Squadron until 1942. He had received further promotions that of Acting Sergeant on 1 August 1940 and then to Temporary Flight Sergeant on 15 June 1942. He completed a short course at 1656 Conversion Unit and was then posted to the newly formed 192 Squadron. 192 Squadron was a new specialist electronic counter measures squadron and flew a variety of modified aircraft, including Wellingtons, Halifaxes and Mosquitos. He remained with this squadron until 19 April 1945 when the war in Europe was virtually complete. He then served in units involved in maintenance or training such as 13, 24 and 14 MU until he was finally discharged on 4 May 1953. He died at on 26 February 1979 at York, aged 69; sold together with a very detailed research folder which includes copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

### Lot 595



Pair: Sergeant H. Arnold, Royal Air Force India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp North West Frontier 1936-37 (335660. Sgt. H. Arnold. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (335660 Sgt. H. Arnold. R.A.F.), the latter mounted as worn, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 596



A documented Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Able Seaman Thomas Harris, Royal Navy. Actively employed in the cruiser H.M.S. Glasgow, he shared in her honours at the Battle of the Bay of Biscay in December 1943, when she contributed to the remarkable 'whipping' of eleven German destroyers, three of them fatally so. So, too, in Glasgow's truculent part in the three-hour bombardment of Cherbourg in late June 1944, when, under heavy fire from the enemy's batteries, she 'turned straight in towards the shore as if she would crash right into the harbour' and swiftly received two heavy calibre hits. 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, good very fine (3) Thomas Harris was born in Peckham, London on 7 February 1912 and entered the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman in June 1943. Having completed his basic training, he joined the light cruiser H.M.S. Glasgow in September 1943, and he remained likewise employed until December 1945, thereby witnessing extensive action, not least in what became known as the Battle of the Bay of Biscay. The Battle of the Bay of Biscay, 28 December 1943. On that occasion, in the company of her 'good companion' the Enterprise, Glasgow fought a remarkable action against five Narvik- and six Elbing-class enemy destroyers. It was far from a one-sided encounter, the British total armament amounting to nineteen 6-inch guns, versus a German one of no less than forty-nine 5.9-inch or 4.1-inch guns, and a superiority of 76 torpedo tubes to just fourteen. Gordon Holman's The King's Cruisers takes up the story: 'Our aircraft continued to shadow the enemy ships until the Glasgow and Enterprise came in sight of them early in the afternoon. At long range, both cruisers opened fire and the enemy quickly replied. For an hour there was a running fight as the opposing ships steamed hard on a south-easterly course. A number of hits were obtained on the destroyers, and, with our aircraft joining in, the Germans split up, first into two or three groups and then into smaller units, as they tried to escape. Although thus meant that some were bound to get away, it was also fatal for those on which the cruisers decided to concentrate. Smoke screens and their extra speed failed to save them, and three of the destroyers were sunk, while others only escaped after receiving damage.' Holman continues: 'The British cruisers suffered slight damage and a few casualties but, coming within a day or two of the destruction of the Scharnhorst, their success enables the Royal Navy to conclude 1943 on a note of triumph.' Further honours. In the following year, Glasgow saw further action off the Normandy coast, providing supporting fire to the American landings on Omaha beach on D-Day. So, too, at the bombardment of Cherbourg, when she went into action alongside her consort Encounter, and cruisers of the United States Navy, the whole under the command of Rear-Admiral Morton L. Depp, U.S.N., flying his flag in the Tuscaloosa. On that memorable occasion, on 25 June 1944, the allied squadron came under heavy fire from the shore batteries. Gordon Holman's The King's Cruisers, takes up the story: 'Their fire was immediately answered by the big ships, the Glasgow being among the first to get off a salvo. Her 6-inch guns kept up a rapid fire throughout the three hours of the bombardment, and there were times when the Germans seemed to have been stung into concentrating on the British ship. She was twice hit by heavy shells, and although ordered to retire, reported in a quarter of an hour that she was fit to carry on ... with her big battle ensign strung out in the breeze, no ship looked, or was, more truculent than the Glasgow. On one occasion she turned straight in towards the shore as if she would crash right into the harbour. Then she reduced speed until she was almost stopped, but despite these deceptive tactics the radar-controlled fire of the enemy hung on to her ...' Harris came ashore at the end of 1945 and was released 'Class A' in March 1946. Sold with his original Certificate of Service and a picture post card of his intake at Collingwood in early 1943, together with his plated cigarette case, with gilt interior. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 597



(x) A sinking of the S.S. West Wales casualty's group of three awarded to Chief Officer J. McIntosh, Merchant Navy who died when the vessel was tragically torpedoed on 29 January 1941 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with slip of issue named in pen as common for the Navy, good very fine (3) John McIntosh was born at Port St Mary, Rushen, Isle of Man in 1892, the son of Neil Angus and Elizabeth McIntosh. His father was a Lighthouse Keeper and moved the family to Orkey such that by 1901 they were living at Ness Roads Lighthouse Station. The younger McIntosh however did not follow his father into this profession, instead preferring the life of a Merchant Seaman. To this end he achieved his certificate of competency as First Mate on 2 July 1915. He may as such have seen Great War service although there is no immediate evidence for this. What is certain is that by the outbreak of the Second World War McIntosh was serving as Chief Officer on the S.S. West Wales out of Cardiff. This vessel formed part of Convoy SC-19 making the run between Canada and Liverpool. The convoy was targeted by a wolfpack from the 7th U-boat Flotilla on 29 January 1941 while still in the Atlantic. Their escort of nine warships proved unable to protect them and the convoy scattered with several being picked off as a result. West Wales was one of those that straggled behind and at 06.18 she was torpedoed amidships by U-94. Fortunately for the crew a destroyer minding the slower ships swept in to hammer the U-boat with fire and force her to dive. Many of the survivors were then taken off however McIntosh was not among them, though whether he died in the initial attack or the subsequent sinking is unclear. He is commemorated upon the Tower Hill Memorial, London; sold together with copied research including census data and Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---



### Lot 598



(x) A Merchant Navy Casualty's group of three awarded to Deck Boy R. R. Cunningham, Merchant Navy, who died in the sinking of the S.S. Deptford on 13 December 1939; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with a contemporary slip of issue, with handwritten naming as is usual to the Merchant Navy, good very fine (3) Robert Rudd Cunningham was born in at Cockermouth, Cumberland on 22 September 1920, the son of William and Dorothy Cunningham of 37 Mary Port, Cumberland. Registered at London he had the official number 162524, working with the cargo ship S.S. Deptford. She was a Defensively Equipped Merchant Ship, carrying iron ore from Narvik, Norway - Middlesbrough in later 1939. She was not far out of port Narvik on 13 December 1939, when- at 15:28- she was struck in the foreship by U-38. Deptford sank within 5 minutes, and of her 39 man crew only five survived, being picked up by the Norwegian fishing vessel Firda. Cunningham is commemorated upon the Tower Hill Memorial; sold together with a handwritten biography and blog post on the S.S. Deptford. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 599



Four: Petty Officer L. F. Hall, Royal Navy, who was torpedoed whilst aboard the battleship Capetown in 1941 and later served with the Captain-class frigate Byard when she sank U-841 in 1943; 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (J.113946 L. F. Hall. P. P. H.M.S. Defiance.), very fine (4) Leslie Frederick Hall was born at Sandford, Crediton on 26 October 1909 and joined the Royal Navy as Boy Class II on 13 May 1925. Reaching maturity with H.M.S. Delhi on 26 October 1927, he served on a number of vessels through the inter-war period. On the outbreak of the Second World War, Hall was stationed with Capetown as a Leading Seaman. He was still with her off Massawa on 21 April 1941 when the Italian M.T.B. MAS 213 torpedoed her, killing seven men. Hall left the warship the next month, joining the General Platt before going ashore on 2 January 1942. After training at the Torpedo School Defiance he joined the Captain-class frigate Byard on 21 July 1943. Hall was serving with her as a Petty Officer when she destroyed U-841, the first U-Boat 'kill' made by a Captain-class ship. Hall was discharged as a Petty Officer on 22 November 1949; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 600



The campaign group of four awarded to Stoker Petty Officer E. W. Small, Royal Navy, who took part in the gallant Defence of Hong Kong whilst serving in H.M.S. Thracian; she put up an impressive fight which eventually saw her crew landed as Bluejackets before the eventual surrender, with Small becoming a Prisoner of War 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R, 1st type (KX.80043. E. W. Small. S.P.O. H.M.S. Defiance), very fine (4) Eric William Small, was born at Winscombe, Somerset on 8 June 1910 and was serving in the Hong Station at the outbreak of war with Japan on 8 December 1941. The only naval vessels present to repel the Japanese invasion of Hong Kong were Thracian, together with a large river gunboat Cicala, two smaller ones, and the squadron of six M.T.B.s and a small number of armed merchant vessels (auxiliary patrol vessels). All other destroyers had been sent to Singapore on 8 December 1941. On 10 December, she took part in a raid on Japanese crafts attempting to land on Lamma Island. The Royal Marines attached to the depot ship Tamar were deployed to assist the land forces, with their commanding officer instructing his men to defend the island "...to the last man and last round." Thracian evacuated some of the 5/7th Battalion, Rajput Rifles from the Devil's Peak area while shells and mortars fell all around them and transported them to Aberdeen, on the south of the island. Meanwhile the Naval Dockyard was under constant bombardment but was not evacuated. The old wooden depot ship Tamar was taken out of the basin and sunk at a buoy in the harbour on 12 December. The Japanese attempted to negotiate a surrender on 13 December and again four days later, but both were firmly refused. A serious attempt to cross the harbour was made by the Japanese on the night of 15 December. Thracian sailed from Aberdeen into Kowloon Bay, shielded by the darkness against the enemy guns, to intercept junks full of enemy troops. The need to keep close to the shore entailed some risks and she was inadvertently run aground, which caused damage and flooding to her forward compartments. However, she got herself off, then destroyed the junks and was able to return to Aberdeen, where efforts were made by the dockyard staff to dock her there the next evening. The following afternoon an accurate high level bombing attack was made on the Aberdeen dockyard, starting big fires and many casualties, with one near miss slightly damaging Thracian further. When it was found that the damage caused by grounding could not be repaired, the decision was made to strip Thracian of all armament and early on 17 December she was undocked and steamed round to Repulse Bay, where she was run aground and abandoned on Round Island. The crew continued to defend the colony as infantry and would suffer heavy losses in the battle and subsequent captivity. On 24 December 1941, Japanese troops began salvaging the ship, and she was later captured by the Imperial Japanese Army, being used as Patrol Boat No. 101 later in the Second World War. The Hong Kong Garrison surrendered on 25 December 1941, with Small being interned at Nagoya Camp until being liberated on 2 September 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

---

Lot 601



A tragic loss of H.M.S. Firedrake father and son's collectionThe sinking H.M.S. Firedrake group of four awarded to Stoker Class I L. G. James, Royal Navy1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with a named and addressed box of issue, good very fine (4)Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (279009 Herbert. James, Sto. P.O., H.M.S. Diamond.), polished, minor contact marks, edge bruise, nearly very fineLeslie Geoffrey James served with H.M.S. Firedrake during the Second World War. An F-Class destroyer, she took part in the Norwegian campaign before seeing out the rest of her service between the Atlantic and the Mediterranean. She took part in Operation Collar, a convoy run to Malta, as part of Force H in 1940 before participating in Operation Result, the bombardment of Genoa.Firedrake was part of Escort Group B7 by 1942 and formed part of the reinforcement for convoy ON 144 on 18 November. Later joining the escort for Convoy ON 153 in December they fell under the sights of German U-Boats on the night of 16 December.U-211 spotted the destroyer and fired a torpedo that struck Firedrake to starboard, abreast of the forward boiler room. The resulting explosion tore the ship in two, despite this she did not sink immediately and a desperate battle ensued to keep her afloat. Only some 35 men remained alive but they sealed the bulkheads, jettisoned the depth charges and began to fire star flares to attract attention.Fortunately for these men the corvette Sunflower found them in time. Most of the survivors were taken off but despite this some 140 died in the attack, including James. He is commemorated upon Chatham Naval Memorial; sold together with a copied Commonwealth War Graves certificate.Herbert James was born at Walton-on-the-Naze, Essex on 12 December 1875 and worked as a Groom prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy on 26 November 1897.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

## Lot 602



A family collection attributed to brothers both lost with the same ship. Four: Ordinary Seaman G. N. Totterdell, Royal Navy, who was killed with the sinking of H.M.S. Firedrake 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, all privately engraved 'C/JX.374499 Ord. Smn. G. N. Totterdell, R.N., H.M.S. Firedrake', very fine (4) Four: Leading Telegraphist R. G. Totterdell, Royal Navy, who died alongside his brother in the loss of Firedrake 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, unnamed as issued, very fine (4) Provenance: D.N.W. June, 2005. D.N.W. September 1994 (when sold with named condolence slips and boxes of issue). Gerald Norman Totterdell was the son of Lucy and Detective Superintendent George Totterdell of Springfield, Chelmsford, Essex. Following his father into the police upon leaving Trinity Road School he worked as a boy clerk before joining the C.I.D. at Clacton as part of the Essex Constabulary aged 19. He left this role after the outbreak of the Second World War to join the Royal Navy, being posted to the destroyer Firedrake. Despite the odds he found himself serving alongside his brother Ronald as the vessel joined convoy ON153. Firedrake was part of convoy ON153 in late December 1942. Picking up an ASDIC signal Firedrake on the night of 16-17 December and sailed towards it, until about 5 miles from the convoy she was suddenly struck by a torpedo fired by U211. The ship split in two with the bow section sinking immediately while some 35 men of the rear section managed to get aboard boats. The Totterdell brothers were likely aboard the bow section as they were both killed in the sinking. They are remembered upon the Chatham Memorial. Ronald Gordon Totterdell was the son of Lucy and Detective Superintendent George Totterdell of Springfield, Chelmsford, Essex. He was also educated at Trinity Road School, Chelmsford but joined the Royal Navy directly upon leaving school. He was stationed with H.M.S. Cornwall prior to the outbreak of war, leaving her just prior to her sinking at the hands of the Japanese. Stationed upon the West Africa Station as a Telegraph Operator he contracted blackwater fever and returned to Britain to recover. Having been certified fit, Totterdell was posted back to active service as Leading Telegraphist and remarkably found himself upon the Firedrake, the very same vessel as his brother Gerald. Firedrake was part of convoy ON153 in late December 1942. Picking up an ASDIC signal Firedrake on the night of 16-17 December and sailed towards it, until about 5 miles from the convoy she was suddenly struck by a torpedo fired by U211. The ship split in two with the bow section sinking immediately while some 35 men of the rear section managed to get aboard boats. The Totterdell brothers were likely aboard the bow section as they were both killed in the sinking. They are remembered upon the Chatham Memorial; sold together with former auction listings, copied extracts from The Essex Weekly News and Defeat of the Wolf Packs. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200



Lot 603



The campaign group of five awarded to Stoker Petty Officer F. Hadfield, Royal Navy, who was aboard the Kipling which came to the rescue of the survivors from the downed Kelly and Kashmir; despite continuous dive bombing by they fished out some 279 officers and men, including Lord Louis Mountbatten 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France & Germany; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R, 1st issue (KX. 79300 F.Hadfield S.P.O. H.M.S. Resource), very fine (5) Fred Hadfield was born at Blackburn on 22 November 1906 and was a bleach works labourer when he enlisted in the Royal Navy. He serving initially aboard Repulse as Stoker 2nd Class on 1 January 1929. Advancement and other vessels followed until 20 December 1939 when Hadfield joined Kipling and was confirmed in the rate of Stoker Petty Officer on 1 August 1939. She was named after the author and poet Rudyard Kipling, was laid down by Yarrow, Scotstoun on 20 October 1937, launched on 19 January 1939, by Kipling's daughter, and commissioned on 12 December 1939. On 11 October 1940, Kipling, along with another six destroyers, escorted the battleship Renown to bombard the French port of Cherbourg. At dawn on 23 May 1941, Kelly and Kashmir were retiring at full speed round the west of Crete. After surviving two heavy air attacks they were overtaken at 0755hrs by a formation of twenty-four dive-bombers. Both ships were quickly sunk, with a loss of 210 lives. Fortunately, the destroyer Kipling was nearby, and, despite continuous bombing, rescued from the sea 279 officers and men, including Lord Louis Mountbatten, while she herself remained unscathed. Next morning, while still fifty miles away from Alexandria, and crowded from stem to stern with men, she ran completely out of fuel, but was safely met and towed in. It should be noted that the actions of the Kelly inspired the fictional Torrin and Captain Kinross (Mountbatten), portrayed by Noel Coward, in the movie In Which We Serve. Fortunately for Hadfield he was removed and was serving on Resource when Kipling was herself destroyed on 11 May 1942. Hadfield was pensioned ashore on 26 June 1950 having received his L.S. & G.C. Medal on 8 September 1943; sold together with copy service record and Second World War Medal and clasp entitlement certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

Lot 604



Five: Chief Petty Officer Air W. R. C. Scott, Fleet Air Arm, a Telegraphist Air Gunner 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (FX.76575 W. R. C. Scott. C.P.O. Air. H.M.S. Daedalus.), mounted as worn, small official correction to the last, otherwise very fine (5) Walter Richard Charles Scott was born at Horsham, Sussex on 27 May 1912, he was a Boy Labourer prior to enlistment which he did on 27 May 1930. He first served as a Boy II and I Class before being promoted to Boy Telegrapher and later Telegraphist Air Gunner throughout his 1930's service and served on various ships including Furious, Courageous and Birmingham. He passed a Bombing course at R.A.F. Gosport on 14 June 1933. He was promoted to Acting Leading Airman on 1 April 1940 on Perigrine and moves on to Condor serving from 15 August 1940 to 15 June 1941. He is promoted to Petty Officer Air on Daedalus on 23 December 1941. He serves on Condor, Merlin and Kestrel throughout 1942 and Daedalus, Waxwing, Asbury and Begum throughout 1943, and was promoted to Chief Petty Officer Air in August 1943. He remains with Begum until 14 April 1945. Begum at the time operated Avenger aircraft and Scott would have been Telegraphist Air Gunner on these. Once completing his time on Begum he returns to Daedalus. He receives his L.S. & G.C. medal on 29 October 1945. He is promoted to Acting Aircrewman in June 1948 and then to Aircrewman I in September 1950, during this time he served on Ocean, Terror, Peregrine and Daedalus on which he completes his service being pensioned on 7 July 1952. He received Prize Money to the value of £8-8.0 on 17 September 1949 for his war service on Daedalus. He worked as a Radio Radar Engineer after leaving the Royal Navy. He died on 21 July 1980 at Guildford, aged 67; sold together with a detailed research file to include his service papers, Second World War medal entitlement, death certificate and newspaper articles which relate to his involvement in an ocean rowing race at Asbury Park, New Jersey in 1943 and one of a team who sailed a yacht from Germany to Portsmouth in July 1946. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

---

**Lot 605**



**(x) Five: Able Seaman V. J. McLeroth, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve 1939-45 Star (67827 V. J. McLeroth); Atlantic Star (67827 V. J. McLeroth); Defence and War Medals 1939-45 (67827 V. J. McLeroth); Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (67827 V. J. McLeroth), minor edge wear, very fine (5) Valentine John McLeroth was born on 14 March 1910 and was drafted to H.M.S. Afrikandea I on 31 July 1940 and was posted to Royal Sovereign on 19 October 1940. The Battleship had just left the Mediterranean for convoy duties in the Atlantic and he was to serve with her in this field. McLeroth does not appear to have followed her into the Pacific theatre, later seconded to the Royal Navy on 19 November 1945 he was finally demobilised on 23 November; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---

Lot 606



The Second World War campaign and long service group of six awarded to Petty Officer Steward G. H. Morris, Royal Navy, who was present at the destruction of three U-Boats. Having opened his wartime career in H.M.S. Sikh in operations off Norway in 1940 - when she came under sustained enemy air attack - he removed to another destroyer, the Wrestler, and saw further action on the Malta run, not least in Operation "Pedestal". He was also present in Wrestler at the destruction of the U-74 in May 1942 and the U-98 in November 1942, and added a third U-boat "kill" to his tally in the Wanderer in August 1943, when she destroyed the U-523. 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (LX. 21066 G. H. Morris, P.O. Stwd., H.M.S. Bull), very fine and better (6). George Henry Morris was born in Holborn, London on 9 August 1908 and entered the Royal Navy as an Officer's Steward 4th Class in October 1929. Between January and June 1940, he served aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Sikh, including operations off Norway in which she came under sustained air attack at Nasmos and elsewhere. His next seagoing appointment was in another destroyer - the Wrestler - from August 1941 until December 1942, in which period, under the command of Lieutenant R. W. B. Lacon, D.S.C., R.N., he witnessed action on the Malta run, not least as an escort in Operation "Pedestal". Earlier, on 2 May 1942, with her consort Wishart, Wrestler accounted for the U-74 east of Cartagena. Wrestler used her Hedgehog mortar twice, in addition to carrying out two full pattern depth charge attacks, explosions being heard after both attacks. U-74 was lost with all hands. And in mid-November 1942, a month before his transferral to the Wanderer, Morris was also present at the destruction of the U-98, west of Gibraltar. There were no survivors. It was aboard the Wanderer that he was present at his third U-boat "kill", namely the destruction of the U-523 off Vigo, Spain on 28 August 1943, in company with the corvette Wallflower; on this occasion there were 37 survivors. Morris's final wartime seagoing appointment was in the cruiser Caledon, from December 1943 until March 1944, following which he was employed at the Massewa naval base Bull until June 1945. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1944, while serving at the latter establishment, and finally came ashore in June 1953. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £140

---



**Lot 607**



**Six:** Able Seaman J. Baldock, Royal Navy 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/SSX790099 J. Baldock. A.B. R.N.), very fine (6)M.I.D. remains unconfirmed. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 608**



**Seven:** Petty Officer Telegraphist G. W. Lowther, Royal Navy, who served with the Far East Combined Bureau intercept stations at Kranji and Kilindini 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Africa Star; Atlantic Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (J.108947 G. W. Lowther. Tel. H.M.S. Sultan.), some contact wear, very fine (7)George Wilfred Lowther was born at Lanchester, Durham on 25 February 1907 and joined the Royal Navy on 22 November 1933 as Boy Class II. His first posting afloat was the Battleship Ramellies on 8 May 1925 and this was followed up by Comus, Lucia and Zanzibar, that last as Telegraphist. Lowther's career eventually took him east, being posted to the gunboat Cricket in China on 23 May 1938. Going ashore on 20 March 1939 he joined the Kranji Wireless Station at Singapore and was still stationed there on the outbreak of the Second World War. Notably at this stage the Far East Combined Bureau, an offshoot of Bletchley Park was stationed at Singapore with an intercept station at Kranji. Posted to Kilindini on 1 October 1942- in line with the movements of the F.E.C.B.- Lowther was to remain there until 17 October 1943 when he was transferred to the newly acquired aircraft carrier Khedive. Joining her in the Mediterranean with the new rank of Petty Officer Telegraphist the next year she was to serve as Command Ship for the invasion of Southern France. Khedive was posted to the Far East in 1945 and joined the 21st Aircraft Carrier Squadron. She was earmarked for the recapture of Singapore but with that cities surrender merely provided security for its occupation. Lowther continued to serve until 9 May 1947 when he was discharged from H.M.S. Tartar; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 609**



**(x) Nine: Petty Officer 1st Class G. H. Bartlett, Royal Canadian Navy 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; Korea 1950-53 (G. H. Bartlett 16884 'H'); U.N. Korea 1950-54; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (PO 1/C G. H. Bartlett RCN 16884-H); Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R. (C2 G. H. Bartlett), adhesive to reverses, very fine (9) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

---

## Lot 610



The well-documented campaign pair awarded to Guardsman C. W. Parkin, 2nd Battalion, Welsh GuardsThe Battalion endured a last-ditch heroic defence at Boulogne before going 'in the bag'; their ordeal continued during 'The Long March' from Lamsdorf in May 19451939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (2) Cyril Walter Parkin was born at Hull on 29 May 1915 and was a labourer upon his enlistment in the Welsh Guards on 15 July 1939. He was posted to No 3 Company, 2nd Battalion and spent most of May 1940 stationed at the Tower of London on defensive duties.Arriving in France the Battalion was immediately in the thick of things fighting predominantly in a defensive capacity before Parkin was captured by the Germans on 27 May 1940.The report of operations from 21 to 25 May by Major J. C. Windsor Lewis of 3 Company, 2nd Battalion Welsh Guards when the Company formed the apex of the defensive line, East of Boulogne, on the slopes of Mont Lambert takes up the story;'I never received the Bn order to withdraw as I could not be found. I remained with my Forward Sections all the night as I was the only officer left in the Company after the battle in the morning. The others were all casualties. This explains why I never received the order to withdraw. I was therefore left in Boulogne with the two Sections that I had been with on the Road blocks; the remainder of my Coy were successfully evacuated to England with the Bn.On hearing the news after Stand-to in the morning 24 May that the Bn had gone, I decided to move as quickly as possible to the Quayside with the men I had left.On arrival at Quayside with the remnants of my Coy, I found the utmost confusion in progress. There were stragglers from Nos. 2 and 4 Coys, 2 W.G., some IRISH GUARDS, about 150 refugees, 120 odd French soldiers with two officers, 200 of the A.M.Ps, 120 men of R.E. and others. I collected this force in the sheds by the station while I, with a Major E.G.M. BURT of the R.E. who had since died, went off to find the minesweeper which had just come into the harbour and ask if it would evacuate us to England.The minesweeper, which was French, refused but said that when it put to sea again that morning it would make signals to any boat or warship that is saw to come to our rescue. I had previously been told by Staff Officers on the Harbour Station that the BDE had embarked overnight for U.K. but that boats were supposed to be returning for us. They never came, and I heard later that they had been sunk in the effort to reach beleaguered Boulogne.On re-crossing the bridge with Major BURT to get back to the troops in the sheds, we were heavily fired upon by M.G.s from neighbouring houses but using cars, etc for cover we managed to reach the sheds without being hit.The sheds were now very congested with troops and refugees, so I sent off and officer of the R.E., Lieut. Kenneth Roscoe, to make a reconnaissance of the station itself and see how best we could defend it and obtain cover there for all. This officer returned shortly after with a comprehensive report and I decided immediately to move the refugees into the Shelters underneath the Station itself.The Germans then began to open fire upon us in the sheds and several men were wounded. I immediately began to retire my force into the station. This was quite easily affected as there was a covered way of approach afforded by a line of railway trucks. The fire from the German tanks was quite severe when we finally abandoned the sheds which shortly afterwards went up in flames. The Germans then began to fire incendiary bombs into the Station and several of these lit up trucks which contained ammunition and inflammable matter. I hastily prepared the Station for defence by the erection of a sandbagged breastwork in front of the Station and on the left flank overlooking the Town and Custom House. The sandbags were already in the Station. Many of my Command, such as the A.M.Ps were unarmed, and while they prepared the position and carried sandbags the W. GDS personnel and French took up positions under cover and in trains, two of which were in the Station. All Ranks worked very hard and carried out their tasks under fire from enemy tanks and M.Gs.By midday 24 May we had established as good a defensive position as possible under the circumstances. The position was held by the W. GDS and French infantry. All these troops were already thoroughly exhausted and their tenacity and bravery in keeping the enemy at bay for nearly 2 days without sufficient food and water is, I think, worthy of the highest praise.Firing from the German tanks, of whom 3 were in front of our position, continued all day, sometimes intense at other times mild, and after 2200hrs dying down altogether. In the evening of 24 May, about 1800hrs, the Germans made an effort to landform a boat on my right flank. Their party of infantry was a small one and we drove them back to the other side of the Harbour with Bren A.T. Rifle and Rifle fire, inflicting losses upon them.I was able to give the troops holding our positions some rest that night in relays, but early in the morning after Stand-to when the French infantry were holding our front line, the Germans again attacked heavily and we lost several men. At about 0900hrs I was able to see with binoculars big troop movements taking place on the high ground above BOULOGNE. I hoped these might be French, but it soon turned out to be a big enemy force arriving to consolidate the capture of the town.Their artillery which had begun to fire upon us the previous evening was increased, a bit shed to the right of my position was blown up and my own wounded men were being knocked about. I made a reconnaissance to my flank to see if there was any possible way of escape, but the route was covered by two enemy tanks.At noon the enemy, now strongly reinforced, opened up an intense fire upon my position and I was compelled to withdraw from my front line of breastworks into the Station itself, protected only by glass overhead and by a train on the left flank. There was a little food and ammunition left and no more water, and after another hour of the greatest discomfort I decided that my position was now quite hopeless and that a massacre would ensue if I did not capitulate. Having an eye to the number of refugees under my care and the big percentage of unarmed men, I decided to surrender.My little force had fought most splendidly in the face of heavy odds. Exhausted and without proper nourishment they never lost heart.'Parkin was incarcerated at Stalag 344 near the village of Lamsdorf which was to have sinister connotations in a few short years. On 7 January 1945 Parkin and his fellow captives, who had been held in cramped conditions with very little to eat for nearly five years were issued with orders to evacuate the camps and to forcibly march hundreds of miles west into central German territory.Tens of thousands of men were involved in these events, thousands of whom perished. Most marched many hundreds of miles, sometimes 20 miles a day, before being liberated by allied forces in April and May of 1945. Many of the dead succumbed to starvation, exposure, and disease. Some were shot by guards for attempting escape or simply being unable to continue.Much has been written and documented about this horrific march. Parkin survived and arrived in Germany on 10 April 1945 where he was incarcerated at Stalag 7A until 29 April 1945 when he was eventually liberated.A page on the website [http://dunkirk1940.org/index.php?&p=1\\_266](http://dunkirk1940.org/index.php?&p=1_266) is dedicated to Parkin.Sold together with a quantity of original postcards and letters sent by Parkin to his mother throughout his years of captivity and document the ordeal suffered by him and his fellow captives and the original letter from the Welsh Guards Record Office informing his mother that he was 'missing', besides letters from the Welsh Guards Comforts and Families Association and the British Red Cross, besides a quantity of research, incl

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 611



'My unit, the 4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, was sent to defend the Albert Canal in Belgium. There were only British troops in our area. Our officer put us into position, and that was the last we saw of him. We weren't ready - we were completely unprepared. The German troops who attacked us were the cream of the army - Rommel's troops. They overwhelmed us. I was captured on the 29th May 1940. I was 21. I was wounded in the wrist when I tried to surrender, and two or three of the boys by the side of me were killed. A German soldier said 'Tommy, the war is over for you'. After I was captured I saw Rommel going by. The younger Germans were horrible, and knocked us about. We were marched through Holland to the German border. The summer of 1940 was very hot, and the Dutch put out water for us. When the Germans saw this, they kicked it over. At the German border, we were put on cattle trucks, and I was sent to Stalag VIIIB ... 'George Ballard, a Territorial of the 4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, recalls his unhappy fate in France in May 1940. A Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Company Quarter-Master Sergeant E. F. Cox, Royal Berkshire Regiment As a member of the 4th Battalion, he was reported as wounded and missing in May 1940, when his unit was all but annihilated in defending the Albert Canal: just 40 of his comrades were eventually evacuated from Dunkirk, the remainder being killed, wounded and / or taken P.O.W. 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (5336115 C. Sgt. E. F. Cox, R. Berks.), contact marks to the last, otherwise very fine (3) Edward Frederick Cox was born in Port Talbot, Wales on 24 October 1906. A pre-war Territorial, he was reported as wounded and missing in action in Belgium on 25 May 1940, whilst serving as a Company Quarter Master Sergeant in the 4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment. It was a fate that befell most of his comrades, the Battalion being overwhelmed by the Germans on the Albert Canal. Just 40 of them finally got back to England via Dunkirk. Cox sustained multiple wounds, which were treated in Belgium, prior to his removal to Stalag VB in early 1941. Having then also been held in Stalag XXIA in the first half of 1943, he was finally liberated from Stalag 383 at Hohenfels in the Rhineland in April 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---



**Lot 612**



**Three: Sergeant O. Carr, Northamptonshire Police, late 1st Searchlight Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War at Dunkirk in 1940 and interned at Stalag XXA Thorn before having to endure 'The Long March' in 1945. 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Police L.S. & G.C., E.I.R., 1st issue (Sergt. Oliver Carr), mounted as worn, contact marks, very fine (3). Oliver Carr was born on 27 January 1909 and was a Walgrave Police Constable when he enlisted in 1st Searchlight Regiment, Royal Artillery. The 1st Searchlight Regiment, Royal Artillery was an air defence unit of the British Army from 1920-54. Originally formed in the Royal Engineers, it was transferred to the Royal Artillery at the start of the Second World War. It fought with distinction in the defence of Calais during the Battle of France, in which it was virtually destroyed. Captured at Dunkirk, Carr was interned at Stalag XXA Thorn, Poland. He remained there until January 1945 when the camp was closed and the internees were forced to march Westward across Poland, Czechoslovakia, and Germany in extreme winter conditions, over about four months between January-April 1945. Carr returned to Northamptonshire Police Force and rose to the rank of Sergeant before his retiring. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

---

Lot 613



A Lisbon Maru casualty's group of three to Lance-Corporal G. W. Spencer, Royal Engineers, who was taken prisoner at the Fall of Hong Kong only to die in the tragic sinking of the prison transport Lisbon-Maru by the U.S.S. Grouper on 1 October 1942. 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with a named memorial scroll and Royal Society certificate, good very fine (3) Geoffery William Spencer was born at Kentish Town on 19 May 1919, the son of Elizabeth and Bertie Spencer, his father was a police officer and had been awarded the Military Medal and King's Police Medal for Gallantry. Enlisting with the Royal Engineers on 28 August 1937 he joined the 40th Fortress Company on 14 December 1938 with the service number '1874667'. This was one of two Fortress Companies assigned to China Command during the Defence of Hong Kong. They held out for a total of seventeen days before being forced to surrender by relentless Japanese pressure. The survivors included Spencer who was taken on 25 December 1941. Kept on the mainland for some time after Hong Kong fell he was one of those selected for transport to Japan in 1942. Taken to the prisoner of war transport vessel the S.S. Lisbon Maru, the vessel began a slow progress back to Japan. Conditions aboard the vessel were appalling and a number of men had already died as the vessel crossed the South China Sea. She was not marked as carrying prisoners of war and as such appeared to be a simple troop transport when sighted by the U.S.S. Grouper on the morning of 1 October 1942. She torpedoed the vessel in the starboard coal bunker, as a response all P.O.W.s were immediately sent below to clear the deck. They were later sealed in while the Japanese troops on board were evacuated leaving only a reduced guard and the ships crew. It soon became clear that the vessel was sinking and the prisoners panicked and torn their way free of the hold. Several casualties were incurred as they rushed the guards and forced them back leaping off the boat to safety. The men of the Royal Artillery found themselves caught when the ladder into their hold collapsed and they were unable to escape, they were heard singing 'It's a Long Way to Tipperary'. Around 200 men were able to escape the doomed vessel, however 842 perished, Spencer was amongst them. He is commemorated upon the Saiwan Memorial; sold together with copied research comprising casualty rolls, Commonwealth War Graves certificate, attestation card and a BBC article on the Lisbon Maru as well as a named memorial scroll, named Royal Society certificate and photograph signed 'Geoff' as well as a photograph of men in uniform with one figure marked as 'Geoffrey' in black pen. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

**Lot 614**



**Family group;Three: Private H. C. Gordon, Gloucestershire Regiment1915-15 Star (3136 Pte H. C. Gordon, Glos. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3136 Pte. H. C. Gordon. Glouc. R.), very fineSix: Sergeant F. R. Gordon, Royal Signals1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial (2587066 Sjt. F. R. Gordon. R. Sigs.), campaign medals in box of issue addressed to 'Mr F R Gordon, 93 Coldharbour Road, Redland, Bristol 6' with Army Council enclosure, very fineFour: Sergeant S. H. H. Gordon, Royal Signals, who was killed in action in Burma on 13 June 19451939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in box of issue addressed to his mother 'Mrs N. C. Gordon, 9 Mascot Road, Bristol 3' and with relevant Army Council Condolence slip, good very fine (13)Hugh Charlton Gordon was born in Wandsworth in 1893, and was married to Nellie Corina Gordon nee Holman, they lived at 9 Mascot Road, Bristol, with issue of two sons.Francis Reginald Gordon was the son of Hugh & Nellie Gordon and served with the Royal Signals during the Second World War (No. 2587066). He had enlisted alongside his brother.Stanley Hugh Holman Gordon was killed on 13 June 1945 and is buried at Delhi War Cemetery, India.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

---

Lot 615



Family group: A Second World War Far East campaign group of three awarded to Private L. Radford, 1/5th Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters, who was taken P.O.W. in Singapore and died in captivity in November 1943. 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, together with a signed War Office communication addressed to his mother, regarding her son's reburial, dated 23 August 1946, reverse taped, extremely fine (3). The Second World War campaign group of six awarded to Driver L. J. Radford, Royal Army Service Corps 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France & Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, together with his original Soldier's Pay and Service Book, spine taped, good very fine (9). Lionel Radford, who was from Alperton, Wembley, served in the 1/5th Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters and was taken P.O.W. at the fall of Singapore in February 1942. As recounted in numerous histories, the Foresters displayed considerable fortitude and gallantry in the final days of the defence of Singapore. Allocated to "Tomforce" - with the 4th Norfolks and elements of the 18th Reconnaissance Corps - the Battalion was ordered to re-capture Bukit Timah and the hill overlooking the village. Advancing along the Bukit Timah dual carriageway, in extended order, the Foresters and "Tomforce" had to cover nine miles of hostile terrain to reach their objective, and they were met with fierce opposition - and enemy aircraft attack - on closing the objective. Having then put in a gallant attack on the hill overlooking the village, and taken its first casualties, "Tomforce's" actions proved in vain, for flanking forces had given way to relentless Japanese attacks. Next ordered to assist the 2/10 Baluchis hold the village of Nee Soon, situated in the middle of Singapore, the Foresters came under a crescendo of mortar and small arms fire. Then an ominous rumbling sound was heard approaching down the road. The Japanese were bringing up tanks and the Foresters had no means to counter them. Private Morrell of the Foresters sought cover behind a large log, watching in horror as it grew smaller and smaller as enemy fire took great chunks out of it: "[Then] We pulled back into the rubber. We didn't run away. We just parted to let them go through. What else could we do? We had nothing to stop them." It mattered not. On the 15th came the formal surrender of Singapore. But as the battalion's historian, Clifford Housley, noted, 'With hindsight and given the opportunity, they might well have decided to fight on'. Instead, the likes of Lionel Radford and his fellow Foresters had to endure terrible suffering at the hands of their Japanese captors. He died in captivity on 16 November 1943, aged 26, and is buried in Thanbyuzayat War Cemetery, on the Thai-Burma border. Undoubtedly a victim of the "Railway of Death", he actually died at Tambaya hospital camp, but his remains were moved to Thanbyuzayat after the war. His gravestone bears the following inscription: 'In loving memory of my dear son Lionel. So sadly missed by mother and family.' Leslie John Radford, Lionel's younger brother, was born on 12 May 1922 and enlisted in the Army (Militia) in June 1942. He appears to have been appointed a Driver in the Royal Army Service Corps and was embarked for the Middle East November 1942; his accompanying Soldier's Pay and Service Book confirms his entitlement to all of the above described campaign Stars and Medals. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120



**Lot 616**



**Three: Private A. W. Jerrum, 1/8th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own), who was taken a Prisoner of War at Dunkirk in May 1940 and who was forced to endure 'The Long March' in 1945** 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R. (6207107 Pte. A. W. Jerrum Mx.), very fine (Lot) **Albert Walter Perrin Jerrum** was born in New Cross, London on 22 February 1920. Enlisting in the 1/8th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment before the outbreak of the Second World War he served as part of the British Expeditionary force. Captured at Dunkirk on 27 May 1940 he was interned at Stalag XXB (Marienburg), he stayed there until January 1945 when the camp was closed and the internees were forced to march Westward across Poland, Czechoslovakia, and Germany in extreme winter conditions from January-April 1945. Jerrum died at Three Bridges, Sussex on 24 March 1983. Sold together with copied research and another group of Medals and miniatures worn by Jerrum also accompanies the group comprising; France and Germany Star; Dunkirk Medal; Belgian Cross of the Royal Federation of King Albert Veterans. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

---

## Lot 617



The campaign group of three awarded to Private A. J. Wright, 7th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment Wright gave up his Corporal's 'stripes' so that he could serve shoulder-to-shoulder with his twin brother as part of the British Expeditionary Force; the pair were captured at Dunkirk and held at Lamsdorf before having to endure the privations of 'The Long March' in 1945 1939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., Territorial (5109378 Pte. A. J. Wright. Warwick), very fine (3) Alec Wright was a pre-war Territorial from Nuneaton, Warwickshire. Both he and twin brother served with the Regiment but in different Battalions. Alec on discovering that his twin brother, Bertram, was about to leave with the B.E.F. gave up his rank to join his brother in the 1/7th Battalion. The Battalion departed for France in early 1940 to join the rest of the Force. On 16 May with the Allied front crumbling rapidly they were ordered back. With the Germans advancing in a pincer movement there was a danger that the Force would be cut off. 143 Brigade (including the 1/7th and 8th Battalion) was sent to defend the Ypres-Comines canal zone. The lives of many thousands rested on this depleted force. The troops withstood the assault of three German Divisions on 27-28 May 1940. This saved 2nd Corps and did much to aid the successful withdrawal of the entire B.E.F. Just one night made a big difference to the number of men that reached England safely (midnight 28th May 25,000 and 29th May a further 47,300). Wright and his twin brother were both taken Prisoner of War and held at the infamous Stalag 344 near the village of Lamsdorf. By 7 January 1945 Wright and his fellow captives, who had been held in cramped conditions with very little to eat for nearly five years, were issued with orders to evacuate the camps and to forcibly march hundreds of miles west into central German territory. Tens of thousands of men were involved in these events, thousands of whom perished. Most marched many hundreds of miles, sometimes 20 miles a day, before being liberated by allied forces in April and May of 1945. Many of the dead succumbed to starvation, exposure, and disease. Some were shot by guards for attempting escape or simply being unable to continue. Much has been written and documented about this horrific march. Wright survived and arrived in Germany on 10 April 1945 where he was incarcerated until eventually liberated. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

### Lot 618



Family group: 'In January 1945 the Red Army was closing in, and the Germans decided to evacuate all but the sick, the English doctors, padres and nursing orderlies. More than 8,000 men were assembled, and the huge column marched off westwards. Some who could not keep up were shot, some died of hypothermia, some of starvation, some of dysentery ... 'The fate of the incumbents of Stalag XX-B in January 1945. A Second World War prisoner of war's pair awarded to Gunner E. Pannell, Royal Artillery, who was interned in Stalag XX-B 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, good very fine The Imperial Service Medal awarded to his father, Assistant Supervisor E. Pannell, London Postal Region Imperial Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (Ellis Pannell), good very fine (3) Ellis Parnell was taken P.O.W. in France in 1940 and was incarcerated in Stalag XX-B at Marienburg, Danzig, Poland; his service number was 944542. His father, also named Ellis, was awarded his I.S.M. for services as an Assistant Supervisor for the London Postal Region (London Gazette 12 April 1946, refers), and he died in Morden, Surrey in February 1953. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 619



Three: R. Haldane, Women's Transport Service (F.A.N.Y.), who saw service in Kenya during the Second World War 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with an archive of original material including a service cap named 'Haldane K425, good very fine (3) Rachel Helen Pooley was born at Bushey, Hertfordshire in March 1912, the son of Warner and Ethel Pooley of Leatherhead, Surrey; sold together with copied research, handwritten research and an archive of original material comprising: i) One W.T.S. (F.A.N.Y.) cap named to 'R. Haldane'. ii) A collection of photographs. A named and addressed 'Wykeham Studios' envelope containing two more photographs including one of the recipient wearing the cap. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 620**



**Four: Private W. G. Lilley, 6th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, who was taken Prisoner-of-War on 4 March 1943** 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R. (4801832. Pte. W. G. Lilley. R. Lincolns), official correction to unit, good very fine (4)Walter G. Lilley was born at Stamford on 26 June 1921, the son of William and Sarah Lilley. He Joined the Lincolnshire Regiment and saw service with the 6th Battalion during the Second World War. In Britain during 1942 Lilley took the opportunity to marry Beatrice Davis at Stamford before joining his Battalion in North Africa.The 6th Battalion formed part of 46th Infantry Division, being posted to North Africa in January 1943. They saw their first action in Tunisia the next month. The next month Lilley went missing during an engagement at Sedjenane in which 98 men of the Battalion were taken. He was confirmed as a Prisoner of War not long afterwards, being taken to Stalag XI-A at Altengrabow.Lilley was repatriated after the end of the war and returned to Britain. He lived in Stamford until his death on 9 August 1990; sold together with copied census data, prisoner of war record transcriptions and an extract from The History of the Royal Lincolnshire Regiment.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 621**



**(x) Four: Company Sergeant-Major W. T. Stevenson, Royal Army Service Corps, who was taken Prisoner of War at the Fall of Java on 5 March 1942** 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R. (T/4537488 Sgt. W. T. Stevenson. RASC.), very fine (4)William Taylor Stevenson was born on 21 August 1908 and lived at 20 East Beckett Street, Leeds, Yorkshire. Enlisting on 21 February 1929 Stevenson was a Company Sergeant-Major with the Royal Army Service Corps by the outbreak of the Second World War. He was part of the 5,500 man, ad-hoc British force which took part in the Battle of Java in 1942.Despite the combined, Dutch, British and Australian Forces the battle proved to be a rout and between 28 February-12 March 1942 the Allies were pushed back until they finally surrendered. Stevenson surrendered on 5 March and was kept in Java as a P.O.W. for the rest of the conflict. In this he was a rare exception as the majority of the 30,000 prisoners were moved, Stevenson however was one of a little over 5,000 that remained at Bandung camp. He was repatriated on 19 May 1945; sold together with copied research comprising a Birth registry and Prisoner of War lists.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£160 to £200**



**Lot 622**



**Four: Battery Quartermaster Sergeant T. A. Wren, 11th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken Prisoner of War on 27 June 1942 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial (6138591 B.Q.M.Sjt. T. A. Wren. R.A.), the first three in their named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr T. A. Wren, 57 Tivoli Road, West Norwood, London, S.E.27.', good very fine (4) Thomas Alfred Wren was born in 1911 and enlisted in the 5th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment on 16 January 1929. Transferred to the Royal Artillery, he served with the 11th Field Regiment during the Second World War and was taken a Prisoner of War with the unit in the Western Desert on 27 June 1942, at the Battle of Mersa Matruh. The unit were both photographed (IWM E 14114) and painted in action (IWM ART 17111) that summer. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 623**



**(x) A Battle of Kohima 1944 casualty's group of four to Lance Corporal T. Lumley, Royal Corps of Signals, who was killed in action on 18 April 1944 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with a named slip of issue, good very fine (4) Thomas Lumley was born at Durham in 1921, the son of Thomas and Phyllis Lumley of Carr Hill, Gateshead, Durham. Enlisting with the Royal Signals Lumley was appointed Lance-Corporal and was serving with the 33rd Indian Corps Signals at the Battle of Kohima. He was listed as 'Missing believed Wounded' on 18 April 1944 and later confirmed 'now reported Killed in Action' on 15 May. The date he went missing coincides with the first relief of the Kohima position, when the 1st Punjab Regiment linked up with the garrison. He is buried at the Kohmia War Cemetery, it is worth noting that Commonwealth War Graves lists his date of death as 15 May, the day his death was confirmed rather than the day he went missing; sold together with copied research including casualty lists. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

Lot 624



A Second World War casualty's campaign group of five awarded to Sergeant B. Lane, Royal Armoured Corps (R.A.C.) A member of the 48th Battalion, Royal Tank Regiment, he was wounded in the 'Battle of the Peaks' in Tunisia in April 1943, when his unit's Churchill tanks captured German positions under a galling fire. The uphill performance of the Churchills - or 'mountain goats' as they became known - was outstanding, one captured German officer stating "I knew it was all over" the moment they appeared on the scene. 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 1st Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (420274 Sjt. B. Lane, R. Tks.), mounted as worn, minor official correction to last, good very fine (5) B. Lane is confirmed by official records as having been wounded in Tunisia on 24 April 1943, while serving in 48th Royal Tank Regiment (R.A.C.); WO 417/60, refers. As further confirmed in Peter Gudgin's history of the unit - With Churchills to War - Lane was a member of 'B' Squadron, and it was in this capacity that he received his wounds during wider operations to secure Long Stop Hill and the road to Tunis. Ordered to engage enemy armour and positions on Banana Ridge at 2.00 p.m. on the 24th, in support of the 1st King's Shropshire Light Infantry and 2nd Foresters, 'B' Squadron carried out a swift and successful attack, knocking out five German tanks and damaging another, but not before enemy mines, 88mm. fire and mortars had taken their toll. Three of the Squadron's Churchills were knocked out, with a loss of five killed and eight wounded. Two of the latter were seriously wounded, one later dying, and given Lane's campaign medal entitlement, it is likely he was the other casualty with serious wounds. 'B' Squadron had earlier seen action in support of the 6th Surreys in the assault on two hill features - the Djebel-el-Mehirigar and Djebel Djaffa - on 21 April, when the 48th R.T.R. suffered a loss of three killed and six wounded. It was on this occasion that the 48th were credited with recovering a virtually intact Tiger tank - turret number '131' - the first such tank to be captured by the Allies in working order in the war. Subsequently displayed in Tunis, '131' was inspected by H.M. the King and Winston Churchill, prior to being shipped back to the U.K. Today, in the care of the Tank Museum at Bovington, '131' is the only working Tiger tank in the world. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

Lot 625



'Another campaign is over, another battle won, no more do we hear the cannon, beneath the African sun. But do not let this victory, dazzle too much our eyes, and make us forget our comrades, who now in Africa lie. Those men with whom we soldiered, in blood and sweat and toil, must stay now forever, enriching African soil. Each one a bit of England, and so they will remain, never to be forgotten, until we meet again.' A tribute to his fallen comrades by a soldier of the 2nd Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, as penned in May 1943 in the P.O.W. notebook kept by Lance-Corporal A. G. Phypers at Campo P.G. 66 in Italy. A well-documented Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Lance-Corporal A. G. Phypers, 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, who was taken P.O.W. in North Africa 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, together with wartime regimental cap badge and his metal P.O.W. identity disc, extremely fine (5). Albert George Phypers was born in Ware, Hertfordshire on 17 February 1915 and enlisted in the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment in June 1940. Drafted to the 2nd Battalion and embarked for the Middle East in March 1943, he was taken P.O.W. in Tunisia on 13 April 1943; WO 417/62, refers. On that date, the Battalion carried out a costly assault on Point 344 near Djebel Aoud, and 'B' and 'C' Companies 'were violently counter-attacked and suffered heavily. By the evening the Battalion had lost about 234 men'; The Story of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, Volume II, 1914-1958, refers. Initially interned in Italy - at P.G. 66 at Capua and P.G. 53 at Macerata - Phypers was transferred to Stalag IV-B at Muhlberg in Saxony in September 1943, from whence he was employed at a working camp at Reinsdorf, until his liberation in April 1945. He died in Ware, Hertfordshire on 11 April 2006. Sold with a large quantity of original documentation and photographs, including the recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Books (2); his demob pass and rail tickets; a German language manual with camp stamps to front page; handwritten camp news sheet - 'The Wired World'; National Registration Card, with enclosed returned P.O.W. slip; a selection of British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John parcel content slips; around 20 photographs, a dozen of them scenes from his P.O.W. camp, including German personnel, and his P.O.W.'s notebook, containing a number of poetic entries, often of a poignant nature and written in captivity in Italy and Germany. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

### Lot 626



An attempted escaper's casualty group of five awarded to Guardsman G. Yeates, 3rd Battalion, Coldstream Guards, who was taken prisoner during the Fall of Tobruk and killed whilst attempting to escape from captivity in July 1942. General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2658314. Gdsm. G. Yeates. C.Gds.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sometime lacquered, slight contact wear, overall very fine (5) Godfrey Yeates was born at Gloucester, Gloucestershire in 1919 and enlisted with the Coldstream Guards prior to the Second World War. Stationed with the 3rd Battalion in Egypt at the outbreak of the war they formed part of the Garrison of Tobruk upon the fall of that port in June 1942. Yeates was taken prisoner with his Battalion on 20 June but was later confirmed as attempting to escape, his records state he was 'Presumed Died while escaping from the enemy Between 1 July 1942-31 July 1942. Yeates is commemorated upon the Alamein Memorial; sold together with copied casualty records and Commonwealth War Graves certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 627



(x) Five: Private J. Norton, West Yorkshire Regiment, late Royal Artillery 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (997681 Pte. J. Norton. W. Yorks., mounted for display with a cloth patch for the 5th Indian Division Formation very fine (5) John Norton attested into the Royal Artillery in 1940. He is noted as transferring to the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry 12 January 1944. His enlistment number also notes (Dis York P/59). Confirmed on roll for S.E. Asia clasp as rank of Private but later promoted to Lance Corporal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 628



Five: Private J. G. Chelin, South African Forces 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal; Africa Service (3667 J. G. Chelin); Efficiency Medal, South Africa, G.V.I.R. (Pte. J. G. Chelin Q. S. C.), very fine (5) Q.S.C. was the 'Q. Service Corps' responsible for the provision and transport of supplies. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



Lot 629



The campaign group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class 1 P. Brown, 9th Coastal Regiment, Royal Artillery who was taken Prisoner of War on 15 February 1942 following the Fall of Singapore. As a consequence, he would have endured the abysmal treatment meted out by his captors in the construction of the bridge and notorious Burma-Siam Railway 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (1423838 W.O.CL.II. P. Brown. R.A.), very fine (5) Peter Brown born in Dundee, Scotland on 14 April 1905 was a ploughman when he enlisted in the Royal Artillery in August 1922. He served during the Second World War as a Warrant Officer Class 1 in the Singapore Garrison, 9th Coastal Regiment Royal Artillery (consisting of 7th, 22nd and 32nd Batteries). On 12 February 1942 the Coastal Batteries were destroyed and at 01.30hrs on 13 February 1942 the Garrison was marched to the Indian Recreation Ground in Singapore where the unit was formed into an Infantry Battalion and used as support troops. At 16.30hrs on 15 February 1942 the Regiment ceased to exist as a fighting unit and was disbanded, all the men becoming Prisoners of War of the Japanese. Initially interned at Changi Camp in Singapore, Brown was moved to Tonchan in Thailand in October 1942. In his subsequent years of captivity Brown was incarcerated at an assortment of camps along the infamous Burma-Thai railway. On 4 June 1945 some 800 prisoners were made to march in adverse conditions from Nakom Nai camp to a new smaller labour camp in Northern Thailand, a distance of 600 kilometres. Brown was in charge of 200 of the Prisoners on the forced march and a detailed list of those men is included in his MI9 questionnaire. Alfred E (Pop) Nellis WO11 RQMS 9 Coast Regiment Royal Artillery records in his book *Freeing the demons* published in 2017, the background to the march: 'In February 1945, all the Officers, irrespective of their Group or sickness were separated from the men and concentrated at Khan-Chan-Buri. Senior Warrant Officers took charge in place of the Officers at other Camps. At all the Camps, instead of the men being concentrated in large numbers, parties were detailed in groups of 500 and sent to various smaller Camps, up the river, etc., or kept on the move doing odd jobs here and everywhere. The idea being so as not to have large numbers of P.O.W's in one place. Therefore, outside the Base Camps, conditions again became vile, deaths mounting through the lack of food and medical supplies.' Sold together with copied research including his MI9 questionnaire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

---

### Lot 630



(x) Five: Corporal D. E. Mitchell, South African Armed Forces No. 1 Railway Telegraph Company, South African Corps of Signals 1939-45 Star (307375 D. E. Mitchell); Africa Star (307375 D. E. Mitchell); Defence and War Medals 1939-45 (307375 D. E. Mitchell); African General Service Medal 1939-45 (307375 D. E. Mitchell), minor wear, very fine (5) Dennis Elton Mitchell was born on 27 August 1921 and worked as an Apprentice Mechanic with the South African Railway & Harbours administration. Appointed 'A' Class Artisan with the South African Corps of Signals on 1 September 1942, embarking for the Middle East on 30 June 1942. Upon his arrival Mitchell was detached for duty with No. 1 Company, 9th Army Signals, Royal Corps of Signals. Posted to the 40th Railway Telegraph Company, South African Corps of Signals on 11 July 1943 and two months later to the 2nd Signals Base where he was appointed a Fitter. Mitchell also suffered several bouts of illness which saw him admitted to the 67th General Hospital in 1944. Appointed Corporal on 15 August 1944, a rank he held until 29 June 1945 when he was posted to the Demobilisation Corps; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 631



Five: Lance Corporal B. Bradley, 190 (Provost) Company, Corps of Military Police 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (7684463. Pte. B. Bradley. R.M.P.), very fine (5) Bernard Bradley was born on 30 April 1911 was a grocery warehouseman when he enlisted in the Royal Military Police on 3 September 1939. He was discharged at Lincoln on 15 October 1945. His conduct was described as exemplary with the further remarks: 'This NCO enlisted in the Corps of Military Police before the war. He has served in France from January to June 1940, North Africa and Italy from June 1943 until March 1944. Bradley has proved himself an intelligent, trustworthy and conscientious military policeman and during the last few months he has been in charge of the Corporals mess. He can be recommended to any employer'. Sold together with his Soldiers Release book Class 'A'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 632



A Second World War campaign group of six awarded to Trooper A. F. Herbert, 5th Battalion, Royal West Kents, who was posted missing in North Africa in September 1942. Afterwards confirmed as a P.O.W. - at Campo P.G. 70 in Italy - he appears on an official list of personnel who had previously been held by the Italians but who by 1944 were no longer prisoners, a listing that suggests that he made a successful bid for freedom at the time of the Italian capitulation in the previous year. 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (6343929 Tpr. A. F. Herbert, R.W.K.), the campaign awards in their original O.H.M.S. and R.A.C. Record Office forwarding box addressed to 'Mr. A. F. Herbert, 65A Elm Grove, Southsea, Hants.', good very fine or better (6). A. F. Herbert was taken P.O.W. at the battle of Alam el Halfa, official records listing him as missing with effect from 4 September 1942. On that date, the 5th Battalion, Royal West Kents faced strong enemy opposition and suffered heavy casualties. Interned in Campo P.G. 70 at Monturano in Italy, Herbert appears to have made a successful bid for freedom at the time of the Italian capitulation in September 1943. Certainly, official records for 1944 state that he was no longer a prisoner; WO 417/78, refers. Moreover, his Royal Armoured Corps (R.A.C.) Record Office campaign medal forwarding box confirms subsequent service. Much of Camp P.G. 70 still stands to this day; see Simon Mitchell's YouTube video: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IXBAZRd-0kU> Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £200

---

**Lot 633**



(x) Six: Trooper A. S. Everett, Cape Town Highlanders, late Southern Rhodesian Reconnaissance Regiment, who was killed in action during the savage fighting around Cassino on 14 May 1944. 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (SR.598243 A. S. Everett), the last officially renamed, traces of lacquer, otherwise good very fine (6) Arthur Stephen Everett was born at Mafeking, South Africa on 14 April 1914 and lived in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia working as an electrician prior to enlisting on 3 October 1941. Posted to the Park River Training Camp on 16 December 1941 for training with the Southern Rhodesian Reconnaissance Regiment. Here his poor lack of discipline and tendency to go absent without leave saw him regularly punished. It may have been for that reason that he re-attested on 3 March 1943 with the 1st City Regiment, Union Defence Force. Disembarking at the Suez Canal for service with this unit Everett saw fighting throughout the rest of the North Africa Campaign and into Italy. They formed part of the Allied push to breach the Gustav Line and encircle the heavily defended position of Cassino. The book Cape Town Highlanders expands on the bitter fighting stating: 'In the Cassino sector, the Germans were still putting up bitter resistance, blocking any advance up the Liri Valley, but nevertheless the British and Indians have secured a firm bridgehead across the Rapido by the evening of May 13 and were bringing up their XIII Corps reserve division to cut Highway 6 and isolate Cassino in conjunction with Poles, who had regrouped after their stern fighting in the opening phases of the offensive. That night enemy 105's hit a mortar pit filled with reserve ammunition in the RDLI company area, starting a fire which burned a long time. Battalion HQ, the forward brigade telephone exchange and Jeephead were all heavily shelled; many telephone lines were cut and an old Canadian ammunition dump was hit and set alight.' As well as heavy shelling they were forced to contend with German patrols which struck regularly at advanced positions. One of these made up of men from the 1/100th Mountain Regiment of the German 5th Mountain Division infiltrated behind 'B' Company, Cape Town Highlanders on the night of 14 May 1944. They were identified and engaged by the South Africans, with Everett being killed in the engagement. Five German troops were killed and a further three men of 'B' Company wounded; sold together with copied service papers and an extract from the Cape Town Highlanders. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



**Lot 634**



A Second World War campaign group of six awarded to Warrant Officer 1 J. J. Fenton, Royal Army Service Corps, who was mentioned in despatches for his services in the Mediterranean theatre of war 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; Imperial Service Medal, E.I.I.R. (John James Fenton), good very fine (6) John James Fenton, who was born at St. Dunstons Road (Workhouse, Fulham, London), was mentioned in despatches for his services in the Mediterranean theatre of war (London Gazette 23 May 1946, refers). He was awarded his I.S.M. for services as a motor driver for the General Post Office (London Gazette 30 November 1965, refers). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 635**



Six: Sergeant L. G. Wright, Royal Army Medical Corps 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, S. E. Asia 1945-46, Malaya (7525130 Pte L. G. Wright. R.A.M.C); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (22258478 Sgt L. G. Wright, RAMC), mounted as worn, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 636**



Six: Corporal A. G. Wolfe, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late Royal Lincolns 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (21018323 Cpl. A. G. Wolfe. R.A.O.C.); Efficiency Medal, Territorial (4801760 Pte. A. G. Wolfe. R. Lincolns.), good very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 637**



Six: An unattributed group to a Canadian recipient 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal 1939-1945, 1 clasp, Maple Leaf; Defence Medal, silver issue; War Medal 1939-1945, silver issue, mounted incorrectly as worn, toned very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 638**



**Four: Lance Bombardier A. Harvey, 88th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was evacuated from Dunkirk but was taken a Prisoner of War at the Fall of Singapore; he endured being put to work on the notorious Burma-Thai railway 1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, these last three in their named card box of issue; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., Territorial (905102 Gnr. A. Harvey. R.A.), very fine (4) Albert Harvey was born at Blackpool on 15 July 1916, a pre-war Territorial he was serving with 88th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery when war was declared in 1939. The unit fought in France and Belgium manning 25 pounder field guns, and after evacuation from Dunkirk, served in various locations in southern England, in preparation for the anticipated German invasion. They were re-equipped and shipped to the Far East, travelling on the troopship Empress of Canada via Freetown (West Africa), Cape Town and Colombo, Ceylon (Sri Lanka). They arrived in Singapore only nine days before the Japanese attacked. In the Malayan campaign they fought the Japanese at Ipoh and Alor Star. In the company of the Australian 8th Division and the Indian 9th Brigade, they saw most of the major actions in Malaya until capitulation in Singapore on 15 February 1942. Initially incarcerated at Changi, he was moved to Thailand in November 1942 to work on the infamous Burma-Thai railway; being interned at Toncman (Tonchan) until April 1943, Chowsia from April to May 1944, Tamawang (Tamarkan) and lastly Nakom (Nakom Paton) until he was repatriated on 2 September 1945; sold together with copied research and Lancashire Gunners at War - History of the 88th Field Regiment 1939-45 by Stephen Bull. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

---

### Lot 639



The campaign group of six awarded to Warrant Officer Class II J. R. Stone, 68th Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War at Tobruk 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; UN Korea 1950-54; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (853058 W.O.CL.2. J. R. Stone. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (853058 W.O.CL.2. J. R. Stone. R.E.M.E.), very fine (6) John Richard Stone enlisted in the 68th (4th West Lancashire) Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery (TA), which was formed as a duplicate of 59 Medium Regiment with two Batteries in 1939. Stone and his Regiment were sent to High Wycombe in preparation to go to France but after Dunkirk everything changed. In September 1940, the Regiment was sent to fight in Eritrea and eventually to Egypt. He fought in the Western Desert with his unit but was taken a Prisoner of War at the Fall of Tobruk, when the unit were overrun by the forces under Rommel. Stone was initially held at Stalag 357, in Poland which was relocated to Oerbke, near Fallingbomel. Having been released, he transferred to the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. Escaping has ceased to be a sport by Frank Unwin, who served in the 68th Medium Regiment was published in 2018. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 640



(x) Seven: H. W. C. Hough, South African Armed Forces 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (230596 H. W. C. Hough); Boys Scout Association medal, named to the reverse 'H. W. Hough. 67th Durban 16.10.68.', the first six mounted for wear, the last mounted for wear separately, minor contact wear, very fine (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 641**



(x) The campaign group of six awarded to Lance-Corporal A. Olson, Regina Rifle Regiment, who was killed in action in Normandy on 9 June 1944 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45, silver; Canadian Voluntary Service Medal 1939-45, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, silver, in card their boxes of issue (some damaged), together with his Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially inscribed, 'H. 46271 L/Cpl. A. Olson', ring suspension but fitted with an ornate brooch bar, in case of issue, and his Birks Memorial Bar, officially inscribed, 'L./Cpl. A. Olson, Regina Rif., Died in His Country's Service, 9 June 1944', in original card folder, extremely fine (7) Arthur Olson was born in Port Arthur, Ontario, on 10 January 1917. A Miner by occupation, he enlisted in the Lake Superior Regiment in July 1940. Promoted to Lance-Corporal in May 1942, he was embarked for England in August 1942, attached to the H.Q. Squadron, 4th Canadian Armoured Division, but transferred to the Regina Rifle Regiment, part of the 7th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Canadian Division, in October 1943. Landing with his regiment on D-Day 6 June 1944, he was killed in action during the advance on Caen on 9 June 1944. Buried in the Beny-sue-Mer Canadian War Cemetery - one of 2,048 allied servicemen interred there, the majority of them Canadian - he was the husband of Blanche Marie Olson, of Kitchener, Ontario; sold with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

---



## Lot 642



The M.S.M. group of seven awarded to Captain R. S. R. Turner, Royal Army Service Corps, who was taken a Prisoner of War following the fall of Hong Kong in December 1941 1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (S/6200711 Sgt. R.S. R. Turner. R.A.S.C.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (S/6200711 Sgt. R. S. R. Turner. R.A.S.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (S/6200711 Sgt. R. S. R. Turner. R.A.S.C.), neat official corrections on AGS, very fine (7) Ronald Stanley Robinson Turner was born on 22 February 1914 at Camberwell. He was originally known as 'Ronald Joseph' Turner but changed his Christian names in 1949. A packer by trade, he enlisted in the Middlesex Regiment in October 1932, serving in Egypt, Singapore and Hong Kong where he transferred as clerk 3rd class to the Royal Army Service Corps on 10 December 1940 and was posted to 12 Company. Remaining in Hong Kong, he was one of the unfortunate servicemen taken a Prisoner of War when it fell to the Japanese on 25 December 1941. He was interned and was transported to Nagoya Camp in Japan. Repatriated at the end of the Second World War, he was living in Trowbridge, Wiltshire and remained in the Royal Army Service Corps. Promoted to war substantive Sergeant on 16 February 1949 whilst serving at London District. Turner served in Kenya from 28 February 1951-29 February 1954, being awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1951. He was awarded his M.S.M. in 1961 and was discharged from the Army on 9 November 1961. Remaining in Trowbridge, he gained a commission in the Wiltshire Army Cadet Force from which he retired on 1 August 1974. Turner died in Hastings in February 1991; sold together with a copy of his POW slip, copy service papers, and a framed original certificate of commendation for the Wiltshire Army Cadet Force signed by the Lord Lieutenant of Wiltshire and a photograph of certificate presentation. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

---

Lot 643



The campaign group of eight awarded to Colonel W. H. Hore, Royal Engineers, an officer who combined military survey, geography, teaching and public duties and was closely involved with the preparations for D-Day when in command of 1 Air Survey Liaison Section 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46; Coronation 1953; Territorial Decoration, E.II.R., reverse officially dated '1954', mounted as worn, very fine (8) Wilfred Harry Hore - or Freddie to his friends and comrades - was born on 14 July 1915. The below article has been assisted by an obituary written by Ian Russell & Ken Joels. He had outstanding careers in Military Survey and Education which for a great part of his life overlapped by way of geography, surveying and teaching. His early education was at Torquay Grammar School followed by three years at University College of the South West at Exeter. Freddie read Geography at Selwyn College Cambridge through an open exhibition and progressed to a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education. During this time, he joined the Cambridge University OTC and was commissioned in November 1940. Joining the Army, he served with the 14 Corps Field Survey Company Royal Engineers before postings to 1 and later, 4 Air Survey Liaison Sections Royal Engineers, both of which he commanded. In the former unit he was closely involved with the preparations for D-Day. Post-war he took up his career in education and progressed from being a teacher at Plympton Grammar School to Senior Geography Master at Portsmouth Grammar School. During this period, he became involved with the CCF and inevitably progressed to Military Survey as OC of 338 Cartographic Squadron RE (TA) which was followed by appointment as CO of 135 Survey Engineer Regiment Royal Engineers (TA). He held this command from 1951 to 1956. At this time, he was appointed Headmaster of BEC (Grammar) School Tooting and progressed to be appointed Head of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford (1966-1975). Never one to be idle, during this period he was awarded the Territorial Decoration, appointed a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Surrey, and was granted Honorary Colonel appointments to 135 Field Survey Squadron RE, the 5th Cadet Battalion Surrey ACF and The Royal Grammar School Guildford CCF. Furthermore, he was promoted to the honorary rank of Colonel. It was during his period as Honorary Colonel to 135 Field Survey Squadron Royal Engineers that he campaigned successfully to the Ministry of Defence and the London Territorial Army Association against the establishment cuts planned for the Squadron. He was the author of '135 Survey Engineer Regiment (TA) 1945-1989' published in 1965. Colonel Hore died on 5 February 2008. Sold together with some photocopied research. Further references to Hore can be found in: 'Air survey in the liberation of Europe' by Col. W H Hore, published in Surveying World, May 1995 and another article in Geomatics World, Issue 5, Vol 22, 2014, Page 26. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

---

**Lot 644**



(x) Three: Warrant Officer R. Mercer, Royal Air Force 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, extremely fine

(3) Robert Mercer enlisted on 8 July 1942 and began his training as a Flight Engineer at No.111 O.T.U. Nassau on 13 December 1943, flying B24 Liberators. He returned to the U.K. in March 1944 and was sent to No.1674 H.C.U. Aldegrove, Northern Ireland, where he continued his training as an Engineer on Liberators. Moving to 206 Sqn St.Eval in April 1944 he has his first U Boat on the 10 June 1944 as part of Anti-Submarine Reconnaissance which was the role of Liberators. The Squadron moves to Leuchars, Scotland on 11 July 1944 and continues with Anti-Submarine Patrols as far away as Trondheim in Norway. His plane was attacked by two Ju.88 on 28 September along with four Flak Vessels on a patrol to Stavanger. A further chase by 4 twin E-fighters on the 13 February 1945 saw him escape unscathed again. The final U Boat sighting he had was on 5 May 1945 where a patrol to Kattergat saw them attack an Oil Wake of a submerged U Boat after 3 U Boats had been attacked, his log book notes "Survivors Seen". At the end of the war in Europe 206 Squadron became part of Transport Command and Mercer remains with the Squadron still flying Liberators flying to Iraq, Karachi and Palestine to name but a few destinations. He completes a York Conversion Course at Stradishall in May 1946 but concludes his Engineer duty on 23 May 1946. He was discharged on 27 August 1946. Sold together with the following original archive comprising: (i) Box for WW2 medals with Air Council slip. (ii) Royal Air Force Service and Release Book. (iii) R.C.A.F. Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book. (iv) Flight Engineer's cloth wings. (v) Photograph of flight crew noted as 'The Crew After our 2nd "Attack" in the Channel'. Dated on the reverse July 18th 1944 St. Eval. (vi) Two pieces of unused notepaper from Royal Air Force, Queen Hotel, Harrogate. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£150 to £200**

---

Lot 645



Sold by Order of a Direct DescendantA tragic 625 Squadron casualty group of three awarded to Sergeant F. A. Porter, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who died when his Lancaster was shot down by German night-fighter ace Oberfeldwebel Karl-Heinz Scherfling1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with its original named box of issue and named slip of issue, good very fine (3)Frederick Allan Porter was born at Newlands Cottage, 170 Fidas Road, Llanishen, Cardiff in June 1922, the son of Charles and Anna Porter. Joining the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in November 1941 he was posted to 81 Operational Training Unit at RAF Sleaford in May 1943. Joining the crew of Flying Officer W. P. Cameron he went with him to 1662 Heavy Conversion Unit, to train on Lancasters.From there Porter was to join the newly formed No. 625 Squadron as an Air Gunner in Cameron's crew. This unit was instituted on 1 October 1943 at Kelstern, Lincolnshire and began operational flying on 18 October, flying Avro Lancaster IIIs.Porter's one and only mission for this unit was undertaken two days later, only the second raid made by the fledgling squadron, over Leipzig. 14 Lancasters were detailed to take part although one dropped out beforehand due to a faulty turret and another was forced to turn back due to a fault with their oxygen supply which had rendered the navigator unconscious. It was on this outbound journey, over Texel that they encountered German night fighters. One Lancaster piloted by Sergeant Aspin managed to down two, one destroyed, which resulted in his award of the D.F.M.The rest flew on with Lancaster JA714 disappearing from the formation, this was the machine Porter was aboard. They were the only aircraft from the formation to be lost at this stage of the operation and were claimed by the night-fighter ace Karl-Heinz Scherfling. The rest made the target and bombed it, although with limited results- caused by poor weather.Porter and the rest of the crew of JA714 were found to have died when the machine was shot down near Oosterend, Texel. They landed in the mud flats of the Wadden Sea, he is commemorated upon the Runnymede Memorial; sold together with copied research comprising census data, Bomber Command Losses entry and Squadron records books extracts as well as an original framed painting of the recipient and a framed photograph of the memorial for him in the Church of his home village of Llanishen, now part of Cardiff.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

---



### Lot 646



The campaign group of three awarded to Warrant Officer W. Muskett, No. 514 Squadron, Royal Air Force, whose Lancaster aircraft was attacked on a bombing raid to Berlin in December 1943. With the port wing on fire and the aircraft in a dive, the order was given to bale out; Muskett, who was the Wireless Operation and Air Gunner, was taken a Prisoner of War and incarcerated at Stalag Luft 6, Heydekrug and most likely took part in 'The Long March' in 1945. 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, all official late issues, in their box of issue with 'ticker tape', extremely fine (3). Lancaster DS738 departed from Waterbeach in Cambridgeshire in the late afternoon of 2 December 1943 on a bombing raid to Berlin. The aircraft was attacked from astern by enemy aircraft on route and severely damaged over Potsdam. When lost the Lancaster had a total of 54 hours and according to the bomb aimer, the port fin and rudder were shot away, port wing tank set on fire, undercarriage hydraulics damaged and possible damage to the rear turret. The port wing was on fire and the aircraft entered a dive with the crew, apart from the rear gunner, baling out as ordered by the skipper. The only casualty was the rear gunner, Sergeant Robert Curle. Muskett and his fellow crew members were captured by the Germans, Muskett being sent to Stalag Luft 6 at Heydekrug in Lithuania. Kenfentonswar.com - Fenton was also incarcerated at Stalag Luft 6 and he provides a very detailed account of Stalag Luft 6, its inmates and The Long March. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 647



Six: Flight Lieutenant J. L. Brown, Royal Air Force 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with his named and addressed box of issue, good very fine (6). Sold together with a XIX Fighter Squadron wall plaque. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 648



Six: Chief Technician F. C. Saunders, Royal Air Force 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (1270866 Snr. Tech. F. C. Saunders R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (1270866 Ch. Tech. F. C. Saunders. R.A.F.), mounted as worn, very fine (6). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 649



A poignant family group: The well-documented Second World War casualty's group of three awarded to Sergeant F. Saunders, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve His Wellington of No. 166 Squadron, in which he was serving as Wireless Operator, was shot down on a sortie to Wilhelmshaven on the night of the 19th-20th February 1943, a victim the night fighter ace Fw. Herbert Altnier of 7/NJG3 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, extremely fine The Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Stoker J. A. Saunders, Merchant Navy, who was killed in action aboard the cable ship Mondara on 25 April 1942 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, extremely fine (6) The Second World War campaign pair awarded to Assistant Steward A. J. Saunders, Merchant Navy, late Royal Navy 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, in their original addressed O.H.M.S. forwarding box, good very fine (8) Frank Saunders was born in 1922, the son of Frederick and Ellen Saunders of Buckland, Portsmouth. Enlisting in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Force at the end of 1941, he qualified as an Air Gunner and Wireless Operator, and it was in the latter capacity that he joined No. 166 Squadron, a Wellington unit based at R.A.F. Kirmington, Lincolnshire in January 1943. Teaming-up with Sergeant Bastick's crew, he flew his first sortie - a 'gardening' operation - at the end of the same month, swiftly followed by four sorties against Lorient in the first half of February. Then, on the night of 19-20 February 1943, as a crew member in Wellington BJ973 AS-J, he was detailed to an attack on Wilhelmshaven. At 2056 hours, however, his aircraft was engaged and shot down by Fw. Herbert Altnier of 7/NJG3, crashing near Flensburg. Saunders, who was 21 years of age, is buried in Kiel War Cemetery. Sold together with his original R.A.F. Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (Form 1767), covering his entire flying career, from entries at No. 2 Signals School in July 1942, up until his death in action on 19 February 1943, with related R.A.F. Record Office forwarding letter addressed to his mother, dated 31 October 1951; together with his Buckingham Palace memorial scroll and letter of condolence, the former in the name of 'Sergeant F. Saunders, Royal Air Force', and a copy of No. 1 Group, Bomber Command's Roll of Honour 1939-45, in its original forwarding envelope addressed to his mother. Joseph Arthur Saunders was born on 6 December 1914, the son of Frederick and Ellen Saunders of Buckland, Portsmouth. As recorded by official records, he died on active service on 25 April 1942, aged 27, while serving as a Stoker in the Merchant Navy in the cable ship Mondara. He was buried in Kingston Cemetery, Portsmouth, the family gravestone stating that he was 'killed in action', likely because of an enemy aircraft attack; sold together with the recipient's original Buckingham Place memorial scroll in the name of 'Stoker J. A. Saunders, Merchant Navy'. Alfred John Saunders was born in Portsmouth on 27 December 1919. He appears to have witnessed active service in the Royal Navy in the Second World War, his campaign medal entitlement suggesting his possible capture by the enemy, or certainly a short seagoing career; sold together with his original Seaman's Record Book and Certificate of Service, with portrait photograph and entries for voyages undertaken in 1950, together with his National Union of Seamen Probationary membership card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

### Lot 650



Six: Sergeant G. Walker, Royal Air Force 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medal 1939-45, sold together with named box of issue and R.A.F. service and release book, good very fine (6) Geoff Walker was born at Maple Road, Ashted in November 1914 and was still living there on the outbreak of the Second World War. Enlisting with the Royal Air Force in July 1940 he served largely in an Air Traffic Control position in Britain. When he was posted overseas he went first to North Africa before joining the Allied armies on their invasion of Sicily and up through Italy. Returning to Britain Walker was soon posted overseas again, this time to France in the wake of D-Day. He continued to service after the war, being stationed at R.A.F. Innsworth in 1957. His commanding officer provided the following statement upon his discharge on 17 May 1959: 'Since entering the RAF in 1940 Sgt. Walker has earned consistently good reports by his conscientious attitude and quiet efficiency. The majority of his time has been spent in the a responsible position in the control of aircraft, where his unflustered manner & steady calm have been of considerable advantage. Practically the while of Sgt. Walker's spare time is devoted to his studies, of music, and to the development of interest, in the subject. His work in this connection has been much appreciated.' Upon leaving the RAF Walker worked as a tuner and instrument repair man at the Institute of Musical Instrument Technology in London. Reaching the remarkable age of 100 he died on 22 January 2015; sold together with a typed biography and original service, named box of issue and discharge book. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 651



(x) Eight: Captain H. E. Penfold, South African Air Force 1939-45 Star (P213 H. E. Penfold); Africa Star (P213 H. E. Penfold); Italy Star (P213 H. E. Penfold); 1939-45 War Medal (P213 H. E. Penfold); Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (P213 H. E. Penfold), with Kings Commendation; 1937 Coronation Medal; 1953 Coronation Medal; South African Permanent Forces Medal, G.V.I.R. (No P213 W.O.II. H. E. Penfold. S.A.A.F.), very fine (8) Henry Eric Penfold was serving as Flight Sergeant with the South African Air Force with the number of 213 in 1937. Appointed Warrant Officer on 1 July 1939 at Pretoria he was commissioned after the war and was serving in the rank of Captain by 1953; sold together with three original documents comprising a forwarding letter for the 1937 Coronation medal, Warrant Officer's document of commission and a forwarding letter for the 1953 Coronation medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 652**

**Pair: J. H. Duncan, African Forces Africa Star; Africa Service Medal, both impressed (8068 J. H. Duncan) good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £40**

**Lot 653**

**A Family Collection to a husband and wife with Second World War service Pair: L. Brown, Scots Guards Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with a named and addressed O.H.M.S. box of issue marked 'Scots Guards Records', extremely fine (2) Pair: Y. Brown, Auxiliary Territorial Service Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with a named and addressed O.H.M.S. box of issue marked 'Medical Services and A.T.S. Records', extremely fine (2) sold together with an A.T.S. cap badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 654**

**Pair: Lieutenant N. C. Kittermaster, Royal Army Pay Corps Defence and War Medals 1939-45, good very fine (2) Norman Colley Kittermaster of Rugby, Warwickshire, was born in August 1909 and by 1939 was Assistant Manager of a theatre in Brighton. After Officer Cadet training Kittermaster was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 19 September 1942 (London Gazette 23 October 1942, refers), and served for the duration of the Second World War with the Royal Army Pay Corps. He relinquished his commission in May 1946, appears to have returned to the theatrical profession, and died in April 1978. Sold together with the original forwarding box of issue for his campaign medals (with full address and ink stamps); copied London Gazette entries; an Army prismatic compass dated 1939; and an officer's Sam Browne belt. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**



### Lot 655



An interesting Second World War U.S.A. Legion of Merit group of three awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Surtees, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was a member of the British Army Staff in Washington during the latter part of that conflict. Defence and War Medals 1939-1945; U.S.A., Legion of Merit, Officer's breast badge, unnamed as issued, in its original presentation case (this with his name taped to the top lid) complete with riband bar and boutonniere, extremely fine (3) U.S.A. Legion of Merit, London Gazette 14 May 1948: Lieutenant Colonel C. A. Surtees, as a member of the British Army Staff in Washington from February 1944 to October 1945, bore a large share of the responsibility for providing civilian supplies to liberated areas in Europe. His understanding of United Kingdom world supply potentialities, his unusual tact, resourcefulness and willingness to cooperate were of primary importance in the effective discharge of the combined civilian supply responsibilities. Conyers Alfred Surtees was born in June 1907 and died in 1993. By profession a Solicitor in The City of London, on 27 August 1940 he enlisted with The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment but was shortly after sent away for officer training, and on 21 December 1940 Surtees was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry from 168th Officer Cadet Training Unit. His diplomatic efforts with the British Army Staff in Washington led to official recognition from the United States Government, and after active service he appears to have returned to his pre-war career. Sold with a corresponding set of miniature Dress medals and a small amount of copied research. For the General Service Medal of his son, 2nd Lieutenant Christopher Conyers Surtees (also of the Queen's Regiment), see Lot 302. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

### Lot 656



Three: Staff Sergeant R. J. Moultrie, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R. (7595878. S.Sjt. R. J. Moultrie. R.E.M.E.), very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 657**

**Three: Squadron-Leader H. Horton, Royal Air Force, whose many years of service as an N.C.O. led to a commission in 1940 Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (348794. F/Sgt. H. Horton. R.A.F.), minor contact wear, very fine (3) Henry Horton was born on 23 June 1896 and enlisted with the Royal Air Force after the end of the First World War. Seeing service on the Northwest Frontier between 1930-31 (medal and clasp) as a Flight Sergeant he was soon awarded the Royal Air Force LS. & G.C. on 1 January 1937. Advanced Warrant Officer later that year on 22 November 1937 while with No. 24 Training Group at West Drayton Horton was still in service upon the outbreak of the Second World War. Commissioned Flying Officer with the Technical Branch Signals on 4 July 1940 Horton was awarded a new service number 44203 at the same time. Advanced Flight Lieutenant on 1 June 1942 and Squadron Leader on 1 July 1942. Retiring after the war on 3 January 1953 Horton retained the rank of Squadron Leader; sold together with typed research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 658**

**Three: Leading Aircraftman R. W. Chadwick, Royal Air Force later Police Defence and War Medal 1939-45 (1521421 LAC R. W. Chadwick), unofficially engraved naming; Exemplary Police Service Medal (Const. Robert W. Chadwick), mounted as worn, good very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 659**

**Pair: Bertie Torrance, Special Constabulary Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.I.R., 3 clasps, Long Service 1949, Long Service 1959, Long Service 1969 (Bertie Torrance), mounted as worn, very fine (2) With corresponding ribbon bar, this including the Coronation Medal 1953. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 660**

**Three: W. J. Evans, Special Constabulary Defence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.I.R., 2 clasps, Long Service 1947, Long Service 1956 (Insp. William J. Evans), mounted as worn very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 661**



**(x) Three: G. J. A. Di-Domenico, South Africa Armed Forces Union Medal (428); War Medal 1939-45 (P4852 G. J. A. Di-Domenico); South African Service Medal 1939-45 (P4852 G. J. A. Di-Domenico), minor contact wear, very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 662**



**Six: Havildar Mohd Ayub, Royal Pakistan Engineers Pakistan Independence Medal, (2203432 Hav Mohd Ayub R. P. E.); 1939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-1945; India Service 1939-1945; Coronation 1953, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £80**

**Lot 663**



**Pair: Able Seaman G. Rogers, Royal Navy Korea 1950-53 (D/SSX. 843926 G. Rogers A.B. R.N.); United Nations Medal for Korea, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 664**

(x) A 'Korea 1953' casualty's group of three awarded to Private H. Ard, 3rd Battalion, Royal Canadian Regiment who died of wounds on 14 May 1953 having been caught in a shell blast Korea 1950-53, Canadian issue (SB 12725 H Ard); Volunteer Service Medal for Korea, silver; U.N. Korea 1950-54 (SB 12725 H Ard), slight edge wear to last, overall very fine (3) Henry Ard was born at Niagara Falls, Ontario on 16 September 1933 and worked as a Machinery Spray Painter prior to attesting on 23 January 1952. Completing his Training on 13 June 1952 and was posted to the 3rd Battalion in Korea the next year on 27 March 1953. The Battalion was posted to Hill 187, soon to be the site of a bitter battle between the unit and a major Chinese Offensive. Ard was not killed during the Battle of 187 however but several days before on 29 April 1953 when he was caught in a shell blast which caused compound fractures in both legs. Taken to the 60th Infantry Field Ambulance and from there to the 43rd Mobile Army Surgical Hospital. His injuries were far too severe for field treatment however and Ard was evacuated to the British and Commonwealth Hospital at Kure, Japan. He died here on 14 May 1953 having had one leg amputated, he is buried at the British Cemetery, Yokohama, Japan on 16 May; sold together with copied service papers and a name plaque as well as an original photograph of the recipient. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 665**

Pair: Gunner K. J. Eeles, Royal Artillery Korea 1950-53 (22384720 Gnr. K. J. Eeles. R.A.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 666**

Pair: Corporal L. Ingram, Royal Air Force Campaign Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (3081498 Cpl. L. Ingram. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (X3081498 Cpl. L. Ingram. R.A.F.), very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140



**Lot 666A**



**Pair: Chief Technician K. M. Stephenson, Royal Air Force General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (4025054 Snr. Tech. K. M. Stephenson R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (F4025054 Ch. Tech. K. M. Stephenson. R.A.F.), contact wear, overall very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 667**



**Pair: Sergeant T. Campbell, Royal Air Force General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (B4092496 Sgt. T. Campbell R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. (B4092496 Sgt. T. Campbell. R.A.F.), very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 668**



**Pair: Bombardier D. Taylor, Royal Artillery Campaign Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24417312 Gnr. D. Taylor RA.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (24417312 Bdr D Taylor RA), court mounted as worn, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £120**

Lot 669



(x) An interesting campaign group of four awarded to Sergeant (Security) J. A. Sheppard, Royal Air Force, whose Flying Log Book serves as a 'Who's Who' during his time on the Royal and VVIP Security Flight from RAF Northolt, later becoming a specialist in counter-intelligence and computer security General Service 1962-2006, 1 clasp, Air Operations Iraq (Cpl J A Sheppard (T8288914) RAF); Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (Sgt J A Sheppard T8288914 RAF); Jubilee 2002; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, ISAF, first and third mounted court-style as worn, pin removed, good very fine

(4) PROVENANCE: Spink December 2020 Julian Ashley Sheppard enlisted in the Royal Air Force on 4 August 1987 and served a total of 23 years. Upon his discharge on 1 August 2010, he was provided the following glowing Testimonial: 'Following basic training, Sergeant Sheppard was posted to RAF Coltishall where he was employed on Basic Police Duties and from where he was selected for specialist posts in the United Kingdom and Germany before moving to high profile duties on the Royal and VVIP Security Flight at RAF Northolt in 1999. He later specialized in the fields of Counter-Intelligence and Computer Security in 2001. Sheppard was promoted to his present Senior NCO rank in May 2005 whilst serving with the RAF Provost and Security Services in Germany and on returning to the UK was appointed as the Counter-Intelligence Specialist at RAF Honington. In April 2007, he was successful in his application to join the RAF Special Investigations Branch Computer Forensics department and quickly established himself as a highly respected and knowledgeable digital evidence analyst. His expertise in this highly specialized area of forensics was formally recognized in his selection as the first member of the department to achieve certification through the Guidance Software EnCase Certified Examiner program, which he completed in 2009. Having served in the air operations over Iraq in 1998, his first flight with the Royal and VVIP Flight was on 6 September 1999. Before the year was out they had flown the Prince of Wales four times, besides Geoff Hoon, Prime Minister Tony Blair (6 December) and Princess Alexandra (8 December). Flying FIFA Executives including Sir Bobby Charlton in May 2000 and a visit to the Balkans from 23-28 July. They also flew King, then Prince, Charles on his Royal Tour of the Czech Republic and Slovakia in October. The Log Book is a roll call of the Royal Family and political figures of the period, with Her Majesty The Queen being flown to Guernsey and Jersey on 12 July 2003. His final flight was on 1-3 July 2003, for Jack Straw's Tour of Kuwait and Iraq, Sheppard totalling some 671hrs 40mins with the flight. Sheppard was also commended by Squadron Leader L. B. Brunt for using his forensic skills in recovering his stolen caravan from RAF Bruggen in the summer of 2004 and was tasked with providing security for the RAF Alpine Ski Team at the Ski & Snowboard Championships; sold together with his original Air Crew Flying Log Book (RAF Form 1767), with full entries of his time on the Royal and VVIP Security Flight, named lid of issued for the OSM, besides a plethora of copied service records, reports, certificates and other material. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

**Lot 670**



**(x) Five: Corporal D. W. Beattie, Royal Logistics Corps General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25006211 Pte D W Beattie); U.N. Medal, Former Yugoslavia; U.N. Medal, Kosovo; Iraq 2003-11 (25006211 Cpl D W Beattie RLC); Jubilee 2002, mounted for wear, good very fine (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £240**

---

**Lot 671**



**(x) Two: Gunner J. Chadwick, 38 Battery, 40 Royal Regiment of Artillery, who received a commendation from the G.O.C. Commanding Multinational Division (South West) Iraq 2004 (25136729 Gnr J Chadwick RA); UN medal for Cyprus, nearly extremely fine (2) Jamie Chadwick was born on 23 September 1984 and enlisted at Liverpool on 31 July 2001 with the Royal Regiment of Artillery. The Regiment was posted to Iraq in June 2003 as part of Operation Telic 2 seeing action in the Az Zubayar, Um Qasr and Al Faw provinces. Their role here was as infantry, with an emphasis on counter-smuggling and looting as well as aiding in reconstruction efforts. It was while undertaking these operations that Chadwick was awarded his commendation, in August 2003. While no citation has survived the recipient states it was given as a result of good work during a night patrol when dissidents attempted to steal equipment from the Royal Engineers. Immediately following this the unit was sent to Cyprus as part of Operation Tosca and tasked with a security role in Sector 2- Nicosia. Here their task largely involved keeping the peace between the Greek Cypriots and the Turks in the North. Chadwick was released into the Army Reserve on 22 September 2006 with his Military Conduct declared to have been 'exemplary'. During his time with the Regiment he had passed courses in Leadership, Signalling and Gunner Command Systems; sold together with a typed biography and copied research including attestation, service and discharge papers as well as an original photograph with the recipient identified and a C.D. labelled 'Op Telic Stuff'. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

---

### Lot 672



(x) The superb 'Eastbourne Blitz 1940' G.M. pair awarded to Rescue Worker E. H. May, Civil Defence Service George Medal, G.V.I.R. (Edwin Humphrey May); Defence Medal 1939-45, slight contact wear, very fine (2) G.M. London Gazette 17 January 1941, the original recommendation states: 'As a result of a raid by enemy aircraft three houses were completely demolished and several persons were trapped under the wreckage. The efforts of the Fire Brigade were a great contributing factor to the ultimate release of five of the persons trapped. Chief Officer Phillips acted with much energy and resource, making many excursions under the wreckage, directing operations and generally encouraging his men. Rescue and other Services were immediately in action at the scene but some time later an unexploded H.E. bomb was discovered 200 feet away. In consequence volunteers were called for, Blackmer, May, Stevens and Turney were among those to volunteer. Blackmer, Stevens and Turney were concerned in the work of penetrating the wall of a cellar, through a matchboard refrigerator lined with cork and then through another 12 inch concrete wall. This work was carried out in dangerous conditions, in a very confined space with the constant peril of heavy falling debris. Through these efforts, three of the persons trapped were rescued. May laboured unceasingly throughout the night in a most gallant manner. Blackmer and Turney were overcome with the cold and the effects of escaping gas and water in the cellar and had to be taken to the Depot. Some time later, however, they returned to work and gave strenuous aid to the task of releasing a young girl who was pinned down by timber and debris, a weight which six jacks had failed to move. After heavy toil, the timber was at last lifted. The whole of this courageous action was carried out in appalling conditions. In their efforts, which greatly contributed to the ultimate rescue of five of the seven trapped persons, these men laboured in an atmosphere rendered foul by escaping gas, in a cellar filling with water. Further they worked for a great part of the period with the knowledge that there was a delayed-action bomb only 200 feet away.' Edwin Humphrey May was a member of a Civil Defence Rescue Party which was operating on the night of 28 September 1940. During the attack a bomb collapsed a building in the town and the Rescue Party was called in to try and clear the debris to get to the seven people believed to be in the building. Due to the manner of the building's collapse they were forced to effect entry through the cellar, cutting through a refrigerator and a 12-inch thick wall. The cellar on the far side was filling with water and what is worse an unexploded bomb- found to be on a delayed response timer- was less than 200 feet away. The original rescue party numbered seven men however two of them were overcome by the cold water and the effects of gas and had to be pulled out of the cellar. Five of the trapped people were saved although two sadly died, the Chief Officer commanding the party was awarded the M.B.E. and the four volunteers the George medal with original recommendation stating: 'Mr. E. H. May was among those to volunteer. Throughout the night and well into the next day, rescue work went on and May laboured in very perilous conditions. The danger from heavy falling debris was very great, there was a serious escape of gas and the cellars of the demolished houses were filling with water. The night was pitch black and overhead passed a constant stream of enemy raiders. For the greater part of the night, May had the knowledge that there was a delay-action H.E. bomb within 200'. Throughout, he aided the unfortunate victims and carried out. [sic] his duties as a member of the squad in a very gallant manner, in the most appalling conditions, regardless of personal risk. This gallant rescue work contributed in large measure to the ultimate saving of five of the trapped persons.' May later went on to be called up for military service; sold together with copied research including recommendations for award and a newspaper article. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£3,000 to £5,000

### Lot 672A



(x) A Post-War W.V.S. B.E.M. group of four awarded to Mrs A. Fielder, Woman's Voluntary Service British Empire Medal (Alice. Mrs. Fielder) note order of naming incorrect; Defence Medal 1939-45; Civil Defence Medal; Woman's Voluntary Service Medal, the last three unnamed as issued, the first two mounted as worn, sold together with a named slip of issue for the B.E.M., minor contact wear, overall good very fine (4) Alice Fielder served with the Woman's Voluntary Service at Hornsea, East Yorkshire during the Second World War. After the conflict ended she became responsible for running the organisation for which she was awarded the British Empire Medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280



Lot 673



(x) The 'Royal Naval Air Station, H.M.S. Goshawk 1942' O.B.E., group of seven awarded to Lieutenant Commander J. R. Mead, Royal Navy who served in H.M.S Valiant during the Battle of JutlandThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, (O.B.E.) Officer's Military Division, 2nd Type breast Badge, silver gilt; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (J. R. Mead, Ord. H.M.S. Forte);1914-15 Star (Gnr J. R. Mead R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. R. Mead); 1939-45 Defence and War Medals, unnamed as issued, very fine (7)O.B.E. London Gazette 11 June 1942.John Robert Mead a native of Tynemouth, Northumberland was born on 6 April 1882. Enlisting in the Royal Navy in October 1897, he served on H.M.S. Forte during the Boer War. 'Forte' was an Astrea class cruiser and served on the Cape and West African stations. Mead was promoted to the rank of Gunner on 14 May 1910. Further service followed on H.M.S. Commonwealth between 1911 and 1916 ,he transferred to H.M.S. Valiant on 26 February 1916.Upon completion on 19 February 1916, under Captain Maurice Woolcombe, H.M.S.Valiant joined the recently formed Fifth Battle Squadron of the Grand Fleet. In an attempt to lure part of the Grand Fleet out of its ports and destroy it, the German High Seas Fleet, consisting of 16 battleships, 6 battle cruisers, and other ships, left Wilhelmshaven early on the morning of 31 May. The plan called for Hipper to leave Wilhelmshaven with the battlecruisers of the 1st and the light cruisers of the 2nd Reconnaissance Group and push north out of sight of the Danish coast. There he was to provoke a departure of British ships by attacking coastal towns and lure them toward the High Seas Fleet. By 3: 05, the 5th Battle Squadron had reached a distance to attack the German light cruisers. By 3: 08, the 5th Battle Squadron had reached the rear of the German battlecruisers and Valiant opened fire on the SMS Moltke which received one hit. The situation changed when the German battleships came into view at 3: 40. Since Beatty had failed to sufficiently signal his intentions when he turned north, the battleships of the 5th Battle Squadron were on an opposite course past the battlecruisers and headed directly for the approaching main body of the High Seas Fleet. At 3: 48 Scheer opened fire on the British battleships. Valiant managed to avoid hits and in turn fired on three German ships from a distance of 14 to 16 kilometers at 4: 30. Valiant continued to participate in the battle until the enemy came out of sight at a distance of 17 kilometers at about 5:02.Mead was commissioned as Lieutenant on 1 March 1918 and Lieutenant Commander 1 March 1926. Recalled for service during the Second World War, Mead is recorded as Lieutenant Commander (retired) H.M.S. Peregrine 20 September 1939.It can be presumed that he was present at the base on 18 August 1940 when it came under attack from a formation of German Stuka dive bombers, he is then transferred to H.M.S. Daedalus on 1 October 1940 and to H.M.S. Goshawk the Royal Naval Air Station at Trinidad on 12 October 1940, where he remains until 2 November 1945 before taking up his last appointment at H.M.S. Orlando, the shore establishment and gunnery school in Scotland.There is glowing reference to Mead in his service record, 'he is a remarkable man, who though over 60 has the energy and alertness of a much younger man'.Mead died in Sussex on 14 June 1964.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

Lot 674



(x) The Second World War M.B.E., Great War M.C. group of six awarded to Captain R. D. Kinmond, 6th Field Company, Canadian Engineers, later 11th Engineer Services and Works Company. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.V.R., Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, Military Division, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. D. Kinmond.); Jubilee 1935; Efficiency Decoration, Canada, engraved 'Lt. Col. R. D. Kinmond. M.C.', mounted for wear, minor contact marks, very fine overall (6) M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1946. M.C. London Gazette 4 February 1918, the original citation printed on 5 June 1918 states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a large party engaged on road construction under heavy fire, and many casualties occurred. He attended to the wounded, exposing himself continually to the greatest danger, and by his courageous example inspired his men to complete the work.' Robert Duff Kinmond was born at Vancouver, British Columbia on 21 April 1891 and worked as a surveyor prior to enlisting on 27 January 1916 from the Volunteer Reserve. Proceeding to England as part of the 17th Draft, Canadian Engineers he joined the 11th Field Company, Canadian Engineers in the Field on 2 October 1916. He was to serve with them for the duration of the war, winning his M.C. in late 1917. Advanced Captain on 24 May he was further appointed Adjutant on 26 May 1918 of the newly formed 11th Battalion, Canadian Engineers. Kinmond returned to Canada on 6 June 1919 with the 6th Field Company and demobilised on 20 June 1919 at Ottawa. He later commanded the 11th District Engineers as a Lieutenant-Colonel during the interwar period, starting on 22 November 1933. During this period, he was also to serve as Honorary Treasurer of the Military Engineers Association of Canada. Rejoining for duty during the Second World War as a Major, Kinmond was posted to command the 4th Fortress (Electrical and Mechanical) Company on 28 October 1940 at Vancouver. With the disbandment of this unit on 31 December 1943 he took charge of its successor, No. 11 Engineer Services and Works Company which ran the Pacific Command Camouflage School at 'The Gables' Point Grey. For his work Kinmond was awarded the M.B.E. in 1946, although his award card notes that the recipient was deceased suggesting he either died at the end of or soon after the war; sold together with copied research comprising, service papers and extracts from a history of the Canadian Engineers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---

**Lot 675**



**(x) Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., (C.3420. W. Patience, Lg. Sea. R.N.R. H.M.Tr. Tourmaline. Aux. Patrol. 1916.), good very fine D.S.M. London Gazette 27 June 1917, the original citation states: 'For services in vessels of the Auxiliary Patrol between 1 February and 31 December 1916. The armed trawler H.M.S. Tourmaline was utilized as a minesweeper from March 1915-1919, she served as part of the Dover Patrol; sold together with a copied medal roll. Further entitled to the 1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£700 to £900**

---

Lot 676



A rare Great War East Africa operations D.S.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant T. R. Johnston, Royal Air Force, late Royal Naval Air Service, who was decorated for his services in H.M.S. Manica, the Navy's first kite balloon ship Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (J. 5523 T. R. Johnston, P.O., R.N.A.S., E. Africa, Mar.-June 1917); British War and Victory Medals (313789 Sgt. T. R. Johnston, R.A.F.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (313789 Sgt. T. R. Johnston, R.A.F.), minor official correction to surname on last, very fine and better (4) Approximately 10 D.S.M.'s awarded for East Africa during the Great War. D.S.M. London Gazette 22 February 1918. Thomas Robertson Johnston was born in Glasgow in August 1893 and was a plumber by trade when he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1909. Having then attained the rank of Able Seaman, he was re-mustered as an Air Mechanic 1st Class in the Royal Naval Air Service on the books of Pembroke III in the summer of 1914 and thence, from April 1915, on the books of President II. In February 1916, he joined H.M.S. Laconia on the East Africa Station, followed by an appointment in the Royal Navy's first kite balloon ship, Manica, from June 1916 until April 1917, in which period he was advanced to Petty Officer Mechanic - here, then, the probable period of operations for which he was awarded his D.S.M. - namely kite balloon operations in East Africa, his service record also being endorsed for land services in the period 1916-18, although from April 1917 on the books of H.M.S. Hyacinth at Zanzibar. Manica was a kite balloon ship specially refitted for seaplane operations. The Squadron left England early in February 1916 complete with four Short Sunbeam Seaplanes and four Voisins. It was engaged in bombing and reconnaissance during the offensive against Tanga in April, with two seaplanes on board H.M.S. Laconia. The following month another seaplane was put on board the Manica. A good number of bombing and other missions during the Squadron's operations over the coast of Zanzibar during 1916 and 1917. This included an important role in the capture of Bagamoyo when her seaplanes dropped incendiary bombs from 2000 feet. Operations were carried out principally by the aid of a photographic map which had been prepared by Major Maclean and his observer, Lieutenant Fitzherbert, from the Manica: 'Maclean and Fitzherbert flew a reconnaissance over Sadani on the 26th where they came under machine gun fire and retaliated with bombs. Maclean took up W.O. Lacey as observer next day for a flight over Sadani which was bombed. Maclean and Fitzherbert were airborne again on the 28th spotting the fall of shot from the monitor Mersey, firing on a target at Sadani. The same aircrew flew a reconnaissance over Bagamoyo on 29 July, where incendiary and HE bombs were dropped.' Transferred to the strength of the newly established Royal Air Force in April 1918, Johnston went out to France that summer and remained actively employed until the end of hostilities. Having then served on the strength of No. 48 Squadron during the Third Afghan War (Medal & clasp), he was transferred to the Reserve in August 1923; sold with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

---



Lot 677



(x) Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (107732. A. E. Wallis, P.O. "Cinceria" [For Orkney Defences]), good very fine M.S.M. London Gazette 12 July 1919. Albert Edward Wallis was born at Bermondsey, Surrey on 5 November 1863, working as a Plumber's Boy, he later enlisted on 25 February 1879 as Boy Class II. Reaching his maturity on 17 July 1880 with the cruiser Bacchante, his Victorian service saw him spend a good deal of time in Egypt, being posted to Alexandra in 1883 and Invincible the next year. Posted to H.M.S. Monarch on 1 October 1884 Wallis served with her as part of the Nile Flotilla. Going ashore for much of the next decade Wallis was posted to Royal Arthur in February 1893, becoming Petty Officer on 28 February. He was shore pensioned on 12 September 1902 and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the next year on 3 February 1903. With the outbreak of the Great War he returned to service at Victory I as a Petty Officer being posted to pre-dreadnaught battleship Magnificent on 3 December 1914. This vessel began the war as part of the Humber Patrol and Wallis served with her for that period before being transferred to Imperieuse- the renamed ironclad Audacious- only a fortnight after her collision off Orkney with the minesweeper Rodean. He was to serve with this warship on station off Orkney as part of her defences for the rest of the war. Finally joining the captured German Armed-Trawler Cinceria on 1 July 1918, still being with her when he was awarded his Meritorious Service Medal. Wallis was finally demobilised on 1 April 1919; sold together with service papers and a London Gazette extract. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

Lot 678



(x) The Royal Society Bronze Medal group of three awarded to Chief Gunner's Mate J. H. Brookshaw, Royal Navy Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal (John Henri Brookshaw. 16 July. 1876.) note incorrectly spelled middle name; Baltic 1854, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (J. H. Brookshaw. Chf Gunrs. Mate. H.M.S. Cambridge 20 yrs), the date privately engraved, the suspension of first and second sometime replaced, contact marks and edge bruises overall, nearly very fine (3) John Henry Brookshaw was born in Stonehouse, Devon on 4 August 1823 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 24 July 1839 as a Boy 2nd Class. Stationed first with Crocodile from 24 July 1839 before transferring to the outdated battleship Caledonia on 7 May 1842. Appointed Ordinary Seaman with H.M.S. America he later joined Meander on 9 November 1847 being rated 'Captain of the Mizzen Top' while with her. After four years with her Brookshaw removed to Rosamund with the rating of Sailmaker's Crew, while that ship was on the West Indies Station. Posted to Hannibal on 23 March 1854 as Gunner's Mate, it was to be with this ship that Brookshaw, saw action in the Baltic. Hannibal was later also to join the action in the Black Sea with some 62 of her crew even being entitled to the Azoff Clasp, Brookshaw was one of these (Medal and Clasp). Finally posted to the Gunnery training ship H.M.S. Cambridge as Chief Gunner's Mate on 3 January 1856. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. with this ship Brookshaw was finally discharged on 26 September 1862. After the end of his career in the Navy he continued to serve, joining the steam-tug Scotia. He was with this vessel that he earned the Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal, the 1877 Annual Report states: 'J. H. Brookshaw ran over the rough rocks, jumped into deep water, brought the man near the shore, and was assisted out, both being entangled in the weeds' This act of bravery occurred at the Mount Wise 'bathing place', Devonport on 16 July 1876. He had saved the life of Samuel Davey, a Seaman with the tug Scotia. Brookshaw was listed as living at Rose Cottage, Mount Wise, Devonport at the time; sold together with copied service records and recommendations for award. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

Lot 679



Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society's Marine Medal, small (38mm) silver issue (James Jennings for having at great risk rescued an insane man from drowning. 22 Feb. 1896.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 680



(x) An unusual 1919 M.B.E. group of five awarded to Captain J. W. Langmuir, Royal Flying Corps, who went onto become Colonel of the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1st Type, Military Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. W. Langmuir. R.A.F.); Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted as worn, very fine (6)M.B.E. London Gazette 3 June 1919. John William Langmuir was born in Toronto on 15 September 1891. He enlisted in 'E' Company, 2nd Battalion, Queen's Own Rifles of Canada on 14 October 1914, having previously served in the Trinity College School Cadet Corps. He was appointed a provisional Lieutenant on 21 October 1914 and joined the Eaton's Motor Machine Gun Battery as a Lieutenant on 2 February 1915. Deploying to England with the latter unit from Montreal in June 1915, a spinal injury from a vehicle accident during his training in Canada, sustained in May just before he departed, appears to have interfered with his service with the motors. On 8 February 1916, Langmuir took Aero Certificate No. 2440 on a Maurice Farman Biplane at the Military School, Birmingham. He was attached to the Royal Flying Corps from 1 April 1916. Between 12 May-2 September 1916, he served on attachment to No. 4 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps in France, flying the Be2c. He was struck off strength of the Canadian Expeditionary Force on 26 March 1917, on being seconded to the Royal Flying Corps and appears to have remained on attachment to the latter Corps until 4 July 1919, although some notations in his service file suggest this attachment ended 8 December 1916, after a Medical Board determined his spinal injury would not allow him to continue his service. Regardless, he does appear to have continued to serve, being promoted Captain on 23 August 1917. Transferred to the Canadian Reserve of Officers on 31 May 1919, his M.B.E. came just a few days later. Langmuir was transferred to the Active List on 1 October 1920, on the reorganization of the Canadian Militia, and appointed to command 'A' Company, Queen's Own Rifles with the rank of Major. He was appointed Regimental Adjutant the following year, on 1 June 1921, and became Second-in-Command on 1 April 1925. On 28 September 1928, he was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and appointed to command the unit on 14 April 1930. He became the fifteenth commanding officer of the Queen's Own Rifles, serving in command of the unit from 1930-1935. Promoted to Colonel on 8 November 1933, he was extended in command at this rank. Langmuir died in 1956 and is buried in Oakland Cemetery, Brockville, Ontario. Further entitled to the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration, which riband is seen mounted with these Medals. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

Lot 681



(x) The 'Euphrates Front' M.C. group of three awarded to Captain K. H. H. Kennedy, 1st/90th Punjabis, who won plaudits for his heroic command of the Company machine-gun section during the attack on Sahilan, 1916 Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in its case of issue, British War and Victory Medals (Captain K. H. H. Kennedy), good very fine (3) M.C. London Gazette 25 August 1917. Kenneth Hartley Heathcote Kennedy was born at Bijapur, Karnataka, India on 24 December 1885, the son of Micheal and Frances Kennedy later of Hampshire. Notably he was also the Grandson of General Sir Michael Kavanagh Kennedy, K.S.C.I. and Great Grandson of Brigadier- General Sir Michael Kennedy C.B. The young Kennedy was educated at The Kings School, Canterbury from 1894. Returning to India he was active in the Volunteer Corps from a young age, being commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 26 May 1905 with the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps. Advanced Lieutenant on 1 April 1909 and later Captain on 1 April 1912 he was serving at Jhansi the next year in 1913. Being listed as Supernumerary in June 1914 Kennedy was to join the Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles that same year on 13 December. Leaving the Volunteer Corps he transferred to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on 15 July 1915. Posted to the 90th Punjabis Kennedy entered the war on 10 March 1916 in Mesopotamia. This unit saw action on the Euphrates Front and it was here that Kennedy won his M.C., while the award did not come with a citation it might very well have been the result of his actions on 11 September 1916. The Brigade was to launch a raid against the village of As Sahilan with a company of the 90th Punjabis taking the advanced guard. Kennedy went with them as commander of the machine gun section and from the first performed sterling work. Several times they silenced enemy fire and then dragged their guns forward to cover the front lines to repeat the process. However it was during the withdrawal after the raid had succeeded in its goals when Kennedy proved his metal, the Battalion War Diary takes up the story stating: 'During the earliest stages of the retirement Lieut. Kennedy who accompanied my line was unable to bring his Machine Guns into action owing to his field of fire being masked by our own retiring Infantry, but after we had left the village of As Sahilan some 1500 yards behind he halted where he was until all our infantry had retired past him, and opened fire on the enemy who were now rapidly advancing, at 1200 yards, South of the Village, affectively checking their advance for several minutes.' Advanced Lieutenant on 1 April 1917 he was wounded not long later and left the theatre on 24 September 1917 for India. Having returned to full health Kennedy returned to the Battalion on 15 July 1918 and was promoted Captain that same day. His medals are noted as issued to him by the 'Court of India' in India where he was living in 1920. Returning to Britain in 1927 Kennedy died at St. Leonards, Sussex on 18 April 1971; sold together with copied research including M.I.C., medal rolls and war diary extracts as well as London Gazette and India Gazette extracts. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£700 to £900



## Lot 682



(x) A remarkable Great War M.C. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel H. Stedman, 1-4 Gurkhas, who was seriously wounded during the Kuki Rebellion, while leading a daring frontal assault upon an enemy position Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (Lt. H. Stedman I.A.R.O.); British War and Victory Medals (2-Lt. H. Steadman.), note surname spelling; India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (Capt. H. Stedman, 1-4 Grks.), with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, sometime lacquered, contact marks, polishing, very fine (5)M.C. London Gazette 1 January 1917. Howard Stedman was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on 20 November 1914. Later advanced Temporary Lieutenant while holding a special appointment on 18 January 1916, likely his posting to the Judge Advocate General's Department. His actions here are not known, however he must have shown exceptional bravery as he was awarded the Military Cross at the start of 1917. Stedman was still in India during the Kuki Rebellion, which started in December 1917 as a result of British conscription of local tribesmen for the Labour Corps. Attempts by the British Authorities to punish chiefs that refused to allow to the recruitment drive led to violence and the outbreak spiralled from there. Raids began against farms and villages all over Manipur and soon the British had no choice but to take action. Stedman was placed in command of a column advancing from Burma toward Longya. Having burned this settlement without facing opposition he led his column towards Khailet to rendezvous with Captain Coote, the officer in command of another column. It was on this journey that he encountered a Kuki stockade and decided to make a frontal assault. This proved to be the wrong decision as the position was strongly held and the column came under a heavy fire. Colonel L. W. Shakespeare, the British officer in command in the area takes up the story in his work the History of the Assam Rifles, stating: 'He [Stedman] then descended, crossed the Manipur river and climbed to Haika en route to Khailet, where the two Columns were to have met. A very long stockade barred his path, against which Steadman [sic] made a frontal attack and failed to take it, losing 11 killed and many wounded. Steadman [sic], the only British officer with them, was badly wounded in three places, the carriers began to bolt, and the Column was obliged to retreat to Lenakot- a most unfortunate incident, due to inexperience of the British Officer in command.' This makes Stedman one of only five British officers to be wounded during the campaign. After heavy fighting the uprising finally came to an end in May 1919, and although victory went to the British the difficulty with which it was earned had been noticed. As for Stedman, he was awarded the British War and Victory Medals by the Indian Government with his unit noted as the 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force). Confirmed in the rank of Lieutenant on 2 November 1918 while stationed with the 56th Punjab Rifles he was further advanced Captain on 15 August 1919. Involved in the Waziristan Campaigns between 1919-1924 he was transferred to the 4th Gurkha Rifles on 8 December 1921. Joining the Staff of the Waziristan Force on 27 August 1923 he was to serve in this position until the end of the 1921-24 campaign. Appointed Adjutant-General Baluchistan on 25 May 1927 Stedman was promoted Major on 27 May 1937. Remaining in India during the Second World War he retired as a Lieutenant-Colonel on 12 March 1942; sold together with copied research comprising London Gazette extracts, a service record transcription and M.I.C. as well as extracts from the History of the Assam Rifles, The great Kuki rebellion of 1917-19: its real significances and The Kuki Rising 1917-1919. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 683



A Great War M.C. pair awarded to Captain C. L. Perry, 7th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment, who was additionally wounded and 'mentioned' Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in its case of issue; 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. C. L. Perry. Glouc. R.), very fine (2)M.C. London Gazette 12 December 1919. Charles Leonard Perry was born on 18 June 1885 and was educated at Cheltenham College. He served in the ranks of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars Yeomanry, worked at Lloyd's Bank, Cirencester and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 5 February 1915. Serving on Gallipoli from July 1915, he was wounded by gun shot to the right knee on 6 August. Recovered from his wound, he served with the North Persian Force and was 'mentioned' by War's end (London Gazette 5 June 1919, refers) and was appointed Captain & Adjutant. In the period he also endured malaria and dysentery. His Medals were issued to him at Lloyd's Bank, Stow-on-the-Wold in September 1921. Rising to become a Bank Manager, Perry retired to Eastbourne and died on 5 February 1950; sold together with copied research and Service Record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£700 to £900

Lot 684



An impressive Great War D.C.M., M.M. group of five to Private D. Petrie, Royal Highlanders who, despite being badly wounded, swam a river to pass on vital information about the enemy before being carried away Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (202339 Pte D. Petrie M.M. 4/R.Highrs.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (202339 L.Cpl D. Petrie. 4/5 R. Hdrs-T.F.); British War and Victory Medals (2333 Pte. D. Petrie. R.Highrs.), the first two toned, otherwise very fine and better (4)D.C.M. London Gazette 3 September 1918, the original recommendation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He stayed behind to delay the enemy and gained very valuable information. He was badly wounded in doing so. Finding that his battalion had crossed a river and that the bridge was destroyed, he swam across in spite of his wound, arriving in a very exhaustive condition, but giving his information before he would allow himself to be carried away.' M.M. London Gazette 2 April 1918. Donald Petrie, of Spittalfield, Perthshire, served with both the 1/6th (Perthshire) Battalion and the 4/5th Battalion Royal Highlanders during the Great War. The latter saw especially heavy action at the Third Battle of Ypres (otherwise known as Passchendaele) between 31 July - 10 November 1917, being reduced through casualties to no more than company strength. The Royal Highlanders were awarded a total of 262 Distinguished Conduct Medals for the Great War and of those recipients a total of 29 additionally received the Military Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,600 to £2,000

Lot 685



A Great War D.C.M. awarded to Sergeant J. Ferguson, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, who was latterly killed at the Battle of Arras on 9 April 1917 Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (S-7515 Cpl. J. Ferguson. 11/A. & S. Hdrs.), good very fine D.C.M. London Gazette 14 December 1916: 'He twice led a party of bombers with great courage and determination, finally clearing the enemy from their position. He set a splendid example of coolness and initiative throughout.' James Ferguson was born at Dalziel, Lanarkshire in 1887 and served in France during the Great War from 2 October 1915. He won his D.C.M. with the 11th Battalion during the summer of 1916, most likely in their capture of Martinpuich during the actions around Flers-Courcelette from 15-22 September. The unit had to bomb 'Tangle South' and came across heavy resistance on the sunken road, likely the action in which his award was earned. Ferguson would be killed in action during the Battle of Arras and is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial. His Medals were sent to Miss Ferguson at Camp Street, Motherwell in August 1920, whilst one of his brothers lived at East Innisfail, Queensland. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---

**Lot 686**



A fine Great War D.C.M. group of five to Acting Warrant Officer Class One J. W. Pierce, 1st Dragoon Guards, late Seaforth Highlanders, a long-serving soldier who was much in the thick of the fighting on the Western Front and ultimately discharged due to a dangerous wound. Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (S-43210 A.R.S. Mjr: J.W. Pierce. 1/4 Sea: Hdrs-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (5975 Cpl. J.W. Pierce, 1-D.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (5973 A.W.O.Cl.1. J.W. Pierce 1-D.Gds.); Delhi Durbar 1911 (Cpl. J.W. Pierce. K.D.Gds.), last with impressed naming, mounted for wear, minor pitting to first from Star, very fine (5) D.C.M. London Gazette 6 February 1918: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded early in the attack, but carried on until the company had advanced well beyond its objectives. He then did excellent work in organising the company and directing the work of consolidation.' James William Pierce was born in about 1886 at Bermondsey, London, and attested with the British Army in February 1905. Initially serving with the 1st King's Dragoon Guards, by the time of the Great War he had risen to the rank of Acting Regimental Sergeant-Major and was with the regiment in France from December 1914. They saw action at the Battle of Festubert, Second Battle of Ypres (both May 1915) and the Battle of Morval in September 1916, but in October 1917 the regiment was ordered back to India. Pierce transferred to the 1/4th (Ross Highland) Battalion Seaforth Highlanders- possibly around this time- seeing further hard service and receiving a dangerous wound (a machine-gun bullet to the abdomen) soon after being previously wounded on the occasion in which he won his well-deserved decoration. Consequently discharged (with entitlement to Silver War Badge No. B67902) he died in Ealing, London, in October 1962. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---



### Lot 687



A 1918 D.C.M. group of six attributed to Farrier Sergeant L. Keating, 7th Dragoon Guards - decorated for his work in a striking 'Warhorse' action at Le Cateau in October 1918 Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (...7...Gds.), all but erased; 1914 Star (6175 Far. S.....ating. 7/D. Gds.); British War Medal 1914-20 (7DG-6175 S...7-D...Ds.), naming weak and worn; Victory Medal 1914-19, all but erased; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq, all but erased; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (3905...), naming erased as stated, worn overall, worn overall, fine (6)D.C.M. London Gazette 11 March 1920; 'At Le Cateau on 10 October 1918, he was severely wounded by two shells whilst attending to wounded horses, one of which was killed whilst he was dressing its wounds. On several other occasions he has undoubtedly been the cause of saving many good horses while have been badly wounded. By his fine example and cheerfulness under very trying circumstances he has gained the admiration of all ranks.' Leonard Keating, a native of Battersea, served in France with the 7th Dragoon Guards from 13 October 1914. His Medals were issued to him at Bovingdon, Boxmoor, Hertfordshire. The reason the recipient or a collector attempted to erase the details inscribed upon them remains a mystery; in the opinion of the cataloguer they are without doubt the Medals of the gallant Keating. Sold as viewed and not subject to return. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 688



A 'Waziristan 1923' I.D.S.M. group of two awarded to Sepoy K. Sahai, 3/8 Punjab Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (2147 Sepoy Kishan Sahai, 3-8 Punj. Regt.); India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, Mohmand 1933 (2147 Sepoy Kishan Sahai, 3-8 Pjbis.), note spelling of first name, contact marks, edge bruise, nearly very fine (2) I.D.S.M. Army Order 218 of 1923. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 689**

A Great War M.M. group of four to Private D. M. Tritton, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) Military Medal, G.V.R. (6382 Pte D.M. Tritton. 2/Dgns.); 1914-15 Star (2DN-6382 Pte. D.M. Tritton. 2-Dns); British War and Victory Medals (2DN-6382 Pte. D.M. Tritton. 2-Dns.), last with unofficially impressed naming, good very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 23 February 1918.Donald M. Tritton of Metil, Fife, served with the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) during the Great War, entering the war in France with them on 12 December 1914. Also seeing service with the Corps of Dragoons, as noted upon his Medal Index Card and Medal Roll, interestingly, that his Campaign awards were re-issued in 1927 having been lost, handed to the Police, and returned to the War Office. His M.I.C. further notes his address as Earlish on the Isle of Skye; sold together with copied Medal Roll extracts and M.I.C.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 690**

A Great War M.M. group of five to Sergeant W. J. Fowler, 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays), who later served with the Military Foot Police Military Medal, G.V.R. (D-19825 Sjt. W.J. Fowler. 2/D. Gds.); 1914 Star, clasp (6566 Pte W.J. Fowler. 2/D. Gds); British War and Victory Medals (19825 Sjt. W.J. Fowler. 2-D. Gds.); Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (7681639 Pte. W.J. Fowler. C.M.P.), mounted for wear, first with minor pitting from Star, about very fine, (5)M.M. London Gazette 25 April 1918.W. J. Fowler, of Hounslow in Middlesex, is confirmed as serving in France & Flanders from 15 August 1914 with the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays). This regiment formed part of the 1st Cavalry Brigade in the 1st Cavalry Division of the British Expeditionary Force (B.E.F.) and participated in many early and hard-fought engagements of the Great War including the Retreat from Mons, the Battle of Le Cateau, the Battle of Messines and the First Battle of Ypres.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

**Lot 691**

A Great War M.M. group of three to Private G. Wills, Scots Guards Military Medal, G.V.R. (13706 Pte. G. Wills. 1/S.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (13706 Pte. G. Wills. S.Gds.), deeply toned, good very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 28 September 1917.George Wills is entitled to a pair only.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 692



Sold by Order of a Direct Descendant A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant A.E. Campion, 6th Battalion The Queen's Regiment Military Medal, G.V.R. (558 Sjt: A.E. Campion. 6/The Queen's R.); 1914-15 Star (G-558 Pte A.E. Campion. The Queen's R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-558 Sjt. A.E. Campion. The Queen's R.), one or two very minor edge knocks, otherwise about extremely fine (4) M.M. London Gazette 2 April 1918. Alfred Ernest Campion was born in Godalming, Surrey, in 1895 and served with the 6th (Service) Battalion The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) in France from 1 June 1915. Promoted Sergeant by war's end, he was discharged to the 'Class Z' Reserve on 8 May 1919. By family repute, Campion earned his Military Medal for a specific act of bravery which is related by the recipient's grandson: "Their orders, for that particular time, were to take a small hill that was occupied by enemy artillery, which were a persistent nuisance to further operations. As these artillery installations were of high value to the Germans, they were often well-protected by machine-gun posts, usually on either flank. These machine guns were holding up proceedings and also were causing many casualties; my grandfather could see what was happening and, in an act of bravery and complete disregard for self-preservation, ran round the side of the hill undetected for most of the way, until he reached the top. Here he found one of the machine-gun posts: two of the occupants ran away, and grandfather single-handedly, with whatever means at his disposal, dispatched the officer and the two operators of the gun, leaving that particular side of the hill open to make headway for the battalion to proceed no longer under fire from that sector. I asked him how he worked out which of the enemy to take down first. He replied: "That was easy! The two that ran away were no threat to me, as they were more scared of me than I was of them. Secondly, the two operating the machine gun were unarmed so my prime objective was the officer who had a holster and was armed." I asked him how he felt after he had done this and his reply was simple: "Somebody had to do something." Campion subsequently lived to the grand old age of 93. Sold together with the following personal archive: (i) An album containing a number of items of ephemera relating to the recipient's war service, including 75 postcards, 12 silk postcards, 44 black-and-white photographs (most of the recipient in uniform, identified, including two of a medal parade, likely when Campion received his decoration) and five further personal papers, including an extract from Battalion Orders noting the recipient's award of the Military Medal and a Twelfth Division 'Distinguished Conduct' card. (ii) The recipient's regimental cap badge and a ring bearing the regimental crest. (iii) A commemorative military spoon and a watch-chain bearing various 'lucky charms' and a self-propelling pencil. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 693**



The 'Battle of Arras 1917' M.M. awarded to Private R. F. Ashton, 1/5th Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment Military Medal, G.V.R. (240817 Pte R. F. Ashton. 1/5 Linc: R.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (3319 Pte. F. Ashton. Linc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (3319 Pte. F. Ashton. Linc.R.), note missing initial to campaign awards, pitting, very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 16 August 1917.Reginald Frank Ashton (who went by Frank), was born at Skegness, Lincolnshire in 1894, the son of Christian and Alice Ashton of Wainfleet Road, Skegness. Joining the Territorial Force at Grimsby on 10 November 1914 he was embodied for service with the 1/5th (Territorial) Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, he entered the war in France on 17 August 1915. The Battalion was immediately thrown into intense fighting with Ashton being seriously wounded in the shoulder two months later on 13 October.This injury proved to be serious enough to get him invalided to hospital in Britain and it was not until 19 March 1916 that he returned to France. The Battalion took part in the attack on Lens in 1917 in support of the Canadian Offensive. The Battalion History takes up the story stating: 'Lance Corporal G. Harbron also did excellent work with his Lewis gun by directing his fire with great judgement on to the enemy trench holding up the left company, while Private F. Ashton, on the extreme left flank, showed great ability in pushing forward and assisting the advance by covering fire from his Lewis gun.' It was likely for his actions in this attack that Ashton was awarded the M.M. later that year. He continued to serve in France until 28 June 1919 when he returned to Britain, being demobilised on 29 July 1919; sold together with a copy of Chapter 8, A History of the 5th Batt. The Lincolnshire Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£160 to £200**

---



Lot 694

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A 'Battle of the Somme 1916' M.M. group of three awarded to Private M. Bennett, 11th Battalion, Liverpool Regiment who was later killed in action near Arras on 21 July 1917 Military Medal, GVR (12332 Pte. M. Bennett. 11/L'Pool. R.); 1914-1915 Star (12332 Pte. M. Bennett. L'Pool. R.); Victory Medal 1914-1919 (12332 Pte M. Bennett. L'Pool. R.), nearly extremely fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 11 November 1916. Michael Bennett was born and enlisted in Liverpool before seeing service on the Western Front from 19 May 1915. Bennett was awarded the Military Medal in a gazette which covered awards for the Battle of the Somme in which Bennett's battalion fought at Delville Wood and Flers-Courcelette. He would go on to be killed in action during the fighting near Kemmel on 21 July 1917 aged 19, one of four men killed and one wounded in the battalion on that date. He was the son of Thomas and Ann Bennett of 158 Burlington Street, Liverpool, he is remembered on the Arras Memorial. Further entitled to a British War Medal 1914-20. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

Lot 695



A Great War M.M. pair awarded to Private W. Bell, 5th Battalion, Cameron Highlanders Military Medal, G.V.R. (200618 Pte. W. Bell. 5/Cam'n Highrs); British War Medal 1914-20 (200618 Pte. W. Bell. Camerons.), good very fine (2)M.M. London Gazette 14 May 1919. William Bell was born in 1898 and lived at 89 High Street, Invergorden, enlisting with the Cameron Highlanders on 4 April 1915 at Inverness. Serving at home for several years he was finally posted to the 5th Battalion and entered the war in France on 29 June 1917. Bell's records note him as on leave between 21 August-11 September 1918, suggesting that his award was won in the final months or even weeks of the war. He was discharged on 16 April 1919; sold together with copied service records, medal roll and M.I.C. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 696**

A Great War M.M. awarded to Acting Lance-Corporal C. Gray, 'A' Company, 1st/5th Gordon Highlanders Territorial Force, who was later taken prisoner at St. Quentin on 21 March 1918. Military Medal, G.V.R. (241996 Pte - A.L.Cpl - C.Gray. 1/5 Gord: Hdrs - T.F.), two reverse edge knocks, otherwise good very fine M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1918. Charles Gray served with the 1st/5th (Buchan and Formartin) Battalion Gordon Highlanders throughout the Great War. He was taken prisoner during the German Spring Offensive and held at Mannheim. Further entitled to the British War and Victory Medals, and a Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 697**

A Great War M.M., Croix-de-Guerre group of five to Corporal F. W. Hill, King's Own Scottish Borderers. Military Medal, G.V.R. (10588 Cpl F.W. Hill. 6/K.O. Sco: Bord.); 1914-15 Star (10588 Pte F.W. Hill. K.O. Sco: Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (10588 Cpl. F.W. Hill. K.O. Sco. Bord.); Belgium, Kingdom, Croix-de-Guerre, overall very fine (5) M.M. London Gazette 20 August 1919. Croix-de-Guerre London Gazette 12 July 1918. Frederick William Hill served with both the 1st and 6th battalions King's Own Scottish Borderers during the Great War; the former participated in the abortive Gallipoli Campaign before seeing further action on the Western Front; the latter served in France from May 1915 and took part in the battles of Loos, The Somme, and Arras amongst others. Corporal Hill's first Theatre of War was Egypt (25 April 1915). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 698**

A Great War M.M. group of four to Private J. Pennycook, Royal Scots Fusiliers. Military Medal, G.V.R. (51719 Pte J. Pennycook. 11/R.Scots.); 1914 Star (5776 Pte J. Pennycook. 1/R.Sc:Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (5776 Pte J. Pennycook. R.S.Fus.), sometime all medals silvered, very fine (4) M.M. London Gazette 11 February 1919. James Pennycook served in France from 8 September 1914. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 699



A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Bombardier T. Lowther, 113th Army Brigade, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery Military Medal, G.V.R. (64586 Bmbr: T. Lowther. 113/A.Bde: A.C. R.F.A.); 1914-15 Star (64586 Bmdr: T. Lowther. R.F.A.); Victory Medal 1914-1919 (64586 Bmbr. T. Lowther. R.A.), minor polishing overall, edge bruise to first, very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 28 January 1918. Thomas Lowther was born in 1893, a native of Halton, Leeds, and enlisted on 5 January 1915. He entered the war in France on 25 September 1915 and served there until 30 October 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 700



Military Medal, G.V.R. (295606 Gnr: E. Taylor. R.G.A.), nearly extremely fine M.M. London Gazette 11 February 1919. Edward Taylor, a native of Rotherham, Yorkshire, was awarded the M.M. while serving with the 139th Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery although the roll for his campaign medals states it was the 150th Battery; sold together with copied medal roll and Military Medal index card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

## Lot 701



The superb 'Ypres 1917' M.M., '1912' K.P.M. (Gallantry) group of seven awarded to Sergeant B. J. Spencer, Military Mounted Police, later 2nd Dragoon Guards and Constable Metropolitan Police, a pre-war policeman who won his first award for putting his life on the line when a carthorse broke free and went on a rampage through Kentish Town. Enduring the retreat from Mons with the 2nd Dragoon Guards he won a Military Medal with the Military Mounted Police and went on to serve in the Home Guard in the Second World War. Military Medal, G.V.R. (P-4606 L.Cpl. A.Sjt. B. J. Spencer M.M.P.); King's Police Medal for Gallantry, G.V.R. (Bertie. Spencer. Const. Met. Pol.); 1914 Star, clasp (6154 Pte B. J. Spencer. 2/D.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (6154 Pte. B. J. Spencer. 2-D.Gds.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police Issue (P.C.. B. Spencer.); Jubilee 1935, mounted as worn, minor pitting and edge bruising, overall very fine (7) M.M. London Gazette 28 September 1917. K.P.M. London Gazette 1 January 1913. Note the combination of an M.M. and K.P.M. is unique to the Military Mounted Police. Bertie James Spencer was born at St. George's Pimlico on 8 November 1884, the son of James Spencer of the Metropolitan Police. Moving to Acton, Spencer found employment as a Brewer's Bottler before joining the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays) with the number 6154. Posted to South Africa on 9 August 1905 he was to serve there until 1907 when the Regiment returned to Britain. Joining the Met Spencer saw home service for the next three years, finally leaving the Army on 22 October 1910; he then joined the Metropolitan Police the next month on 21 November. Here he thrived, earning an official commendation on 30 June 1911 for 'Special ability in the prosecution against two suspected persons'. Earning his Coronation Medal the next month, he married Elizabeth Fisher on 5 August 1911 at Acton. The Kentish Town station General Occurrence Book reports upon the act of bravery which secured his award of the King's Police Medal for Gallantry. A horse attached to a brewery van outside the George V Pub on Holmes Road, Kentish Town, was startled by the noise of train yard nearby and bolted. Thrice, members of the public leapt to try and intercept the rampaging animal and on both occasions they were knocked down with the first man, George Childs, being killed. As the terrified animal ploughed down Holmes Street Spencer, who was outside Holmes Street Police Station at the time, leapt into action. Grabbing hold of the left rein he was pulled along behind the animal onto Kentish Town Road and into Islip Street. Managing to regain his feet he caught hold of the horse's noseband and nostrils, pulling it to a stop. Despite his success Spencer was clearly seriously hurt, being placed upon the sick list immediately. Commended and given a reward of £10 from the Bow Street Fund for his bravery, he was to be awarded the K.P.M. in the New Years Honours. The Great War Called back to the colours upon the outbreak of the Great War, Spencer re-joined on 5 August 1914 and returned to the 2nd Dragoon Guards. Entering the war in France on 14 August 1914 he was present with this unit during the Retreat from Mons during which they saw fighting at Nery on 1 September 1914. Here they held the line south of the village, near the guns of 'L' Battery as they made their famous stand. It was also detachment of the 2nd that took the Sugar Factory south of Nery when it was threatened by the German 18th Dragoons. In spite of the heavy fighting Spencer managed to survive the fighting and continued to serve with the unit until, 6 November 1916 when he transferred to the Military Mounted Police. Having served with them for a year he was awarded the Military Medal while attached to the 25th Division at Ypres. At this time the Division had been in action at Messines and Pilkem with their HQ at Busseboom. Postwar Spencer was discharged on 28 March 1919 and returned to service with the Metropolitan Police. Continuing to serve with remarkable ability, he was given another Commendation in 1929. In this capacity he earned a further medal, still being in service during the 1935 Jubilee celebrations and finally retiring on 15 December 1935. This was not to be the end of his time in service however, as all too soon war once again covered Europe and Spencer once again donned uniform. He joined the Home Guard as a Private and served for duration of the war, losing his son in the sinking of the S.S. Lisbon Maru on 1 October 1942. Spencer died of lung cancer at Edgeware Hospital on 17 June 1954; sold together with a comprehensive file of research including typed biographies, General Occurrence Book entries, correspondence relating to the group and census data as well as attestation information, London Gazette extracts, information relating to the 2nd Dragoon Guards and Corps Book extracts as well as original material comprising: i) Sporting badges and medal, a number named to the recipient. ii) Soldier's Small book named to the recipient. iii) A Home Guard shoulder title. iv) Several original photographs of the recipient. v) A photograph of the recipient's father wearing his own medal group. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200



**Lot 702**

A Great War M.M. to Private T. Cleugh, 1st Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps, Military Medal, G.V.R. (386337 Pte T. Cleugh. R.A.M.C.), lightly toned, good very fine M.M. London Gazette 23 July 1919. For service in France. Thomas Cleugh served in France from 22 April 1915 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Trio, he was demobilised on 4 February 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 703**

(x) A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Acting Sergeant T. Chidlow, 15th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (1st Central Ontario Regiment) Military Medal, G.V.R. 192005 Pte. - L. Cpl. - T. Chidlow. 15/Bn: 1/C. Ont: R.); British War and Victory Medals (192005 A. Sjt. T. Chidlow. 15-Can. Inf.), mounted as worn, traces of verdigris to last, very fine (3) M.M. London Gazette 7 February 1919. Thomas Chidlow was born at New Brighton, Cheshire, England on 17 November 1887 and was a cook by trade upon his enlistment at Toronto on 24 August 1915. Serving in France, he was wounded by gunshot to the left thigh on 27 September 1917. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 704**

(x) A 1917 M.M. group of four awarded to Acting Sergeant M. L. E. Gordon, 42nd Battalion (Royal Highlanders of Canada), Canadian Expeditionary Force, who was thrice wounded and suffered from shell shock during the Great War Military Medal, G.V.R. (418606 Pte. M. L. E. Gordon. 42/Can: Inf:); 1914-15 Star (418606 Pte. M. L. E. Gordon. 42/Can: Inf:); British War and Victory Medals (418606 A. Sjt. M. L. E. Gordon. 42-Can. Inf.), traces of lacquer, very fine M.M. London Gazette 26 May 1917. Murdoch Lewis Edward Gordon was born in Montreal on 14 May 1895 and was a compositor by trade upon his joining the Royal Highlanders of Canada on 31 March 1915. He served in France from October 1915 and was thrice wounded during the course of the Great War. Gordon was first wounded by a gunshot to the right knee on 22 August 1916 at Ypres, being admitted to the No. 13 General Hospital. He suffered with a contusion to the back whilst at Vimy from 14 April 1917 and then suffered a shrapnel wound to his left hand, which broke the fifth metacarpal at Ypres (Battle of Passchendaele) on 29 October 1917, being admitted to No. 11 Canadian Field Ambulance, at that time also suffering shell shock. Having been duly awarded his M.M., Gordon was discharged in May 1919. His full Service Record can be accessed via [central.bac-lac.gc.ca/.item/?op=pdf&app=CEF&id=B3651-S042](http://central.bac-lac.gc.ca/.item/?op=pdf&app=CEF&id=B3651-S042) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 705



(x) A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Company Sergeant-Major (Warrant Officer Class 2) W. Massie, 102nd (Northern British Columbia) Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force, who was wounded by gunshot to the head during the Battle of Vimy Ridge. Military Medal, G.V.R. (703556 Sjt: W. Massie. 102/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (703556 W.O.Cl.2. W. Massie 102-Can. Inf.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 9 July 1917. William Massie was born at Aberdeen, Scotland on 25 March 1883 and was a rancher living at Vernon, British Columbia by the outbreak of the Great War. He sailed for France with his unit on 18 June 1916 and suffered a gunshot wound to the head on 10 April 1917 during the Battle of Vimy Ridge. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

### Lot 706



(x) A 1918 M.M. group of three awarded to Gunner F. Willman, Canadian Field Artillery. Military Medal, G.V.R. (345808 Gnr: F. Willman. 43/By: Can: F.A.), official correction to unit; British War and Victory Medals (345808 Gnr. F. Willman. C.F.A.), mounted as worn, ribands frayed and the last detached, very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 22 February 1918. Francis Willman was born on 29 September 1898 at Leamington Spa, Warwickshire and was farming in Canada at the time he enlisted at Hamilton, Ontario in June 1916. Willman served in France and besides earning his M.M. was admitted to hospital on several occasions suffering with impetigo. He was discharged in July 1919 and intended to return to Warwickshire. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

---

## Lot 707



The well-documented M.M. group of five awarded to Corporal L. P. Tye, 10 Platoon, 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, decorated during the fighting across Holland and the Rhine Bridgehead. At Moyland Woods on Valentine's Day 1945 he destroyed a German S.P. gun with two shots from his PIAT at a range of just 50 yards. Military Medal G.VI.R (14725302 A.Cpl. L. P. Tye. H.L.I.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fine (5). M.M. London Gazette 24 January 1946. The original Recommendation, dated 7 July 1945, states: 'Joining the Bn in September 1944 at Helmond as a Private Soldier Cpl Tye has fought through the campaigns of Holland and Germany with great determination, courage and loyalty. In battle his coolness under fire and clear judgement has gained for him. At Moyland woods on the 14th February 45 whilst still a Private during a particularly unpleasant engagement, when the company was under direct fire from an enemy SP gun, he crawled forward on his own initiative to within 50 yards to knock out the gun with two well aimed shots. Returning to his section to find his section commander had been wounded Cpl Tye immediately rallied his section and led them on to their final objective. Again, on the 27th March during the very heavy fighting that preceded the break out from the Rhine bridgehead this NCO's cheerfulness and unfailing devotion to duty did much to inspire his men. During one attack that day when the company came under direct fire from small arms and "flak" guns thus holding the forward platoons up. Cpl Tye whose section was then in reserve personally and with great gallantry led his section to attack the enemy post from the rear. So determined was this attack that post surrendered, thus enabling the company to gain his objective. Throughout the campaigns this NCO has set a constantly high standard of gallantry and unfailing devotion to duty. His coolness under fire, cheerfulness and courage has been an inspiration to all. The fine example set by this NCO is beyond all praise.' Leslie Paul Tye was born at Retford on 16 October 1924 and was a boot repairer when he enlisted at Lincoln on 2 March 1944. Tye completed his basic training with the General Service Corps, followed by a short stint with the Sherwood Foresters, before eventually joining the 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry (2nd Glasgow Highlanders) in September 1944. This was just in time for the Rhine Crossing. Moyland Woods. Cleve was vacated on 14 February to mount an attack on the defended woods south east of Rosendahl. The village was occupied without much opposition but on moving through to take the high ground which was the final objective C Company suffered many casualties. With A Company on their objective, B Company were pushed through to take the high ground on the right and succeeded in getting one platoon forward. This platoon faced a bitter counter-attack and destroyed a SP gun with a PIAT at 50 yards range. The ground was held that night and the following day flanking attacks by the Seaforths and Cameronians enabled the battalion to make its full advance. (Page 249 of The Fifteenth Scottish Division 1939-1945 makes reference to the PIAT gun of Number 10 Platoon destroying an enemy SP gun.) Rhine Bridgehead. The Glasgow Highlanders were in reserve for the assault crossing of the Rhine and it was not until they were well inside the bridgehead at Haffen on 24 March that opposition was met. Both here and in the wooded country in the area of the Mehr lakes the Battalion had to fight hard for its ground. On 27 March the Battalion faced German 88mm and flak guns at point blank range during their attack on the farm of Hegemanns-kath and at nightfall two companies had gained their objectives. The following day the enemy pulled out and the further advance of the battalion was through country littered with abandoned German equipment and decorated with white flags. Discharged on 21 April 1947 Tye returned to civilian life; sold together with a quantity of original documents and photographs including his record of service, field service post card and Ministry of Pensions letter confirming he was wounded, receiving a gunshot wound to the right thigh, his Soldiers' Service & Pay Book, box of issue for his M.M., identity tags and a copy of the concise Official History 2nd Battalion The Glasgow Highlanders, which was published in Lubeck in 1946. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,500 to £2,000

---

Lot 707A



A good Immediate 'Second Battle of Kohima - Garrison Hill' M.M. awarded to Lance Corporal E Wharton 2nd Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, who distinguished himself on the night of 27-28 April 1944 His Platoon counter attacked a Japanese machine gun position which Wharton personally put out of action and consolidated the Platoon's position remaining there overnight until relieved the next day Military Medal, G.V.R. (4458608 L. Cpl. E. Wharton. Durh. L. I), suspension re-affixed, contact marks and wear, nearly very fine M.M. London Gazette 31 August 1944. The original Recommendation states: 'At Garrison Hill Kohima, on the night 27/28 April 1944, L/Cpl Wharton was section Commander in GR PLN 2/DLI. The BN Perimeter was heavily attacked during the night, and some forward positions were overrun. The GR PLN counter-attacked, and L/Cpl Wharton Leading his Section with great dash and determination, drove the Japanese from his sector off the objective, personally putting out of action a Jap LMG as soon as it opened up. He then consolidated and hung on under heavy and prolonged M.G. fire until relieved later in the day. His outstanding courage, determination and leadership was largely responsible for the success of the action'. Edward Wharton was born at Gateshead on 13 April 1918 and was a plasterer when he enlisted in the Durham Light Infantry. He distinguished himself during the second day of the Second Battle of Kohima in April 1944. 'With the lifting of the siege of Kohima in mid-April 1944, another major battle for that famous ridge commenced, only on this occasion the British and Indian forces found themselves on the offensive against an enemy who excelled in defensive warfare. Defending every bunker with extraordinary determination, the surviving elements of Sato's 31st Division reaped heavy casualties on the men of 4th, 5th and 6th Brigades who had been allotted the unenviable task of taking the Allied advance forward. In scenes reminiscent of the famous siege, fierce hand-to-hand fighting, sniping, grenade and phosphorous bomb attacks, and bayonet charges were all part of everyday life. Wharton served as part of 6 Brigade in the attack on central Kohima, 4 May 1944, the 'attack of 5 Brigade on the Naga village was bloodily repulsed, and in Kohima the attack by 6 Brigade was equally unsuccessful. The brigade aimed to capture the series of hills which the Royal West Kents had defended in the first phase of the battle - Garrison Hill, Kuki Piquet, Field Supply Depot (FSD), Daily Issue Store (DIS) and Jail Hill. The Durham Light Infantry, Royal Berkshires and Royal Welch Fusiliers supported by tanks and artillery made some progress and got some platoons on to FSD and DIS, but all their positions were covered by penetrating Japanese fire, and they sustained severe casualties. At the end of a day of fierce and confused fighting, the Royal Welch Fusiliers still had a precarious hold on FSD. As usual, the Japanese had sited their bunkers cleverly and had dug them deeply enough to withstand any amount of artillery or mortar fire. Inside the bunkers, every man expected to fight to the death. Brave and vigorous attacks by infantry following closely behind a heavy bombardment were invariably met by withering automatic fire and showers of grenades - as every unit in this grim, prolonged and bloody battle found to their cost. The arrival in Kohima of the first tanks, up the road from Dimapur, was the one factor which slowly swung the battle against the Japanese.' (Burma Victory, Imphal, Kohima and the Chindit issue, March 1944 to May 1945 by D. Rooney refers); sold together with two original photographs of the recipient and a quantity of research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

## Lot 708



**(x) Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R. (Q.M.Sgt T. Begley 91st Foot), good very fine.** T. Begley served with the Regiment number 651 and was posted to South Africa qualifying for the South Africa 1834-1853 medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

## Lot 709



**A Great War M.S.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class II E. Palmer, 2nd Life Guards 1914 Star, Bar (2430 Cpl. of H. E. Palmer. 2/Life Gds.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. Oak Leaves (2430 W.O.CL. 2. E. Palmer. 2-L.Gds); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (299038 W.O.CL.II. E. Palmer. 2-L.Gds.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (2430 Sq. Cpl Mjr E. Palmer. 2/L.Gds), heavy contact marks good fine or better (5) M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919 (Home service). M.I.D. London Gazette 20 May 1918. Ernest Palmer served in France from 16 August 1914 as a Corporal of Horse with the 2nd Life Guards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

Estimate  
£400 to £600



**Lot 710**



A 'Great War' M.S.M. group of five to Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant A. Purdy, 15th Hussars 1914 Star, clasp (4284 R. Q. M. Sjt A. Purdy. 15/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (46266 W.O.CL.2. A. Purdy. 15-Hrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4248 Q.M.Sjt: A. Purdy. 15/Hrs.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (H/46266 R:Q.M.Sjt A. Purdy. 15/Hrs.) toned, good very fine (5) M.S.M. London Gazette 22 February 1919. Alfred Purdy was born at Birkenhead, Cheshire and attested at Birmingham on 8 February 1899. Posted to India he was to serve there for over nine years from 13 February 1902, before heading for South Africa for another three years. He returned to Britain on 18 January 1913 and was appointed Squadron Sergeant Major just four days later. On the outbreak of the Great War he entered the war in France on 23 August 1914 and was appointed Warrant Officer Class II on 29 January 1915. He was to serve in France for the duration of the war and was discharged on 4 March 1920. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

---

Lot 711



Sold by Order of a Direct Descendant The fine Great War M.S.M. and Long Service group of four awarded to Warrant Officer Class II (Company Sergeant-Major) F. W. Turner, Army Gymnastic Staff, late Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who was additionally twice 'mentioned' and whose son went on to be a gallant and highly-decorated member of the Royal Air Force during the Second World War British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oakleaves (6299 A.W.O. Cl. 2. F.W. Turner. D.C.L.I.); Meritorious Service Medal, Army, G.V.R. (395 C.S.Mjr Instr: F.W. Turner. A.G.S.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (6299 Sjt (A.W.O. Cl. II.) F.W. Turner. D. of Corn. L.I.), a few very light contact marks, otherwise very fine (4) M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919. Frederick William Turner was born in Purfleet, Essex, in 1882 and attested for service with the British Army on 19 March 1900. Joining the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Turner was clearly a steady and reliable soldier: within only seven months he had been appointed Lance-Corporal and rose steadily through the ranks to be promoted Sergeant in February 1910. Going with the regiment to Ceylon and South Africa, he appears to have then spent a number of years 'at home' and embarked on several of courses of instruction: these qualified him as both a Musketry and Physical Training Instructor. His passion for 'P.T.' led him to transfer to the Army Gymnastic Staff, for which service he received the Meritorious Service Medal and was twice 'Mentioned' in the despatches of Field-Marshal Sir Douglas Haig. In October 1910 he married Marguerite Agnes McNamara at Waltham Abbey, Essex; a year later they welcomed a son, Reginald Thomas Frederick, who ended the Second World War as a Wing Commander in the Royal Air Force with a unique combination of gallantry awards for many impressive acts of bravery - namely the Military Cross, Distinguished Flying Cross, and Distinguished Flying Cross (United States of America); his medals were sold in these Rooms on 20 July 2023 for £36,000. Sold with a most interesting original archive comprising: (i). The recipient's 'Small Book', bound in canvas and containing many completed and annotated pages relating to his military career. (ii). Turner's Warrant appointing him a Warrant Officer Class II in the Regular Forces, completed in ink in all relevant places. (iii). The recipient's 'First Army Musketry Camp' Examination Certificate, in which he obtained a glowing report and scored 462 marks out of a possible 500 total. (iv). The recipient's Qualification Certificate in Military Subjects for the rank of Corporal, dated 6 June 1902. (v). His Physical Training Certificate, completed where relevant and certifying Turner competent to be an Instructor in the Army System of Physical Training. (vi). The recipient's Character and Discharge certificates, both complete, with the former stating him as 'Excellent' and providing further positive comments on his military career of exactly 21 years' duration. (vii). Two Mention-in-Despatches certificates, both complete and dated 7 April 1918 and 8 November 1918 respectively. (viii). Two sporting 'fob-style' medallions, hallmarked silver with gold centres, engraved 'Sgt. F. Turner'; '1911'; 'Bowles Shooting Shield 1910' and 'Sgt. F. Turner, Hammans Cup' to the obverse and reverse respectively. Further sold with copied Medal Roll extracts and a London Gazette entry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

### Lot 712



A good M.S.M. group of seven awarded to Sergeant A. H. Yorke, 2nd Battalion, (Queen's Own) Royal West Kent Regiment, late Royal Sussex Regiment, who was attached to the Civil Police Railway Service for the 1911 Delhi Durbar 1914-15 Star (L-7807 Pte A H Yorke R Sussex R), unofficially re-engraved naming; British War and Victory Medals (7807 Sgt. A. H. Yorke. I.U.L.); India General Service 1908-1935, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (S Sgt A Yorke, CMSC); Delhi Durbar 1911 (7807 Pte E Yorke. R.S.R.), locally impressed naming; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R (6280123 Sjt. A. H. Yorke. R. W. Kent R.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (6280123 Sjt. A. H. Yorke. R.W.K.), very fine (7) Arthur Harry Yorke was born in 1890 at Chichester, Sussex, the son of Colour-Sergeant David Yorke. Young Yorke joined the Royal Sussex Regiment aged 14 in December 1903. In 1907 he left with the Battalion for India where he stayed for the duration of the First World War. He was present at the Delhi Durbar in 1911 and qualified for the Delhi Durbar Medal whilst attached to the Civil Police Railway Service. In 1917 he joined the Indian Unattached List (British War and Victory Medals only - not entitled to 1914-15 Star) and transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment who were serving in India in 1922. He retired from the Army in 1930 and died in London on 2 September 1963. He is visibly wearing the group as it appears in a 1926 Regimental photograph. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

### Lot 713



A Great War M.S.M. and M.I.D. group of four to Second Lieutenant A. Reed, Royal Irish Regiment 1914-15 Star (7056 C.Q.M.Sgt A. Reed. R. Ir: Regt:); British War and Victory Medals with MID oak leaves (2. Lieut. A. Reed.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (5-705 Q.M.Sjt-A. Reed. 5/R.Ir: R.), toned very fine or better (4) M.S.M. London Gazette 17 December 1917. For devotion in Salonika. M.I.D. London Gazette 21 July 1917. Alfred Reed entered the war in the Balkans on 8 July 1915, being commissioned on 9 June 1918. There is a note on the M.S.M. record which states it was issued from Records in Warwick and then re-issued inscribed. Reed lived at 8 London Road, Croydon. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 714



A Great War M.S.M. group of four to Battery Quartermaster Sergeant J. Gibson, Royal Field Artillery, British War and Victory Medals (556 B.Q.M.Sjt. J. Gibson. R.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (771774 B.Q.M.Sjt J. Gibson. R.F.A.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (771774 B.Q.M.Sjt J. Gibson R.F.A.) lightly toned, good very fine M.S.M. London Gazette 18 January 1919. John Gibson is entitled to the pair only for Great War campaign service. He was discharged on 7 February 1920 and lived in South Shields. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

### Lot 715



(x) A Great War M.S.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant S. J. Baxter, Canadian Army Medical Corps 1914-15 Star (1563 Pte. S. J. Baxter. Can: A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (1563 Sjt. S. J. Baxter. C.A.M.C.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (1563 Pte. S. J. Baxter. Can: A.M.C.), traces of lacquer, very fine (4) M.S.M. London Gazette 18 January 1919. Samuel Joseph Baxter was born at Hamilton, Ontario on 11 June 1875 and was a conductor by trade. He served during the Great War in France with the Canadian Army Medical Corps, initially as a water detail to the Canadian Machine Gun Corps and then with the 5th Field Ambulance; sold together with riband bar. His Service Record can be accessed via [central.bac-lac.gc.ca/.item/?op=pdf&app=CEF&id=B0521-S006](http://central.bac-lac.gc.ca/.item/?op=pdf&app=CEF&id=B0521-S006) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 716



A Great War M.S.M. awarded to Sergeant C. Hansell, Hampshire Regiment Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (7219 Sjt: C. Hansell. 1/Hamps: R.), light contact marks, very fine M.S.M. London Gazette 17 June 1918 (France). Charles Hansell entered the war in France on 12 November 1914 with the 1st Battalion as Lance-Corporal (1914 Star and clasp Trio). He served there until the end of the war, being promoted Sergeant in the process. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140



**Lot 717**



A Great War M.S.M. group of three awarded to Private W. Percival, Australian Army Medical Corps British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (6262 Pte. W. Percival. 2. A.S.H. A.I.F.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (6262 Pte W. Percival. Aust: A.M.C.), toned, good very fine (3)M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919 (Egypt).M.I.D. London Gazette 21 January 1919. William Percival was born at Stantonbury, Buckinghamshire and was a Motor Painter when he enlisted on 28 July 1915 at Perth, Western Australia. Percival was attached to A.M.C. Clearing Hospital from 1 September 1915 and embarked overseas from Alexandria on 4 December 1915 aboard the Assaye. However he fell victim to Influenza on 14 February 1916 and was sent to Tel-El-Kebir, he then served with 14th General Hospital followed by service with 2nd Australian Stationary Hospital from 7 November 1917. Embarking on Caledonia for return to the United Kingdom on 1 May 1919, he was demobilised on 22 September 1919 in London. Further entitled to a 1914-15 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

**Lot 718**



A Great War Indian Army M.S.M. awarded to Colour Havildar R. Singh, 67th Punjabis Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal (111 Colour Havdr.. Rala Singh 2-67th Punjabis), number officially corrected, otherwise good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

## Lot 719



(x) A superb 1944 D.F.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant R. M. Calder, No. 76 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1565307. Sgt. R. M. Calder. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, good very fine (5) D.F.M. London Gazette 8 December 1944, the original recommendation states: 'This Non-Commissioned Officer has completed 36 sorties against the enemy, and flown a total of 143 operational hours as Wireless Operator. He has carried out attacks against many of the heaviest defended targets, including Acheres, Aachen and Kiel. Sergeant Calder's courage, skill and initiative are beyond question, whilst his remarkable devotion to duty, both in the air and on the ground, is worthy of the highest praise. He possesses a fine offensive spirit in action combined with a complete disregard for personal safety, and has shown himself to be an outstanding member of a gallant crew. He is considered worthy of the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.' Ronald McDonald Calder was born on 13 January 1923 at Edinburgh, the son of James and Nellie Calder, working as a Barman prior to attesting with the Royal Air Force 3 December 1941 and being mobilised on 26 June 1942. Appointed Sergeant on 28 July 1943 he began to train as a Wireless Operator, completing the course Calder became Wireless Operator (Air) on 11 August 1944 being appointed Flight Sergeant the next day. Calder began to fly missions with No. 76 Squadron on 9 April 1944 over Lille in Halifax LW.681 "Y". The attack was a success but "Y" was attacked by a German FW190 fighter on the return journey, successfully driving it off. His next raid was just the next day, this time over Tergnier, returning to the same target the next week on 18 April. "Y" was again in combat just ten days later over Acheres, exchanging shots with another FW190 and a JU88. A series of raids soon followed in quick succession with another one in April, seven in May and nine in June. It was during this month that perhaps the most astonishing of Calder's experiences occurred, during a raid over Amiens on the night of 12-13 June. On this occasion he was again flying in "Y" piloted by Flight-Sergeant Galbraith, in a tight formation with a number of other bombers. On history of the Squadron relates what happened next, stating: 'Positioned just about centre of the stream of aircraft jockeying for a place in the bombing-run, bomb-doors open in readiness, Galbraith unwittingly flew beneath another aircraft in his wave. A sound quite unlike anything heard before pierced his ear drums. For a split second he froze in his seat and then the inhuman shriek was gone. Gingerly he nudged the controls, the Halifax responded gently to his touch, but that something awful had happened there could be no doubt. He had not long to wait. A pale faced flight engineer reported that a bomb had passed clean through their aircraft. No one was hurt, but at Woodbride, where Galbraith eventually landed, an onlooker remarked that he had never known such a badly damaged aircraft to survive.' Calder's own log book records the incident in less dramatic detail stating 'Bomb dropped on wing, crashed Woodbride.'. Despite this they were soon back in the air only four days later over Domleger and Noyelle En Chausse on 23 June. The final attack for the month was over the Marshalling Yards at Blainville on 28 June, with intense combat reported between the attacking formation and enemy aircraft. Halifax "Y" reported damage to a JU88 as a result of the fighting. A further eight raids followed in July, with heavy flak reported over the target on each occasion. Calder's last tour of operational flying with No. 76 Squadron was August 1944, largely over heavily defended land targets. During a raid over Cappel on 11 August his Halifax suffered several near misses and was holed by flak. His final mission was over the Tractable 22 Battle Area, Cean on 14 August, again suffering flak damage. This was to be his last mission with No. 76 Squadron, Calder was married the next year on 6 June 1945 at St. Phillip's Church, Logie Green Road, Edinburgh to Margaret Dryden. He is described as a 'Flight Sergeant Royal Air Force' and 'engaged in War Service', his bride is noted as a 'Motor Van Driver'. Calder was advanced Warrant Officer not long later on 12 August 1945, his awards were signed off upon in September 1945 at R.A.F. Westcott; sold together with a mixed archive of original and copied research comprising: i) Airman's Service and Pay Book. ii) Photographs box of the recipient and pages from his flying log book. iii) Birth and Marriage certificates. iv) Copied recommendations for awards. v) Squadron Operations Book extracts. vi) An extract from a Squadron History. vii) London Gazette extract. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,600 to £2,000

## Lot 720



The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, K.C.M.G., Knight Commander's breast Star, 47mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with gold retaining pin, the motto lacking enamel ground, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 721**



**The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, some enamel chipping, very fine, in slightly damaged case of issue, with full neck ribband**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

**Lot 722**



**The Most Venerable Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Knight of Grace set of Insignia, comprising neck Badge and breast Star, silver and enamel, latter with gold retaining pin and reverse marked 'JBC', in its original Carrington & Co. fitted case of issue, some enamel chipping to both Badge and Star, one silver lion missing from Badge, a good early set of Insignia, good fine (2)**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

Lot 723



(x) A 'War Office' M.V.O., Volunteer Decoration group of four awarded to Honorary Major T. H. Wyatt, 37th Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps, who also worked as a Senior Principle with the War Office and was one of the first recipients of the I.S.O. in that role and one of the earliest recipient of the V.D. Jubilee 1897 (Thomas Henry Wyatt. War. Office August 1857.); The Royal Victorian Order, Member's (M.V.O.) breast Badge; Imperial Service Order, E.VII.R.; Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R., silver, hallmarks for London 1892, mounted court style for wear, some contact wear to the first and enamel damage to the second, overall very fine (4)M.V.O. London Gazette 22 August 1902.V.D. London Gazette December 1892.Imperial Service Order London Gazette 31 March 1903.Thomas Henry Wyatt was born at St Giles, London on 18 October 1841, son of Thomas and Arabella Wyatt. His father was President of the Royal Institute of Architects and is commemorated with a blue plaque at their home, 77 Great Russell Street. His works include Knightsbridge barracks and the Stockwell fever hospital. The younger Wyatt was educated at King's College, London and entered the War Office while it was still de-facto ruled by the Duke of Cambridge.Appointed a Temporary Clerk with the Quartermaster-General's Office in June 1859 he was established as a Clerk Proper in January 1862. He joined the the 37th Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps quite some time later on 31 May 1873 as their Quartermaster, a role he served in some time before being promoted Captain on 15 May 1878. The 37th Rifle Corps was retitled the 19th Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps and it was from this unit that Wyatt was discharged with the rank of Honorary Major on 22 August 1883.Appointed Confidential Clerk to the Quartermaster General from May 1888, a post he held until March 1893, while he held it he was also promoted to Senior Clerk in January 1892. That same year he was awarded the V.D., that also being the year that the award was instituted. Given the appointment of Acting Principal in the Quartermaster-General's Branch in January 1900, in June of the same year Wyatt also became Secretary General of the Army Railway Council. In these posts he became a Member of the Royal Victorian Order on 22 August 1902 for his part in the Coronation of Edward VII and the next year received one of the first Imperial Service Orders. He finally retired on 1 April 1903 and died at Weston Park, Basingstoke on 22 September 1920; sold together with copied London Gazette entries, Obituaries, Who was Who entries and the War Office list 1919.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---



**Lot 724**



(x) Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver and enamel, mounted upon ladies bow riband, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 725**



Knight Bachelor, neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for 1977, in its Garrard & Co Ltd fitted case of issue, toned, extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

---

**Lot 726**



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 1st Type neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, one tiny chip to blue enamel on upper arm, otherwise about very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

---

**Lot 727**



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, in it's original Garrard & Co fitted case of issue, extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

---

**Lot 728**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st Type breast Badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919, good very fine, in its case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 729**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.V.R., 1st type Officer's breast Badge (O.B.E.), military division, silver-gilt, hallmarked for London 1918, good very fine The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.V.R., 2nd type Officer's breast Badge (O.B.E.), military division, silver-gilt, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 730**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.V.I.R., Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Star, civil division, silver-gilt, in its Royal Mint case, good very fine The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, G.V.I.R., Member's (M.B.E.) breast Star, civil division, in its Royal Mint case, with an award slip named to 'Weston C. Timmis, Esq, J.P.' good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 731**



(x) Medal of the Order of the British Empire, Military Division, good very fine Medal of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, slight edge bruise, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

**Lot 732**



**Medal of the Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, unnamed as issued, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£150 to £180**

**Lot 733**



**Victoria Cross, an official Hancocks & Co., London, replica, the reverse officially numbered 'Hancocks 63', in fitted leather case of issue, good very fine**The Victoria Cross was instituted on 29 January 1856, with the first awards backdated to 1854, and in the first 150 years of its existence was awarded on 1,355 occasions (1,352 Crosses and 3 Second Award Bars).To mark the 150th Anniversary, the London jewellers Hancocks, who have manufactured every Victoria Cross ever awarded, issued a limited edition replica, the replicas all individually numbered on the reverse, with the edition limited to 1,352 replica crosses.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£500 to £700**

**Lot 734**



**(x) Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, crown in enamel centre slightly loose, otherwise very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£600 to £800**

**Lot 735**



**(x) Distinguished Service Order, Second Award Bar, the reverse dated 1941, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 736**



**(x) Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse dated 1940, hallmarks for London 1940, in its Garrard & Co case of issue, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£1,000 to £1,400**

**Lot 737**



**(x) Distinguished Service Cross, Second Award Bar, G.V.I.R., on contemporary Riband, reverse dated 1942, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 738**



**(x) Military Cross, G.V.R., in its case of issue, unnamed as issued, the case somewhat worn overall very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£600 to £800**

**Lot 739**



**Military Cross, G.V.R., very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

**Lot 740**



**(x) Military Cross, G.V.R., Second Award Bar, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £140**



**Lot 741**



(x) Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.VI.R., unnamed as issued to foreign recipients, mounted for wear, nearly extremely fine. Approximately 107 honorary awards were made to foreign recipients during the Second World War. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 742**



(x) Military Medal, G.VI.R., unnamed as issued to foreign recipients, mounted for wear, good very fine. 660 honorary awards made to foreign recipients during the Second World War. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 743**



Air Force Cross, G.V.R., on its original horizontal-striped riband, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

**Lot 744**



(x) Air Force Cross, G.VI.R., unnamed as issued, reverse dated 1945, good very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£700 to £900

**Lot 745**



(x) Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, E.II.R., large oval neck badge, bronze, 68mm x 50mm, good very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 746**



**(x) King's Medal For Courage in the Cause of Freedom, unnamed as issued, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£250 to £350**

**Lot 747**



**(x) King's Medal for Service in the Cause of Freedom, unnamed as issued, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£250 to £350**

**Lot 748**



**(x) Allied Subjects Medal, G.V.R., bronze issue, unnamed as issued, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £500**

**Lot 749**



**(x) British North Borneo Company's Bravery Cross, bronze, unnamed, unissued residual stock, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£180 to £220**

**Lot 750**



**The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, Companion's (C.I.E.) breast Badge, Garrard & Co. G.V.I.R. case of issue, slight discolouration to interior and minor wear, overall good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

### Lot 751



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck Badge, case of issue (7) (ranging from G.V.I.R. to E.II.R., four Military Division, three Civil Division, two Toye, Kenning & Spencer, five Garrard & Co., one heavily worn and the lid loose, nearly very fine, the rest good very fine) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

### Lot 752



A collection of five cases of issue The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Companion's (C.B.E) neck Badge, Civil Division, Collingwood case of issue; Mayor's 1897 jubilee medal, case of issue, 1897 Jubilee Commemorative Medal case of issue, dress miniature case of issue, unattributed E.II.R. Garrard & Co. case of issue, overall good very fine) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

### Lot 753



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, case of issue, (4), three Garrard & Co. Military Division, one Royal Mint Civil Division, minor contact wear overall, very fine) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

---

### Lot 754



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's breast Badge, ladies case of issue (3), one Military Division, some wear and staining, overall very fine) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

---

### Lot 755



The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, case of issue (7), three Royal Mint and three Garrard & Co., four Civil Division and three Military Division, some minor wear but overall good very fine) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

**Lot 756**



Distinguished Service Order, Garrard & Co. case of issue, (3), dates ranging from G.V.R. to G.VI.R., somewhat worn, overall very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 757**



Military Cross, case of issue, (4), two G.V.R., two G.VI.R., some contact wear, overall very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 758**



A collection of four cases of issue including a Class II Croix de Guerre and an Austro-Hungarian pin, good very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 759**



Nine unidentified European cases of issue, good very fine (9) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50



**Lot 760**



Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Walter A. Hawson. Pte R.M. H.M.Y. Osborne), contact marks, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 761**



Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (D.1186 A. Schillers, Sean. R.N.R.), light contact marks otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 762**



Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (186544 W. J. Richards, P.O. 1CL, H.M.S. Leander.), very fineWilliam John Richards was born at Babbicombe, Devon on 18 December 1878 and was a cab driver by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 18 December 1896. During the Great War he served upon Avon and Albacore and was 'mentioned' by War's end (London Gazette 8 March 1918, refers). Richards was present in the period Avon was deployed to the Irish Sea Hunting Flotilla, providing anti-submarine and counter-smuggling patrols following the Easter Uprising of 1916 in Dublin.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 763



The Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. Medal awarded to Petty Officer R. A. Salmon, who survived the loss of the cruiser H.M.S. Hermione on the Malta run in June 1942. He had earlier participated in Operations "Substance" and "Halberd". Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 114770 R. A. Salmon, L.S., H.M.S. Assegai), good very fine. Ronald Arthur Salmon was born in Clapham, London on 15 July 1909, the son of a Constable in the Metropolitan Police, and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1925. Having attended the torpedo training establishment Defiance in the opening months of the war, Salmon joined the recently launched light cruiser H.M.S. Hermione in March 1941, and he remained likewise employed - as a Leading Seaman - up until her loss in the Mediterranean in June 1942. Her 'working up' period completed by May 1941, Hermione joined the 1st Cruiser Squadron in the Mediterranean Fleet - as part of Force 'H' - and was quickly deployed in escorting the carriers Ark Royal and Furious, bound from Gibraltar to Malta, laden with fighters bound for the beleaguered island. In July, Hermione operated as cover for Ark Royal - and the battleship Nelson and cruiser Renown - during an attack on the enemy airfield Aghero, Sardinia. Later in the same month, she participated in the famous Malta convoy, Operation "Substance", in the course of which she went to the rescue of a merchantman and the destroyer Nestor, both under sustained enemy attack; her gunners shot down two enemy aircraft. On 2 August 1941, the Italian submarine Tembien was spotted by one of the Ark Royal's aircraft between Pantelleria and Malta. Hermione manoeuvred to ram her, and did so in spectacular fashion at 28 knots, cutting her in two. There were no survivors. In September, Hermione again escorted the Ark Royal, enabling aircraft to be flown off for the defence of Malta, in addition to participating in another well-known Malta convoy, Operation "Halberd". In March 1942, following the loss of Ark Royal, a renewed attempt was made to fly off aircraft to Malta, this time from the carriers Argus and Eagle but, due to adverse weather conditions, they had to call off the attempt. Later in the month the operation was repeated, and 16 Spitfires reached Malta under the watchful eye of Hermione; she retired to Simonstown, South Africa, for repairs. Operation "Vigorous": Loss of the H.M.S. Hermione. Back on the Mediterranean station by the summer of 1942, Hermione was allocated to Force 'A' and, in the middle of June, participated in the hotly contested Malta convoy Operation "Vigorous". Having expended most of her ammunition in consequence of protracted enemy aircraft attack on the 14th, she withdrew, under escort, to Alexandria. At 23.20 hours on the 15th, U-205 spotted a group of warships north of Sollum and attacked two destroyers with one torpedo each at 23.38 and 23.40 hours, but missed. Only then did Reschke - the U-Boats' commander - recognize one of the 'shadows' as a cruiser and fired a spread of three torpedoes at 0019 hours on the 16th, hitting Hermione on the starboard side. The ship immediately settled by the stern with a list of 22° and then completely turned over on one side, remaining afloat for 21 minutes before sinking. Eight officers and 80 ratings were lost and the survivors were picked up by escorting destroyers and landed at Alexandria. Postscript: Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June 1943 - and having been promoted Petty Officer - Salmon returned to sea in the escort carrier Arbiter in the period December 1943 to November 1944. He was finally pensioned ashore in the summer of 1949 and later served as a policeman in the Admiralty Constabulary. And he died in Plymouth in May 1984. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 764



'The raid had reached its peak when, suddenly, a squadron of 12 Stukas appeared, high in the sky over Indomitable. Fighters were after them, and a hurricane of flak went up from all sides, as one after another they peeled off at 12,000ft and dived on the ship. The 1000-pounders rained down in a concentrated onslaught, and in a moment she had vanished behind a dense geyser of spray. Two, three, were hit and plunged across the sky into the sea; but Indomitable was hit too. Smoke and steam billowed up above the wall of water; and for a quarter of a minute it seemed as if she could never re-appear except as a smoking hulk. Then, slowly, as the mass of water heaved up by the near-misses subsided, she emerged, listing, on fire fore and aft, nearly stopped, but still afloat. From every ship men watched her anxiously; isolated from the disaster, yet sharing in it, impotent to help yet suffering the wound as if it were to their own ship and their friends. For twenty minutes she dragged in a slow circle, her deck heeling and the smoke pouring from her. Then she began to right, and the smoke that seemed to issue from the lifts lost its density and thinned into a wisp; a signal lamp blinked: "SITUATION IN HAND", and she steadied on course ... 'The remarkable survival of the aircraft carrier H.M.S. Indomitable in Operation "Pedestal" in August 1942; Sea Flight, by Hugh Popham, refers. The Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. Medal awarded to Chief Petty Officer Air Fitter J. H. Lepper, Royal Navy, who saw action in the aircraft carrier H.M.S. Indomitable in Operation "Pedestal" Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (F. 55011 J. H. Lepper, C.P.O.A.F. (A.), H.M.S. Heron), naming officially corrected in places, good very fine James Herbert Lepper was born at Chatham, Kent on 22 January 1907 and joined the Fleet Air Arm as a Petty Officer Air Fitter direct from the Royal Air Force in December 1938. On the outbreak of hostilities, he was serving at R.N.A.S. Raven and, having been advanced to Chief Petty Officer Air Fitter, he joined the strength of No. 880 Squadron at R.N.A.S. Sparrowhawk in August 1941. It was in this capacity that he was embarked in the aircraft carrier H.M.S. Indomitable in October of the same year, and he remained likewise employed until the end of August 1942. He was consequently present in the carrier's part in the Far Eastern operations of 1941-42 but his most memorable tour of duty was in the Mediterranean, when Indomitable played a major role in Operation "Pedestal" in August 1942. During the operation Indomitable was hit by two 500kg bombs and suffered numerous near misses. One of the 500kg bombs penetrated the flight deck. Resultant casualties amounted to six officers and 40 ratings killed, and 70 ratings wounded, and Lepper may have been among the latter, for he departed the ship on 28 August 1942. For a telling account of Indomitable's trials and tribulations in "Pedestal", see: <https://www.armouredcarriers.com/battle-damage-to-hms-indomitable> Post-war, Lepper was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1947, and he was invalided ashore in June 1949. He died in Southampton in October 1960. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 765



Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.29190 (CH, B. 16388) C. E. Gooding A.B. R.F.R.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 766**



Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (295040 (PO. B. 5104) S. Mackness. Sto.1 R.F.R.), lightly toned, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 767**



Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (SSX.22408 C. Brown. P.O. B. 22724 A.B. R.F.R.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 768**



Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (D.1314 J. Doherty, Sean 1CL, R.N.R.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

**Lot 769**



Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (U.934. W. S. Buckham, Sto., R.N.R.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50



**Lot 770**

Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (10144.B. M. McLean. Smn. R.N.R.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 771**

Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (7504. D. R. F. Allen. L.Smn. R.N.R.), rank officially corrected, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 772**

H.M. Coastguard L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., Coastguard Auxiliary Service reverse (W. K. Lambert), mounted as worn very fineThe Coastguard Auxiliary Service reverse was used from 1968-2012.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £140

**Lot 773**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Serjeant Major H. Bustin Bombay Unattached List), officially impressed naming, slightly loose claw, contact marks very fineHenry Bustin was born at St.Giles, Oxford and was a Labourer prior to enlistment. He enlisted into the 52nd Foot on 15 March 1854 transferring to the 89th Foot on 23 November 1854 before transferring to the 49th Foot on 1 February 1855 where he remained until he transfers to the Bombay Staff on the 5th February 1870 where he remains until 20 April 1875. He has a final stint between 21 January 1879-20 January 1884 with the 3rd Battalion Durham Light Infantry. He serves in the Crimea for 1 year and 7 months, with further service in the West Indies for 3 years and 2 months and East Indies for 9 years and 6 months. He is additionally entitled to a Crimea Medal with Alma and Inkermann clasps and aTurkish Crimea medal.He was discharged at Netley with the intention of living in Aldershot.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 774**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (828. W. Serjt J. Marchant, R. Est: R.A.), good very fine John Marchant was born at Chelmsford, Essex and attested into the Royal Artillery on 13 October 1857. He is transferred to the Depot Royal Horse Artillery on 1 September 1869, then to B Battery R.H.A. on 1 April 1870 and then to the Riding Establishment on 1 April 1871. He was discharged on 19 December 1878 at Woolwich and was to live at The Node, Welwyn, Hertfordshire. He died in 1899, aged 56. Sold with copied service papers and census entries. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

---

**Lot 775**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Qr Mr Serjeant James Wade 1st Regt Infy Hyd Cont.), officially impressed naming, slightly loose claw, otherwise very fine James Wade was born at Theydon, Essex enlisted into the 44th Foot on 23 January 1843 and resigns on the 10 September 1845 before rejoining on the 28 November 1845 into the E.L.I. His service papers state 'Having been called upon chooses Indian rates of pension' and is transferred on 10 August 1851. He receives his L.S. & G.C. medal in 1861 and this is confirmed in the G.O.C.C. dated 23 February 1861 and was discharged on 22 August 1863 having completed 22 years and 143 days service. He is found on the Census as living in Plymouth with seven children. Sold with copied service papers and census entry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 776**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (87 1st. Cls Sergt. Instr. S-Davies School-Of Mkty), officially impressed naming, good very fine Samuel Davies was born at Liverpool and was a Joiner prior to enlistment, he attested into the 2nd Queens Regiment under age on the 5th December 1853. He was discharged on the 8 September 1856 and re-attested the following day into the Corps of Permanent Instructors of Musketry. He only saw service at home and was promoted to Sergeant-Major on 18 November 1874 before being discharged on the 30 of November 1875. His intended place of residence was Lewisham, Kent. Sold with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

---

**Lot 777**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (471. Pte. I. Lund. Schl of Musky.), engraved naming, edge bruise, very fine. Isaac Lund was from Scotforth in Lancaster and prior to enlistment had been a Farm Labourer. He enlisted on 26 December 1867 into the 3rd Regiment of Foot and served in India between 14 August 1868 to 8 December 1879 and is entitled to an India General Service Medal 1854-95 with the clasp Perak. He transfers to the School of Musketry on 1 November 1880 where he remains until he was discharged at Hythe on 3 January 1889. Sold with photocopied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

---

**Lot 778**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (173 1st Class Serjt Instr Jas Jackson Schl Of Musky.), officially impressed naming, light contact marks, very fine. James Jackson was born in Clerkenwell, London and was a Brass Turner prior to enlistment. He attested for the 8th Regiment on 9 of April 1846 at Portsmouth, Hampshire and saw nine years and nine months service in the East Indies. He transferred to the School of Musketry at Hythe on the 8 of June 1858 and was finally discharged on the 13 of August 1867 with the rank of First Class Sergeant Instructor. Sold with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

---

**Lot 779**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st type (No. 1209. Color Sergeant William Macfie [SIC] 48 Regt. 1854), contact wear overall, very fine. William MacFie was born at Dumbarton, Scotland and attested at Salford, Lancashire for the 48th Regiment of Foot. He saw service in the Ionian Islands for two years and one month, later being posted to the Crimea for a year (Medal and clasp) before spending a year with the Garrison of Malta. During this time he was promoted Sergeant on 1 August 1842 and later Colour-Sergeant on 9 August 1847, thus serving in that rank before the Crimean War. During the war he was further appointed Quartermaster-Sergeant on 3 August 1855, with the end of the conflict MacFie was invalided from service on 21 June 1857; sold together with a typed biography and copied Medal Roll relating to the Army L.S. & G.C. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---



**Lot 780**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1668 Pte James Barnes. 27th Octr 1858), engraved naming, light contact marks, very fine James Barnes was born at Highworth, Wiltshire and was a Painter prior to enlistment. He attested into the 90th Light Infantry at Rochester, Kent on 18 July 1839. He transferred to the Cape Mounted Riflemen on 1 February 1848 serving with them for the remainder of his service. He served in Ceylon for 1 year and 8 months and in South Africa for 13 years and 8 months. He was discharged at Chatham on 17 July 1860 still with the rank of Private. Sold with photocopied service papers which include details of him receiving the South Africa 1834-53 Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 781**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1674 Sergt. H. Burchell. C.B. R.A.), minor contact wear, very fine Henry Burchell was born at Arundel, Sussex in 1829, enlisting with the Royal Artillery on 7 December 1846. Promoted Sergeant with the Royal Artillery on 1 September 1859 he served a year and a half in Bermuda with this unit. Later transferring to the Royal Sussex Military Artillery on 1 April 1866 Burchell was not with them for long, transferring for a final time to the Coastal Brigade, Royal Artillery on 4 January 1866 and being discharged on 17 July 1868. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 782**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (689. Pte J. Carter, 6th Dragoons), light contact marks, otherwise very fine John Carter was born at South Mimms and enlisted on 18 December 1860 at Maidstone. He appeared in the Regimental Defaulter's Book three times. He was discharged on 9 May 1882 at Canterbury. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 783**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (6976. By: S: Maj: G. Hurst. R.A.), small edge bruise, otherwise very fine George Hurst was discharged on 16 April 1897 having been part of the Royal Artillery Southern Division. His L.S. & G.C. is his only entitlement. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120



### Lot 784



(x) Army L.S. & G.C. V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (623 Sergt J. J. Wellham 6th Dragoon Guards), good very fine John Joseph Wellham enlisted as a Boy at the age of 11 on 31 December 1859 with the Coldstream Guards. Later advanced Drummer on 9 April 1864, he transferred to the 6th Dragoon Guards the next year. He saw service in Afghanistan while a Sergeant from 24 October 1879-26 August 1880 (Medal no clasp). Wellham was discharged on 30 June 1891. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

### Lot 785



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Pt A. Shedden 42nd R.H.), renamed, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

### Lot 786



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Staff Sergt J. Power, Gen: Staff), officially impressed naming, contact marks and polishing overall, almost very fine Joseph Power was born at Dublin in 1831 and was a Labourer prior to enlistment and attested into the 15th Foot at Limerick on 10 June 1845 at the age of 15. He transferred to the Permanent Staff of Gibraltar on 1 June 1857 as a 3rd Class Military Staff Clerk and was then transferred to the Permanent Staff at Chatham on 9 October 1864. He had served a total of 9 years and 253 days at Ceylon and 8 years and 80 days at Gibraltar. He was discharged at Chatham on 25 September 1869 and became the Garrison Librarian at Chatham and died on 19 January 1894. Sold with photocopied service papers and census entries. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

---

**Lot 787**

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Serjeant Major R. M'Bain 21st Regiment N.I.), officially impressed naming, very fine Robert McBain attested in Edinburgh in December 1843 for unlimited service in the East India Company's Infantry. he joined the EIC recruit depot at Warley Barracks, Brentwood, Essex on 3 January 1844 and there was allocated to the Madras Army, embarking on Worcester on 16 March 1844 arriving at Madras on 8 July 1844. He was posted as a Private 1st Madras European Regiment and subsequently posted to the Madras Effective Supernumeraries (Unattached List) as a Sergeant Major. McBain was married to Frances Ridgeon 22 July 1858 at Trichinopoly India and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal in early 1861 and was pensioned on 23 December 1861. He died on 11 June 1862 and is buried at St. Mary's Burial Ground, Madras. Sold with copied papers, including his will which was written whilst he was ill in hospital just prior to his death. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 788**

Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3593 Pte G. Snell. Somerset: L. I.), very fine George Snell was born at Walest, Bath, Somerset. He enlisted at Taunton on 15 March 1892, originally for the Royal Artillery but immediately transferred to the Somerset Light Infantry. he served in the East Indies between 31 March 1894-29 October 1908 and is entitled to an India General Service 1895-1902 with clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in 1910 and was discharged at Bordon on 13 March 1913 at Bordon, Hampshire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

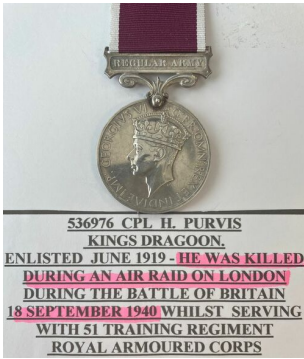
Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 789**

Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (No. 1738 Band Sergt T. J. Coles 2nd. Bn. Suffolk Regiment), re-engraved in running script, very fine Thomas Julius Coles was born at Forest Gate and was a musician by trade who joined the Army aged 15 years 6 months in May 1886. Having served in the band of the 2nd Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, he was discharged in May 1908 and lived at 155 Bathhurst Gardens, Kensal Rise, London. Coles had served in Egypt and India and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. as per Army Order 172 of 1906; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

### Lot 790



The Army L.S. & G.C. Medal awarded to Corporal H. Purvis, King's Dragoon Guards, who was killed in an air raid on London on 18 September 1940 whilst serving with 51 Training Regiment, Royal Armoured Corps Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (536976 Cpl.H.Purvis. K.D.G), good very fine Harry Purvis was born in St Mary's, Birmingham in 1911. He enlisted in the British Army on 25 June 1919 and joined the 15th Hussars after completing his training. He transferred to the 19th Hussars in November 1919 then serving in India. He subsequently transferred to the 4th Hussars in 1921 and later the King's Dragoon Guards in February 1935. In 1940 Purvis was a Sergeant with the 51st Training Regiment, Royal Armoured Corps and was killed in an air raid on London on 18 September 1940. He is buried in the Brookwood Military Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 791



(x) Pair: Captain and Honorary Major A. T. Robertson V.D., J.P., D.L., Berwick on Tweed Volunteer Artillery & 8th (Ardwick) Battalion, The Manchester Regiment, a prominent Berwick businessman who was involved with the Territorial Army, and who had a multitude of local and national interests Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'A.Tower Robertson 1st. Bk on.T.Vol Arty 1897'; Coronation 1902, silver issue, very fine (2) Alexander Tower Robertson of Tweedmouth House, Tweedmouth who was born in 1855 attended Mr & Mrs Batters Seminary, Berwick Grammar School, Durham School and Edinburgh University. He entered the family firm at Tweed Iron Works in 1875 later becoming its Managing Director when his father retired from the firm. He was commissioned as a Sub-Lieutenant in the Berwick on Tweed Volunteer Artillery on 5 February 1879 and advanced to Second Lieutenant in February 1905. During the First World War he became Commanding Officer of Berwick Volunteer Battalion and was latterly appointed Commandant of a concentration camp in the South of England. Sadly, like many families during the Great War, tragedy struck, and Robertson's only son John Alexander Tower Robertson, who had been commissioned in the 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, was killed on 30 December 1915 when the S.S. Persia was torpedoed off the coast of Crete. A comprehensive obituary outlining the many achievements and service to the local community by Robertson can be found in the Berwickshire News and General Advertiser of 25 January 1949. It's evident from his obituary that he made a huge contribution to the Berwick community and had many interests in his long and full life of 93 years. Given his many achievements it is extraordinary that he never received a civil award. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300



**Lot 792**



**Volunteer Officer's Decoration, V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1892, with integral top riband bar, in its fitted R&S Garrard & Co. case of issue, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 793**



**Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse dated 1962, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 794**



**Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2735 Gnr: E. Folkes, 2/W.R. Of Y. R.G.A.V.), very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 795**



**(x) Pair: Company Sergeant Major W Calder, 1st Aberdeenshire Royal Engineer Volunteers Volunteer Force Long Service Medal E.VII.R. (970 C.S.Mjr. W. Calder. 1/Aberdeen: R.E.V.); Coronation 1911 (No 16 C.S.M. W Calder C of A (F) R.E.), very fine (2) The unit was formed in 1908 when the Territorial Force (TF) was created from the former Volunteers under the Haldane Reforms. The 1st Aberdeenshire Engineer Volunteers, which had existed since 1878, was split to form the 1st Highland Field Company and Highland Divisional Telegraph Company of the Highland Division, and the City of Aberdeen (Fortress) Royal Engineers. The latter unit consisted of a single Works Company, which continued to share its headquarters at 80 Hardgate, Aberdeen, with the Highland Field and Telegraph companies. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**



**Lot 796**



**Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (7773 C. Sgt. H. Pritchard. 3rd V.B. Rl: Welsh Fus:), light contact marks very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 797**



**Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (5841 L.Sjt: H. J. Copp. 1/V.B. Devon: Regt), good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 798**



**Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (4654 Pte R. Turner. 19/Middx. V.R.C.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 799**

**Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (283 Sjt: H. Norman. 5/Essex: Regt), very fine or betterSold together with two shooting medals one engraved 'Arnold Smith Trophy Sergt Norman' and the other 'Winner Lce Corpl Norman'.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**



**Lot 800**

**Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (511 Sjt: W.R. Hurley. 5/Somerset: L.I.), mounted on pin for wear, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**



Lot 801



Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (1466 Cpl. H. A. Mountford. 7-Manch.R.), light edge bruising and contact marks, toned very fine Harry A. Munford served in Egypt from 3 July 1915 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Trio, he was also 223938 Labour Corps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 802



The Efficiency Medal awarded to Private J. Rowe, Border Regiment, who was wounded in France in 1940, likely in the critical 'V.C. action' fought on the banks of the Bergues-Furnes Canal on 31 May-1 June Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3597001 Pte. J. Rowe, Bord. R.), good very fine J. Rowe was a member of the 5th Battalion, Border Regiment and was wounded in France in 1940; WO 417/12, refers. The Battalion, a component of 126th Brigade, 42nd East Lancashire Infantry Division, was embarked for France in April 1940, where it established its H.Q. in Fort Lobau at Bondues, near Lille. But with the rapid advance of the Germans in the following month, Rowe and his comrades took up new defensive positions on both sides of the River Escaut at Tournai. The town was heavily bombed on the 16 May and, by the 21st, the Battalion was being subjected to heavy artillery attacks, so much so that it withdrew to new positions in Cysoing, south-east of Lille. Having then repelled a determined German attack on the 24th, the Battalion commenced its gradual withdrawal to the Dunkirk perimeter, arriving at Rousbrugge-Harenghe on the 28th, where, in imminent danger of being cut off, orders were given to abandon all major equipment. Subsequently deployed to the defence of the Dunkirk perimeter, the 5th Borders suffered serious casualties on the last day of May and first day of June, particularly in 'A' and 'C' Companies. On the former date, they had been ordered into the front line on the left flank of the 1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, to prevent the Germans crossing the Bergues-Furnes Canal. It was to prove a desperate and costly enterprise, perhaps best summed-up by the award of the Victoria Cross (V.C.) to Captain Irvine-Andrews of the 1st East Lancashires. Here, then, a likely action in which Rowe received his wounds. But he was not taken prisoner of war and must have been successfully evacuated on the 1st or 2nd of June, when surviving members of the 5th Borders were embarked from the mole at Dunkirk. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 803**



**Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (1444630. Cpl. N. L. Parker. Warwick.), toned, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 804**



**Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (2072215 Spr. H. W. Mee. R.E.), contact marks, nearly very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £40**

**Lot 805**



**Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (2058959 Fus. R. F. Crickett. R.W.F.), light contact marks, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**



**Lot 806**



Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (3189909. Pte. R. Crossnan. Y. & L.), small nick by letters 'IMP' otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 807**



Efficiency Medal, Southern Rhodesia, G.VI.R. (S/1008 T/Capt. Gerald F. A. Aston), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 808**



(x) Efficiency Medal, Canada, G.V.R., an erased example very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

**Lot 809**



Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (51 Sjt: W. Hornby. Notts:I.Y.), slight contact wear overall, very fine and rare One of 44 Medals issued to the Nottinghamshire Sherwood Rangers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 810**

(x) Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers Decoration, G.V.R. (Lieut (D. of M.) F. P. Thornton Went Regt.), in its case of issue, with label with his details to the base, good very fine. F. P. Thornton served as Lieutenant (Director of Music) for the Went Regiment and had a relative in his band. For that Medal, please see Lot 812. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 811**

The rare Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal awarded to Sergeant R. Henderson, Hong Kong Defence Corps, who was Manager at Holt's Wharf and was latterly taken as a Civilian Internee at the Fall of Hong Kong during the Second World War. Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (No. 13 Sergt: R. Henderson. H.K.D.C.), engraved naming, good very fine. Reid Henderson was born in 1887 at Old Kilpatrick, Dunbartonshire and is recorded as having served as a Corporal in the Field Battery of the Hong Kong Volunteer Corps in their 1901-02 Report. He is noted on the Colonial List as an Engineer in Hong Kong in 1922. He notably was Manager of Holt's Wharf at Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong. The Wharf was built in 1910 and was jointly owned by British Swire Group and Blue Funnel Line, before being sold in 1971. Today the site is known as the Victoria Dockside. During the Second World War, Henderson was taken captive as a civilian at Hong Kong and was held in Room 308 at the Nam Ping Hotel, before being transferred to Stanley Internment Camp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 812**

(x) Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (Bdsm. S. G. Thornton. Went. Regt.), together with Royal Hamilton Regiment Semi-Centennial 1862-1912 silver Badge and Hamilton 1937 Coronation white metal medal, good very fine (3). S. G. Thornton served as a Bandsman in the Went Regiment, the Director of Music being a relative. For his Officers Decoration, please see Lot 810. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 813

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Volunteer Force Long Service (India & the Colonies), E.VII.R. (Chief Petty Officer G. Woolward, Calta. Port Defce. Volrs.), engraved naming, edge bruise, otherwise very fine and rare Ex-Alan Wolfe Collection, December 2005. In 1906 Woolward is listed as Commander, Lightship, Port Commissioners (Port Approaches Department), Calcutta. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 814



Volunteer Force Long Service (India & the Colonies), E.VII.R. (Sergt. J. F. Barnes 1st Pjb. Voltr. Rifles), engraved naming, very fine (Lot) Sold together with four engraved shooting prize Badges, Punjab Volunteer Rifles (2), 'B' Company 1900-01 & 1901-02; Montgomery Challenge Cup 1895-95; India Volunteer Rifle Association Rivett Carnac Trophy Challenge Cup 1903-04. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 815



Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (India & the Colonies) (Pte. W. H. Rowe, 2-17 B.B. & C.I. Ry. Rn. I.D.F.), minor edge bruising, very fine 2/17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, India Defence Force. The 2nd Battalion were previously the Rajputana-Malwa Volunteer Rifle Corps but amalgamated to become the 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps in 1887. The unit changed its name to the 17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, India Defence Force in 1917 before being redesignated in 1920. This medal therefore must have been awarded between 1917-1920. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 816



Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (974765 Sgt. J. Henshaw. R.A.F.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 817**



(x) The Imperial Service Order, E.VII.R., silver, gold and enamels, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 818**



Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R. (Mary Nicholson Haxton.; Ethel Mildred Gillman) E.II.R. (Ethel Betteridge; Peter Ross), very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 819**



Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (Reginald Arthur Perkins), in its Royal Mint case of issue and award certificate issued by the Central Chancery, very fine Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (Miss Elsie Sylvia Wickens), in its Royal Mint case of issue with cardboard box and award certificate, very fine (2) I.S.M. London Gazette 5 February 1970 (General Post Office, Exeter). I.S.M. London Gazette 16 June 1964 (Assistant Supervisor, General Post Office, Rochester & Chatham). Elsie Sylvia Wickens was born in Cranbrook, Kent on 31 May 1904 and died on 21 February 1983. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 820**



Voluntary Medical Services Medal, 3 clasps, saltire pattern (H. Paterson.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30



**Lot 821**

(x) Pair: P. Webster, London Midland and Scottish Railway Ambulance Brigade Volunteer Medical Service Medal, silver (P. Webster); London Midland and Scottish Railway Ambulance Brigade Medal, 9 carat gold (P. Webster 1935), hallmarked for Birmingham, very fine (2) Sold together with a Alexander Clark and Company ; Railway Service , L.M.S. badge. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 822**

(x) Pair: W. H. Larrett Fire Brigade Long Service Medal with Clasps, Twenty and Five years (5119 William H. Larrett), silver-issue; Fire Brigade Long Service Medal with Clasps, Twenty and Five years (5119 William H. Larrett), bronze issue, very fine (2) William H Larrett was born 11 April 1892, a native of Eyke, Suffolk moved to Bishop's Stortford in 1914. A mechanic by trade, he worked at the Chequers hotel garage before the war and afterwards at the Herts & Essex Hospital. He became fire chief in 1937 and was made company officer during the Second World War and was involved in the fire fighting at Norwich when the bombing raids occurred. He died in Bishop's Stortford in 1968; sold together with the original entitlement slips. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 823**

Civil Defence L.S. & G.C.; Fire Brigade L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R. (Sub Offr James M Young); Police L.S. & G.C. (Sergt Richard Dickson); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. (Robert Andrew Richardson.); Saudi Arabia, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, all contained in cases of issue, generally very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

**Lot 824**

Service Medal of the Order of St. John (Pte. W. Midgley. (B. Div. Keighley Cps. No5 Dst S.J.A.B. 1917.), lightly toned, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 825**



Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (Thomas B. Marshall.); clasp, The Great War 1914-18 (Insp. George Sutherland.); E.II.R. (William Millar), very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 826**



Jubilee 1887, Metropolitan Police issue (PC, G. Bullen. R. Div:), polished very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 827**



Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. C. Denby. G. Divn.), polished very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 828**



Pair: Police Constable N. Curry, Dublin Metropolitan Police Visit to Ireland 1900 (P.C. N. Curry. D.M.P.); Visit to Ireland 1903 (P.C. N. Curry D.M.P.), both medals complete with top suspension bars, light contact marks to both otherwise good very fine (2) A total of 2285 medals were issued for the visit of 1900 and a total of 7757 were issued for the visit in 1903. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 829**



**Coronation 1902, silver issue, some light contact marks, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 830**



**Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.S. F. Fentum. V. Div.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 831**



**Coronation 1911, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 832**



**Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (Insp. W. McIntyre.), very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 833**



**Delhi Durbar 1911, silver issue (10432 Lce. Cpl . J. Pinkard 1st H.L.I.), engraved naming, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£70 to £90**

**Lot 834**



**Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£70 to £90**

**Lot 835**



**1935 Jubilee, silver, unnamed as issued; India Service 1939-45, unnamed as issued, good very fine (2)**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 836**



**Jubilee 1935, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**



**Lot 837**



**Coronation 1953, good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£20 to £30**

**Lot 838**



**An assortment of copy, defective, erased and minor issues, including: Campaign Service 1962-2007, disc (RM.19743 H. S. Mould. Mne. R.M.); Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1 clasp, The Great War 1914-18 (George A. G. Davies), overall very fine (Lot)** Sold as viewed not subject to return. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 839**

**Christmas Tin 1900, 1914 (2), with assorted medal ribands, mounting bars, and cap badges, overall very fine (Lot)** Sold not subject to return. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

**Lot 840**



**Royal Hong Kong Police, pin-back Badge, gilt and enamel, 26mm x 22mm, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£10 to £20**

**Lot 841**



**Caterpillar Club Badge, gold and 'ruby' eyes, the reverse engraved 'W/O. S. H. Potter.', very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

---

Lot 842



The Regimentally Important Scots Guards Association (London Branch) Presidents' Medal awarded to Captain C.A. Burt, Scots Guards, who was the first Regimental Sergeant-Major of the Irish Guards upon their formation in 1900 and went on to have a very long and distinguished military career. Scots Guards Association (London Branch) Medal, tartan-style riband, top-bar suspension, 'Capt. C.A. Burt.', bar, 'President 1936-1937', hallmarks for Mappin and Webb, 9ct. gold, with its Mappin & Webb Ltd. presentation case, about extremely fine.

Charles Aldridge Burt was born in Kew, Richmond, in April 1871 and enlisted for service with the Scots Guards in August 1888. Appointed Lance-Corporal in 1891 and Corporal two years later, in December 1895 he was one of only 18 men of the 1st Battalion Scots Guards to participate in the Ashanti Expedition of 1896. Prior to their departure they were inspected at Windsor Castle by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, with a report by The Graphic mentioning Burt by name and featuring an illustration of the occasion on the front cover of their issue of 7 December 1895. Returning safely home, Burt was promoted Sergeant in June 1896 - but not before he had been slightly injured by a blank cartridge during a display for the Royal Military Tournament. This injury clearly did no lasting damage as a mere two years later he was again promoted, this time to Colour-Sergeant. Upon the formation of the Irish Guards on 1 April 1900, Burt transferred to this new regiment of Foot Guards and was appointed their first Regimental Sergeant-Major; it was in this capacity that (after active service in South Africa during the Second Anglo-Boer War) he must have played a central part in Trooping the Colour in 1902, when His Majesty King Edward VII presented the Regiment with their new Colours. In 1905 Burt was appointed Sergeant-Instructor of the 26th Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps, and in 1908 Colour-Sergeant Instructor in the 25th (County of London) Cyclist Battalion; this was followed a year later with promotion to Acting Sergeant-Major in the same unit. Discharged in January 1916 (with a glowing testimonial), Burt was then commissioned Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster in the 25th - and despite his advancing years this did nothing to prevent him seeing active service yet again; he was posted to Bombay in 1916 and participated in the Waziristan Field Force 'Summer Campaign' of May - August 1917. Promoted Captain and Quartermaster in May 1919, he then served in Afghanistan and on the North-West Frontier during that year. Returning home shortly afterward, he resigned his commission in May 1920 and almost immediately joined the King's Bodyguard of the Yeoman of the Guard, with which he served over 29 years; he died (still in service) on 11 December 1949 at the age of 79. Sold together with a Scots Guards tie-pin and a 25th (County of London) Cyclist Battalion 'Sweetheart Brooch', this latter badge gold and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1914. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

---

**Lot 843**



Shanghai Municipal Council Emergency Medal 1937, bronze, unnamed as issued, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 844**



Bombardment of Scarborough Medal 1914, 32mm, bronze, the obverse featuring the Arms of Scarborough upon a central shield between views of the coast, 'Scarborough still Undismayed', above, three ships bombarding the coast, the reverse inscribed 'Bombardment of Scarborough Non Combatants by the German Fleet, Dec. 16th 1914', about extremely fine The Yorkshire coastal resort of Scarborough was bombarded by the German battle cruisers Derfflinger and Von der Tann on the night of 15-16 December 1914. Some fifty shots were fired, killing 137 men, women and children and wounding another 592. Four months after the bombardment the 'Scarborough Mercury' advertised commemoration medals. The advert used the following text: 'The Bombardment of Scarborough. An Issue of Commemoration Medals. We have at considerable cost, had dies prepared by a firm of medallists of high repute in order to issue medals to keep in perpetual memory the bombardment of the town by German ships on the 16th December last. The medals are of two sizes - one the size of a sixpence, and the other of a half-crown. The small size has been struck in gold, silver, bronze, and aluminium. The large size has been struck in silver, bronze and aluminium. The obverse represents the South Bay, with ships shelling the town. The reverse records the event and date of the same.' Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 845**

A Royal Naval Officer's Dirk, blade with G.VI.R. cypher, the scabbard engraved R.M.B., complete with knot, loss of gilding, otherwise generally very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED



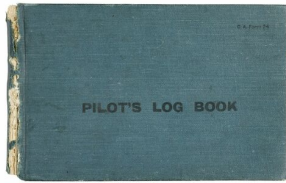
**Lot 846**



A Georgian Officer's Gorget, 'G.R.' cypher with crown above and set between olive branches, some small loss of original gilding, otherwise very fine overall and an attractive example. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

**Lot 847**



An unusual pilot's Log Book named to 'Derrick Gilbert Carter-Cloot', 9th Indian Divisional Engineers, a member of the Kuala Lumpur flying club in 1941. Flying Log Book, some wear, front cover somewhat loose, overall very fine. Derrick Gilbert Carter-Cloot is noted as flying locally between 3 May 1941-13 August 1941. Commissioned as Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers the year before he was to serve in the East for most of war. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

Lot 848



A rare identified 'Battle of Clonmult' Bed Plate to Private A. Murhall, 2nd Battalion Hampshire Regiment, one of five members of the Regiment who were identified as taking part in the ambush which became the I.R.A.'s bloodiest loss during the War of Independence. Bed Plate, Brass, named '5486719 A. Murhall', some contact wear but overall very fine. The Battle of Clonmult: An IRA column from their 4th Battalion, 1st Cork Brigade had taken up residence in a disused farmhouse near Clonmult with the intention of attacking a train at Cobh Junction on 22 February 1921. The British were alerted to their presence and a British patrol was detached to locate the enemy, although the first location they tried proved to be incorrect. A detachment was sent out to check a nearby farmhouse- in fact the correct location- and they soon discovered the column which numbered about twenty men. The sentries had withdrawn from their posts allowing the patrol, under Lieutenant Koe, to advance close to the farmhouse and open fire. The IRA fought back immediately and a firefight raged, however the building had no back door and couldn't be easily exited. The commander of the Column, Jack O'Connell led an attempted breakout but the heavy fire prevented this, with only O'Connell himself escaping. The rest were forced back inside and the arrival of British reinforcements sealed their fate. The thatch of the cottage was fired and a number of men exited with their hands raised. Different stories are told about what followed but they were either gunned down by the Black and Tans present or killed in the crossfire when men still in the house opened fire. When the dust of the ambush had settled there remained only 8 men of the column alive, 4 of whom were wounded. Trail: Afterwards five private of the Hampshire Regiment gave evidence in the trials of the prisoners, they are the only identified members of the patrol. One was Private Murhall who gave his recollection as: 'he had been detailed to fire on the only window at the rear of the house, from where he had seen a man sniping at the soldiers. Towards dusk he heard shots and shouting from the front of the house. He saw seven civilians lined up near the shed. He remembered seeing all of the accused then present in the court - with the exception of Maurice Moore and John Harty- as being present at Clonmult.' (The Battle of Clonmult by Tom O'Neill, refers) While Murhall's name and number remained the same he was transferred to the Devonshire Regiment. This may well have been for his own protection as one of the officers involved in the ambush- Lieutenant Dove- was later killed by the IRA in retaliation for the execution of two of the men on trial; sold together with a copied extract from The Battle of Clonmult. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

**Lot 849**



A Victorian Officer's Helmet Plate of the East Kent Regiment in silver and gilt metal with central dragon upon velvet regilded at some stage, three screw fittings absent to the reverse lugs present. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

**Lot 850**



An officer's Victorian Helmet Plate of the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry A Post 1902 Universal Pattern gilt star plate, the centre mounted with the bugle-horn, feathers and Gateway on green velvet ground. White metal scroll below bearing regimental title. Two lugs to reverse gilt worn to obverse but remains on reverse, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 851**



An other-ranks Helmet Plate of the Connaught Rangers a Post 1902 issue with two lugs to reverse very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 852**



A Victorian 16th Lancers Helmet Plate, white metal, Royal Arms superimposed on crossed lances, 13 battle honours to 'ALI WAL', title scroll on laurel sprays, the gilt metal plate this attaches to absent, five fittings to reverse, generally very fine or better. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 853**



A Victorian 7th A.B. Middlesex Rifle Volunteers Officer's Helmet Plate in white metal complete with three lugs to reverse very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 854**



A 2nd Volunteer Battalion The Scottish Rifles Helmet Plate, white metal, fitted with three lugs to reverse, additional pin fitting to reverse, fastening to one of the lugs which has been slightly cut to allow this, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 855**



A Victorian Artillery Volunteers Officer's Helmet Plate in white metal, with three lugs to reverse very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 856**



A Victorian First East York Artillery Officer's Helmet Plate white metal with three lugs to reverse very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140



**Lot 857**



A Victorian 7th Lancashire Artillery Volunteers Officer's Helmet Plate white metal with three lugs to reverse small repair to foot of gun, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 858**



A Victorian 1st Ayrshire & Galloway Artillery Volunteers Officer's Helmet Plate white metal with three lugs to reverse very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 859**



A 1st Renfrew & Dumbarton Artillery Officer's Helmet Plate white metal by Hobson & Sons, Lexington St. London W., with three lugs to reverse good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 860**



A Victorian 1st Fifeshire Volunteer Artillery Officer's Helmet Plate white metal with three lugs to reverse very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 861**



A Victorian Lanarkshire Rifle Volunteers Green Cloth Helmet Plate, white metal with felt centre, three fixing pins absent on the reverse, otherwise toned and good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 862**



A Royal Company of Archers Bonnet Badge, a post-1902 gilt metal badge, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 863**



University Cap Badges, Oxford University Rifle Volunteers post-1902 cap badge; Edinburgh University Training Corps T.A. post-1902 cap badge, very fine (2). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 864**



Dumbartonshire Volunteers cap badge, a die-stamped lightly silvered example circa 1888-1908 of Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders pattern, two loops to reverse, light verdigris in places, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 865**



**Perth Highland Rifle Volunteers, Victorian-era Glengarry cap Badge, two lugs fitted to the reverse, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£30 to £50**

**Lot 866**



**An Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders Officer's Glengarry badge, white metal, privately engraved to the reverse 'From Bullick to Martin, lightly toned, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 867**



**A Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) Officer's Cap Badge, silver, marked 'T.D.' and 'Stg Sil' to the reverse, lightly toned, good extremely fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 868**



**A Victorian King's Own Scottish Borderers Officer's Glengarry Badge, white metal, fitted with a stand for display, all other fastenings absent**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£50 to £70**

**Lot 869**



A London Scottish Glengarry Badge, a post-1908 issue in white metal, marked J & Co, with pin fitting to reverse, some scratching to reverse, otherwise very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 870**

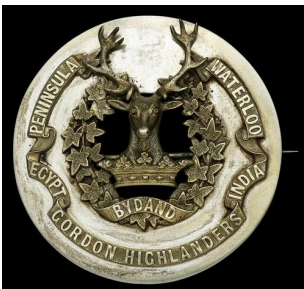
**IMAGE  
PENDING**

A German Army Pickelhaube, fitted with chinstrap, privately named on edge, F. Gielen, generally good fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

**Lot 871**



A Gordon Highlanders Plaid Brooch, a white metal example with single pin fitting to reverse, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

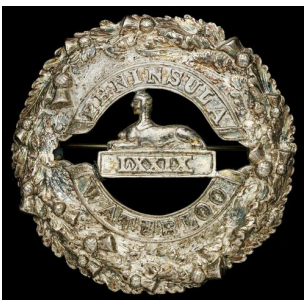
**Lot 872**



A Sutherland Highlanders Plaid Brooch, an early Victorian issue, 97mm, white metal with steel pin fastener, privately engraved to the reverse Losack, very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

**Lot 873**



A 79th Regiment of Foot (Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders) pre-1881 Officers plaid brooch, silvered metal, pin fitting to the reverse, Sphinx on a tablet bearing 'LXXIX' to the centre, honour scrolls, 'Peninsula' and 'Waterloo' within a complete wreath of thistles, lightly toned, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150



**Lot 874**



A Black Watch Officer's Plaid Brooch, white metal with single pin fitting to the reverse, lightly toned in parts, otherwise good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 875**



A Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 4th (Perthshire) Volunteer Battalion Officer's plaid brooch 1887-1908, white metal, single pin fixing to reverse, some light damage to edge otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 876**



A Victorian Highland Light Infantry Piper's Plaid Brooch, in white and gilt metal, single pin fitting to reverse, some toning, otherwise extremely fine and scarceSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £250

**Lot 877**



A Post-1902 Highland Light Infantry Plaid Brooch, white and gilt metal, single pin fitting to reverse, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

**Lot 878**



Scottish Plaid Brooches, Highland Light Infantry; 42nd Foot (Black Watch), this impressed on reverse 35, and a further Black Watch example, very fine overall (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 879**



A 3rd Volunteer Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders Plaid Brooch, white metal, single pin fitting to reverse, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 880**



A 5th Volunteer Battalion Black Watch Plaid Brooch, circa 1887-1907, white metal with single pin fitting to reverse, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 881**



A 2nd Perthshire Volunteers Cross Belt Plate, a late-18th or early 19th Century example, 79mm x 58mm, the obverse polished good fine, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 882**



A Dumbartonshire Volunteers Shoulder Belt Plate, a late 19th or early 20th Century example in white and gilt metal, with all fixings to reverse, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 883**



A Post-1902 Royal Scots Fusiliers Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate, gilt and white metal, loss of gilding otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 884**



Royal Highland Fusiliers, an Officer's or Senior N.C.O.'s Cross Belt Plate, post-1953 pattern, one screw fitting to reverse absent, loss of gilding through wear, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 885**



A Victorian Cameronians Officer's Cross Belt Boss and Whistle, a white-metal example made by Hobson & Sons, with Battle Honours up to the Relief of Ladysmith, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 886**



A South Lancashire Regiment Officer's Waist Belt Clasp, gilt and white metal, generally good fine polished in parts Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 887**



An Argyll Highland Rifles Waist Belt Clasp, a Victorian white metal example, both pieces numbered 77, light polishing and some traces of verdigris, scarce They later became the 8th Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120



**Lot 888**



Scottish Infantry Regiment Belt Buckles, Gordon Highlanders, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders Officers', last two by R & H. B. Kirkwood of Thistle Street, Edinburgh, the last good fine, the remainder very fine or better (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 889**



A Scottish Rifles Cross Belt Badge, pre-1902, white metal with Guelphic crown, four screw fittings to the reverse, rear plate stamped Hobson & Sons Lexington St. London, screws absent, lightly toned, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

**Lot 890**



A Black Watch Officer's Belt Buckle, gilt, white metal and enamel, loss of gilding to the waist belt plate, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 891**



A Victorian King's Own Borderers Belt Buckle, both pieces numbered 17, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 892**



A Victorian-era Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) Officer's Waist Belt Plate, white metal, deeply toned in places, otherwise good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150



**Lot 893**



Royal Scots Fusiliers, an Officer's waist belt plate in gilt and white metal, loss to the gilding, nearly very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 894**



A King's Own Scottish Borderers waist belt clasp, an Officer's late Victorian or early Edwardian example in gilt and white metal, some light loss of gilding, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 895**



An officer's Full Dress belt of the Highland Light InfantryVictorian period Belt Plate in silver and gilt metal, by W. Cater & Co, 66 Pall Mall, LondonSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 896**



Assorted Militaria, Princess Mary Christmas tin 1914; Scots Guards Belt Buckle; General Service Belt and Buckle; Lord Lieutenant's Belt, buckle and sword slings; Royal Naval Officer's belt buckle, V.R., Lord Lieutenant's belt damaged, otherwise good fine or better (Lot)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 897**

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

Cap Badges and Insignia, an assortment of mainly British Army cap badges and insignia, together with a German Great War Wound Badge, one badge missing reverse fittings, otherwise very fine (18)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 898

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A mixed archive of Second World War material comprising: Copied photographs as well as two copies of Les Armees Du XXme Seige; a naval memorandum related to convoy engagements; the Theory of Bombing and a test pilots notes for the handling of the Beaufighter TFX; along with books comprising: Encyclopedie par l'Image L'Armee Francaise; Combined Operations; The Air Battle of Malta; The Battle of Britain August-October 1940 (3); Canada at War; and Warships of Japan; very fine overall (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

---

Lot 899

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Collection of Bayonets, comprising: 1907 Pattern dated '14; German M1898/05 bayonet, dated '17; a blade and scabbard, the blade stamped Dittmr Heilbrown; French Lebel bayonet, varied state (Lot) To be collected from Spink London. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

---

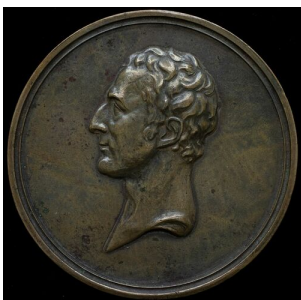
### Lot 900



The rare and unusual Gloops Club Distinguished Conduct Badge awarded to Howard Nelson for his part in capturing escaped Italian Prisoners of War in June 1942 (Gloops Club Distinguished Conduct Badge (June 1st .1942. Howard Nelson.) unofficially engraved, silver and enamel, hallmarked for Birmingham, 1928, in H.P. Brown & Son case, together with a framed letter of award, somewhat scratched to reverse, overall very fine. Howard Nelson lived at 28 Goore Road, Sheffield. He was one of three schoolboys who decided to spend the last day of their holidays camping. Having packed a tent they went out onto the moors: stopped there by a local woman, the children were warned to be on the lookout for a group of escaped Italian P.O.W.'s. The Star newspaper takes up the story stating: 'Tomlinson spotted a man, wearing a khaki shirt and trousers and carrying a bundle under his arm, some distance away. The boys became suspicious and fell on their stomachs behind the rocks to keep watch. After a few minutes they saw a second man. They decided it was time to take action. Nelson, a Scout, rushed back to the cycles and fastened them together with a rope, deflated the tires, and removed the pumps.' 'By this time we were certain that they were the escaped Italians and decided to get in touch with the police,' Lee stated. 'Because I had the fastest bike... I rode to the nearest house nearly a mile away, to phone the police while Howard and Nelson kept watch,' he added. When the police arrived the boys approached the cave in which the prisoners were sitting around a fire, with the officers. The Italians offered no resistance, but as they were being put into the police van all gave a Fascist salute.' Nelson and his friends were awarded badges by the 'Gloops Club' at the suggestion of The Star; sold together with two more Gloops Club badges, a 'Glooper's Own' stationery set and a framed letter from 'Auntie Edith', an organiser of the Gloops Club addressed to Howard Nelson and informing him of the award along with copied newspaper article and typed research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 901



The Battle of Waterloo, a trial striking for an unfinished commemorative medal, obverse featuring the Duke of Wellington bare-headed, reverse Victory crowning a seated warrior with laurel leaves, (B.H.M. 876), bronze, unnamed as issued, 66mm, small edge knocks, lightly polished, about very fine. Designed by William Stephen Mossop, son of Irish medallist William Mossop, assumed control of the family business in 1805 upon the death of his father: though he produced many medals up until his own death in 1827, this design for a Waterloo Medal was never fully realised. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 902**

2nd Cruiser Squadron Medal 1908, 13 clasps, Durban, Pietermaritzburg, Pretoria, Johannesburg, Bloemfontein, Ladysmith, East London, Port Elizabeth, Simonstown, Cape Town, St. Helena, Rio De Janerio, Monte Video, good very fine Sold together with two handwritten Guildhall Library request slips. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 903**

C.Q.D. Medal 1909, silver issue a couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine Silver issues were awarded to officers and crew whilst silver-gilt issues were given to senior officers of the three ships involved and to Jack Binns, the Marconi operator aboard the Republic who sent out the CQD radio signal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 904**

Barrington-Kennett Medal (A/A Yates. J.), silver, hallmarks for London 1932, good very fine Ribbon for No. 2 Wing. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 905**

Silver War Badge (B234744), very fine Awarded to 330099 Peter McFadyen of the Highland Light Infantry, who enlisted on 4 March 1912 and served in France from 5 November 1914: he was discharged as a result of wounds on 26 May 1919 and is further entitled to a 1914 Star 'trio'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30



### Lot 906



Shooting prize, silver, 57mm, the obverse engraved: Presented by the Musketry Instructors C. H. Dick & J. Smith to the First Musketry Classes of the Partick Volunteer Rifles 1860, the reverse engraved: Gained by John Tomlinson for the Best Target Shooting from the Shoulder at 300 Yards., very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

---

### Lot 907



Shooting prize medal, silver medal by J. B. Wyon, featuring a kneeling Rifleman with legend: In Defence of our Queen and Country, the reverse engraved: Presented by the Lieut Coll the Marquis of Ailsa K.T. to the 7th Co of A.R.V. 1861. To Be Shot For Gained by Col. Sergt. Lockhart, a couple of light scratches, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

### Lot 908



Silver prize medal, Glasgow Highlanders, the reverse engraved: Queen's Diamond Jubilee 1897 "Forrester" Cup Competition won by Private P. MacNab, with tartan riband and silver suspension, lightly toned, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

---

### Lot 909



Clyde Training Ship, silver medal, 50mm, engraved to the obverse: Clyde Training Ship Cumberland 1st Prize V Class Port Watch, the reverse engraved: Presented to John Robertson 6th August 1875, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

---

### Lot 910



Johnstone Ladies Tribute Medal, a scarce silver and enamel tribute medal, the obverse with winged figure in front of two crossed swords, the reverse engraved: Presented to Pte T Cowan London Regt from Johnstone Ladies Work Party in Appreciation of Services Rendered in the Great War, some loss to enamel, otherwise good very fine Thomas Cowan is the only T. Cowan who served in the London Regiment. He was 654537 in the 21st London Regiment and was entitled to a pair and a Silver War Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 911



'At the invitation of Sir Frederick Treves, acting on the suggestion of Sir Arthur Stanley, of the Red Cross, Princess Mary presented badges to those whose work for the hospital had been of exceptional value. The badges were of a simple and beautiful design, showing the figure of Mercy tending the helpless, with a suggestion of a Red Cross in the background' (The Biography of Princess Mary by Mabel Carey, 1922, refers) Star and Garter Hospital Badge, enamelled (Nurse Winifred McMaster 6.4.16-31.1.17 1.9.17-21.9.18), in its fitted case of issue, good very fine Winifred McMaster lived at 52 Hewitt Road, Hamstead and served with the Voluntary Aid Detachment from 9 September 1915. She worked first at the Brooklands Hospital, Waybridge before joining the Star and Garter (Auxiliary) Hospital on 6 April 1916. She remained there until 31 January 1917 before re-joining on 1 September 1917 and serving until after the war on 10 April 1919; sold together with copied service papers, photographs and an extract from War Work at Home. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 912



St. Andrew's Association Medal, 1907 type, engraved (R. Pearson.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 913**

St. Andrew's Association Medal, 1954 issue very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 914**

Royal Military Tournament, bronze prize medals engraved respectively: Sergt H.Beer. Sabre v Sabre 1904; Sergt H.Beer. Sword v Lance 1905; Sergt H.Beer. Skill at Arms 1905; Aggregate Heads & Posts Tent Pegging Lemon Cutting won by S.S.M. Cousins, small drill hole at 12 o'clock to the first, otherwise very fine or better (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 915**

The Church and King Club, Manchester, 1790, silver, mounted within a silver band and glazed lunettes, the obverse bearing a depiction of H.M. King George III, reverse with the text: 'The / Third Attempt / Of / The Dissenters / In The Short Period Of / Three Years / To Obtain A Repeal Of / The Corporation And Test Acts / Those Barriers Of The / British Constitution / Was Frustrated In The / House Of Commons / By A Majority Of CLXXXIX / March 11 / MDCCXC', suspension loop damaged, some light scratching to reverse lunette, otherwise about extremely fine The members of the Church and King Club commissioned this medal - they being the most "Responsible and Opulent Neighbouring Gentlemen" in Manchester - to commemorate the defeat of the dissenters in Parliament. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 916**



An interesting and attractive model of a soldier of the 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish), hand-painted on wood, depicting a Corporal in 1902-1903 Pattern Service Dress with regimental distinctions, reverse bearing an indistinct manufacturers' stamp, some slight chipping to paint, end tip of swagger-stick broken, 145mm x 410mm, good fine and better. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 917**



An unusual Bishop's personal Wax Seal used by William Frederick Surtees, brass seal with a Coat of Arms to centre and engraved: The Seal of William Frederick Surtees M.A. Archdeacon of Exeter A.D. 1952, in fitted presentation case, good very fine. William Frederick Surtees was born in October 1871 and, after education at Bedford School and King's College Cambridge, was Ordained in 1900. After an initial curacy in North Yorkshire he appears to have spent the remainder of his calling in south-west England, being successively rector of Sampford Courtenay; vicar of St. Simon's, Plymouth; Archdeacon of Exeter; and finally Suffragan Bishop of Crediton for no less than 24 years. The Right Reverend W.F. Surtees died in March 1956. Sold together with a copy of his Memorial Service notification in 'The Times', 5 April 1956; a copy of 'The Hill of the Lord: Epistles and Gospels' (1931), and 'The Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop', with gold-embossed initials 'W.F.S.' to cover; this containing a most charming and intricate illuminated text on vellum, clearly used by Surtees for his Ordination. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



Lot 918

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Great War-period four-drawer telescope, by J. H. Steward Ltd., London, additionally marked 'Quick Focus 22/100 Spotter', with leather cover and carrying strap. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

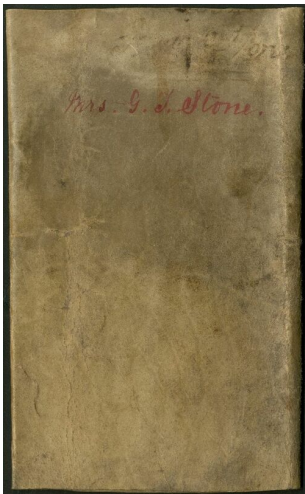
Lot 919



French Officers Gorgets, two with cockerel within a wreath; 2nd Empire issue with crossed swords within a wreath, of relatively recent manufacture, one screw fitting missing from the reverse of the last, otherwise fine or better (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

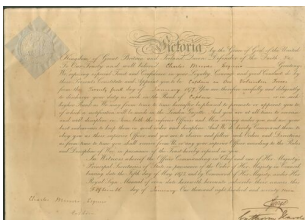
Lot 920



Of 16th Lancers Interest A fragment of drum skin, reputedly taken from an enemy drum at Maharajpoo in 1843 by Sergeant T. Stone of the 16th Lancers, this with red hand-written script (Mrs G. T. Stone.) Sold with a photograph of the Maharajpoo Star awarded to 1269 Sergeant Thomas Stone, 16th Lancers. The accompanying note mentions the drum skin fragment, as well as a Discharge certificate for his son George of the 2nd Bn. Royal Irish Regiment of Foot, hence Mrs G. T. Stone. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

Lot 921



Warrant for Promotion to Captain in the 3rd Perthshire Rifle Corps, Volunteer Forces, made out to Charles Munro and dated 24 January 1877 Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 922

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Warrant for the rank of Captain, made out to Gordon Baker James, dated 13 January 1921 M.I.D. London Gazette 5 June 1919. Gordon Baker James is entitled to a pair as a Captain in the East African Unattached List and later attached to the Graves Registration Unit. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 923



An original extract from the War Diary of the 7th/8th Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers covering 14 May-2 August 1917, including the opening of the Battle of Passchendaele. War Diary handwritten in loose pages held together by paperclip, sold together with a number of photographs, foxing, slightly faded and weathered but overall very fine. The Battalion War Diary includes the promotion of Lieutenant-Colonel Michael Frederic Beauchamp Dennis, D.S.O. and bar, to command the regiment. The visit of King George V on 6 July 1917 while the Battalion was training for their part in the Battle of Passchendaele. The period from 31 July-2 August covers the opening days of the Battle in which they saw heavy fighting and suffered high losses although significantly more men wounded than killed, not least their C.O. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

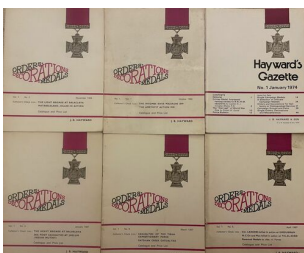
Lot 924



An archive of British documents and photographs relating to both World Wars, (Lot) Including letters, photographs and postcards (many filled out) as well as a National Union of Agricultural Workers and National Savings Group slip, issued to different recipients. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

Lot 924A



A full set of Haywards Gazettes. Full run of 46 copies of Haywards Gazettes, each soft-bound, very fine (Lot). A most useful reference source, each edition containing related research articles and unusual Medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 925**



Royal Army Chaplain's Stole Badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 68mm x 45mm, with another 30mm x 21mm, fixing loop on full size badge complete but with basic old repair, otherwise extremely fine (2) Attributed to Reverend Hugh Basil Cole. His full sized and miniature awards sold in these rooms on 27 April 2022. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 926**



(x) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Reserve, silver cape badge, unnamed, hallmarks for B. H. Joseph & Co., Birmingham 1915, extremely fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 927**



(x) Four: D. E. Comber, British Red Cross, whose badges are dated to the Second World War British Red Cross Proficiency in Nursing Badge (45235 D. E. Comber) in its box of issue labelled 'Home Nursing'; British Red Cross Proficiency in First Aid Badge (027838 D. E. Comber), in its box of issue; British Red Cross Society Merit Badge (12026 D. E. Comber), gilt and enamel, in its box of issue; British Red Cross 3 years Service Medal, numbered to the reverse '24917', in its 'J. R. Guant & Son' box of issue; sold together with an Infant and Child Welfare gilt and enamel badge, in its box of issue and four slips of issue dated between 1943-1944, good very fine (4) Doris E. Comber married Harold Towse in April 1943 at Cuckfield, Sussex; sold together with an original Royal College of Nursing of the United Kingdom Badge and copied marriage registration. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 928**



Royal Air Force Works & Building Services Badge, with 'W&B' above a chevron, good very fine and a rather scarce Badge Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 929**



Australia, Badge for War Service, impressed on reverse 165822) additionally engraved 2208 2nd Batt John Stark, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

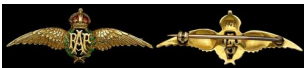
**Lot 930**



Singapore Tramways, a Conductor's badge, white metal and enamel, modelled on the standard British issues except with lion and palm tree motif and numbered 68, one lug replaced, some enamel damage, otherwise good fine and scarceSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 931**



Royal Air Force Sweetheart Brooch an attractive example, Tudor crown, 14ct gold and enamel, 1.6cm x 4cm with rear pin fastening light wear overallSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 932**

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

British Army Cap Badges, a wide and varied selection including Infantry Regiments, Corps and various copies, varied stateSold as viewed not subject to return.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

**Lot 933**



Cavalry and Yeomanry Insignia, an assortment of cap badges, uniform insignia and buttons, all 20th Century, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200



**Lot 934**

**Commonwealth Badges and Insignia**, an assortment of cap badges, shoulder titles and buttons, countries including Australia, Canada, New Zealand and South Africa, varied state (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£80 to £120

**Lot 935**

**Hearts of Oak Benefit Society**, silver-coloured metal, the reverse bearing the inscription: Presented to Mr. Thomas Hurley as a Token of Respect for his Services to the Society; **Homing Pigeon medal**, hallmarked silver, the reverse engraved: Presented to W.R. Hurley By the Burnham Homing Soc. 1908; **Masonic Medal**, hallmarked silver, the reverse engraved: Bro. P.T. Wilson No. 3240, in its original card case of issue, generally good very fine and better (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£20 to £40

**Lot 936**

**A selection of miscellaneous shooting medals and a copy Jubilee 2002**, good very fine (lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£20 to £30

**Lot 937**

**An assortment of mainly Scottish Insignia**, including cap badges, belt buckles, and shoulder belt plate, varied state and including reproductions Sold as viewed not subject to return. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£80 to £120

**Lot 938**

**Various Military Insignia**, including buttons of the 19th Lanarkshire Rifle Volunteer Regiment (8); Artillery Pouch Crown & Cannon in white metal; V.R. Crossbelt Pouch belt emblem, generally very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
£60 to £80

**Lot 939**

Miscellaneous Medals, including an assortment of Temperance, Salon Culinaire de Londres, Highland Gathering 1937 (2), Red Cross, Lusitania Medal, A.R.P. and W.V.S. insignia, generally very fine and better (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 940**

Assorted World Badges and Insignia, including Polish badges, buttons and uniform ribands, Serbian cap badges, and Free French and Yugoslavian badges, generally very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 941**

Assorted Military Insignia, to include a pair of epaulettes to a Captain of the Gordon Highlanders; Northumberland Constabulary badge; Royal Navy and Merchant Navy badges; Bed plates and button sticks; a section from a Gordon Highlanders sporran, very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 942**

Miscellaneous Medals and Badges, including: Defence and War Medals 1939-45; France, Victory Medal 1914-1918; Volunteers Cross; Combatants Cross; Volunteers Medal 1939-1945; War Medal 1939-1945; U.N. medals, Italian Badges, very fine overall (15) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

## Lot 943



The mounted group of nine miniature Dress medals worn by Professor J. A. Dudgeon, C.B.E., M.C., O. St. J., T.D., Rifle Brigade, who rose to prominence as a Professor in medical research and became internationally renowned as a leading specialist on rubella and varicella vaccines. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (C.B.E.), Civil Division, 2nd type; Military Cross, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar, the reverse of the Cross engraved, 'Feb. 1942'; The Order of St. John (O.St.J.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., with Second and Third Award Bars, mounted as worn, minor enamel damage, generally good very fine (9). Provenance: Spink December 2017, when sold with the recipient's full-sized awards by order of a Direct Descendant. C.B.E. London Gazette 11 June 1977. M.C. London Gazette 28 January 1943. Bar to M.C. London Gazette 1 June 1943. John Alastair Dudgeon, who took his second forename, was born on 9 November 1916, the son of Professor Leonard Stanley Dudgeon, and his wife Nora. After Repton and Trinity College, Cambridge, he arrived at St. Thomas's Medical School in 1937, but his studies were interrupted by the outbreak of the Second World War. Having joined the 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade of the Territorial Army in 1936, he decided to put his finals on hold and instead serve as a combatant officer. Combatant. Embarked for the Middle East, he was appointed to the command of 'C' Company at the battle of El Alamein, and won his first M.C. for knocking out 14 enemy tanks, in addition to bringing his medical skills to use under heavy fire. After a period of retraining, the 7th Rifle Brigade arrived in the Medenine area and subsequently, after the indecisive assault on the Matmara Hills, joined the New Zealand Corps now opposite El Hammah, and outflanking the enemy. Dudgeon's unit attempted to 'bounce' the Wadi Akarit position, but the attack proved abortive and he was severely wounded. According to Robin Hastings, author of 'An Undergraduate's War', it 'was one of the few occasions when a single battalion could influence the course of a campaign.' Dudgeon was invalided home and was awarded a Bar to his M.C. On leaving hospital, he took his finals and transferred to the Royal Army Medical Corps. He subsequently participated in the top-secret Operation 'Tyburn', namely the crash production of vaccine against scrub typhus, one of the most serious medical problems in the jungles of South-East Asia. Professor With the war over, Dudgeon's commitment to virology in civilian life began with a posting to the Virus Research Laboratory at Entebbe in Uganda, but in 1949 he, and his new wife, Patricia, returned to St. Thomas's where he became Assistant Pathologist. A year later, he was appointed Assistant Pathologist and Honorary Consultant Virologist to the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, where he served on the Board of Governors from 1962 to 1981. He then spent four years as Director of Virus Research at the Glaxo Laboratories and returned to Great Ormond Street as Consultant Microbiologist. It was about this time that he began to make his most important contributions to the development of the rubella vaccine. Rubella, more commonly known today as German measles, is a viral infection, now rare in the United Kingdom, which produces rashes, swollen glands and flu-like symptoms such as coughs, a runny nose and aching or painful joints. It becomes a serious concern when women catch the virus during the first twenty weeks of pregnancy; birth defects such as brain damage, heart abnormalities, deafness and cataracts, caused by the rubella virus are known as congenital rubella syndrome (CRS). During the early field trials of the vaccine, it was necessary to select young women unlikely to be in the earliest stages of pregnancy; Dudgeon made the ingenious suggestion of asking for the co-operation of nuns, and they proved to be 'most collaborative in the research project which was designed to prevent congenital abnormality resulting from maternal German measles.' This highly original idea to conduct preliminary trials in closed religious communities required the permission of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Ramsay, and the Archbishop of Westminster, Cardinal Heenan. With their support, Dudgeon was able to show that the vaccine virus did not pass from person to person, was safe, and that immunity lasted for many years: it laid the foundations for the routine use of vaccine and what we understand today as the MMR vaccine. In the early 1960s he began to design the programme of immunisations for children and travellers. At the Institute of Child Health, his programme covered infective gastroenteritis, encephalitis in childhood, and intrauterine infections, with special reference to congenital rubella and cytomegalovirus infections. He was awarded the Harding Medal and the Bissett Hawkins Medal. Dudgeon's remarkable work attracted many young research workers to his Department from Australasia, Europe and the U.S.A., and he enjoyed a Research Fellowship at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. As his career reached its latter stages, he began to take on a more administrative role; he was advisor to the Ministry of Health and a member of the Committee on Safety of Medicines. He was also a consultant advisor on infectious diseases to the World Health Organisation. Appointed C.B.E. in 1977, Dudgeon became Deputy Lieutenant of Greater London in the following year; he had earlier been appointed Officer of St. John (O. St. J.) in 1958. Following his retirement in 1982, he kept himself busy as a member of the Council of the British Heart Foundation and as Chairman of its Research Funds Committee. He was also appointed Fellow of the Royal Society of Apothecaries in 1986. According to his obituary notice in The Times on 16 October 1989, Dudgeon was 'known for being clear headed, far-seeing and industrious, qualities which were matched by his courteous and kindly manner.' And according to his 1985 entry in Who's Who, aside from his vast achievements in Microbiology, the Professor also enjoyed sailing at the Aldeburgh Yacht Club. In his address given at Dudgeon's funeral, the Reverend Canon David Hutchinson, the Vicar of Aldeburgh, alluded to this interest: 'Alastair's hobby was sailing; and no doubt, with some of his family as crew, battled together against the elements, using the tide and wind for their advantage. This spirit is seen in his battle against ignorance and disease.' Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 944**

The attributed O.B.E., M.C., group of eight worn by Colonel H. W. R. Chandler, Yorkshire and Lancaster Regiment, later Director of Supplies on the Gold Coast The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, G.V.I.R., Civil Division, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R. 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Efficiency Decoration, Gold Coast, G.V.I.R., mounted as worn, good very fine (8)[O.B.E.] London Gazette 1 January 1944.[M.C.] London Gazette 14 November 1916, the original citation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although wounded, he led his men and beat off repeated enemy attacks, displaying great courage and initiative throughout.' Herbert William Ralph Chandler was born at Stroud, Gloucestershire in 1894, the son of Richard and Elizabeth Chandler of Woodmancote, Dursley. Joining the Gloucestershire Regiment as a Sergeant with the number 1643, he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Yorkshire and Lancashire Regiment on 14 August 1915, entering the war the same day. Promoted Acting Captain on 12 January 1917 he relinquished this rank on 15 June 1917 retaining the permanent rank of Lieutenant. With the end of the war Chandler emigrated to the Gold Coast, serving with the Territorial Army while there. Advanced to a Colonel prior to the outbreak of the Second World War, Chandler was appointed Director of Supplies on the Gold Coast. He was still in Africa after the war when he died on 30 March 1947; sold together with copied research comprising census data, M.I.C. transcription and London Gazette extracts as well as a corresponding ribbon bar. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 945**

An unattributed M.B.E group of three miniature Dress medals The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1st Type, Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine, housed in Goldsmiths & Silversmiths leather case (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 946**

An unattributed M.B.E. group of six miniature Dress medals The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, 2nd Type Member's breast badge; 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., Territorial, clasp E.I.R., mounted as worn, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60



Lot 947



The attributed 'Siege of Malta - mine clearance' G.M., D.S.M. group of 11 miniature dress medals worn by Lieutenant C. R. Le Bargy, Royal Navy George Medal, G.V.I.R.; Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service Medal 1915-62, no clasp; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., mounted as worn, good very fine

(11) Provenance: Dominic Winter November 2013, when sold by order of the family. [G.M.] London Gazette 12 June 1942. [D.S.O.] London Gazette 15 August 1941. Charles Reginald Le Bargy was born at Guernsey on 1 September 1893 and enlisted with the Royal Navy as Boy Class II on 8 September 1909. Reaching maturity with H.M.S. Achilles on 1 September 1911, he saw service with a number of vessels prior to the outbreak of the Great War including Vindictive and Latona. Seeing Great War service Le Bargy ended the war with the w-class destroyer Woolston as Petty Officer. Serving aboard Collingwood, Malaya and Effingham after the end of the war he was promoted Chief Petty Officer with the latter on 2 June 1928. He was shore pensioned from Victory I on 31 August 1933 however as war loomed Le Bargy returned to service on 25 January 1938. Posted to St. Angelo, the Malta shore base, on 14 April 1939 he served with an R.M.S. unit clearing mines. With the Island besieged by German and Italian forces Le Bargy was kept busy alongside his superior Lieutenant-Commander W. E. Hiscock. They were called into action in September 1941 when an Italian mine was dropped into St. George's Bay, the mine proved to be booby trapped and in attempting to defuse it they triggered a countdown. In spite of the appalling danger, both men stuck to their task and managed to defuse the device before it exploded, earning the award of the George Cross for Hiscock and the George Medal for Le Bargy. Posted back to Britain in 1943 Le Bargy was commissioned Lieutenant before leaving the Royal Navy on 25 December 1947. Le Bargy retired to St. Sampson, Guernsey, he died on 2 October 1980; sold together with copied auction listings, census data and service papers as well as correspondence between the Le Bargy family and the Guernsey Museum as well as an original named H.M.S. Nelson nametag. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

---

**Lot 948**



An unattributed D.S.C. group of nine miniature Dress medals Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R.; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek; China 1900, 2 clasps, Taku Forts, Relief of Peking; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20, 1 clasp, Zeebrugge-Ostend; Victory Medal, with M.I.D. oak leaves; France, Third Republic, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze Palme emblem; Russia, Empire, Order of St. Anne, with Swords, bronze-gilt and enamel, tips and hilts of swords bent; Order of St. Vladimir, Military Division, bronze-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn in this order, very fine (9) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

---

**Lot 949**



The attributed D.S.O., O.B.E. group of four Dress miniatures worn by Major H. A. Holland Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1st type Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, Military Division, silver-gilt; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oakleaves, mounted as worn, in a J. R. Gaunt leather case, good very fine (4) Provenance: D.N.W. December 2001. D.S.O. London Gazette 1 January 1918. Despatches three times London Gazette 7 November 1917, 8 November 1918, 16 March 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

---

### Lot 950



The attributed M.C. group of four Dress miniatures worn by Regimental Sergeant-Major J. Daly, 1st Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse engraved R.S.M. Daly, gilded in 18 carat gold; 1914 Star, the reverse engraved R.S.M. Daly. J.; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (4)[M.C.] London Gazette 27 July 1916, a handwritten citation with his service papers states: 'Military Cross was awarded for conspicuous and consistent gallantry and good work throughout the campaign, notably on one occasion, when, when after a heavy hostile attack, he led out a party of his company, followed up the retreating enemy, and inflicted severe loss on him.' James Daly was born at Liverpool and enlisted there with the number 5033, on 30 January 1895 seeing two years of home service before being posted to India on 30 November 1897. Promoted Sergeant there on 15 December 1904 he returned to Britain on 8 November 1907. Appointed Company Quartermaster-Sergeant on 1 October 1913, it was with this rank that he entered the Great War in France on 8 September 1914. Appointed acting Regimental Sergeant-Major on 24 October 1915 reverting to Company Quartermaster-Sergeant on 10 January 1917. Advanced Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant on 2 April 1917 he was posted to the 10th Battalion on 13 September of that year and appointed Sergeant-Major on 1 October. Daly was discharged on 22 February 1919 after 22 years of service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 951



A D.C.M. group of four miniature Dress medals Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaf, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

## Lot 952



The group of six miniature Dress medals worn by Wing Commander F.G. Woolley, Royal Air Force Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar; Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R.; 1939-1945 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, France and Germany Bar; Defence and War Medals, very fine (6) Provenance: Spink, April 2014. D.F.C. London Gazette 15.7.1941 Pilot Officer Frank Geoffrey Woolley, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, No. 244 Squadron. In May, 1941, one of our aircraft crashed during an attack on an armoured train in enemy territory. In spite of difficult ground, Pilot Officer Woolley landed his aircraft beside the wreckage and picked up the injured pilot and airman. Enemy forces, who had detained, came towards his aircraft but Pilot Officer Woolley took off over the bad ground with the injured crew and flew safely back to his base. By his prompt and gallant action, Pilot Officer Woolley undoubtedly prevented these airmen from falling into the hands of the enemy and enabled the pilot to receive the medical attention he so urgently needed. D.F.C. Second Award Bar London Gazette 24.7.1945 Squadron Leader Frank Geoffrey Woolley, D.F.C. (105174), R.A.F.V.R., 130 Sqn. The Recommendation, dated 18.5.1945, states: 'Since the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross, this Officer has completed a large number of operational sorties including dive-bombing operations, fighter sweeps, escorts and armed reconnaissances, and has destroyed four enemy aircraft and damaged a further two in air combat. On ground attack sorties he has destroyed or damaged 77 assorted pieces of enemy transport often in spite of heavy opposition from enemy ground defences. Squadron Leader Woolley's courageous leadership and cheerful devotion to duty have contributed in no small way to the outstanding success of his Squadron. Remarks of Commander of Wing: 'Squadron Leader Woolley is a determined and aggressive Leader whose fighting capabilities are reflected in the success achieved by his Squadron. In April alone his Squadron destroyed 38 enemy aircraft with a further 13 either probably destroyed or damaged. Strongly recommended for the non-immediate award of a Bar to the Distinguished Flying Cross. Remarks of Air Officer Commanding: 'Squadron Leader Woolley's tour as a fighter Squadron Commander has been outstandingly successful and his personal score of enemy aircraft destroyed alone has well earned the non-immediate award of a Bar to his Distinguished Flying Cross for which I recommend him.' A.F.C. London Gazette 31.5.1956 Wing Commander Frank Geoffrey Woolley, D.F.C. (105174), Royal Air Force. King's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air London Gazette 1.1.1949 Flight Lieutenant F.G. Woolley, D.F.C. (105174), R.A.F. Wing Commander Frank Geoffrey Woolley, D.F.C., A.F.C., was born in Ilkeston, Derbyshire, on the 1st June 1922, the son of the then Flying Officer Frank Woolley and his wife Gladys. Brought up in an Air Force family, 'They live and talk in air force terms in the Woolley household', as one newspaper scribe put it (Derbyshire Fighter Aces of World War Two, by Barry Marsden refers), he was destined for Cranwell, but upon the outbreak of the Second World War the College closed. Desperately keen to learn to fly, he wrote to his father, who by then was on Tedder's staff out in Singapore, asking permission to join him by working his passage to the Far East. Arriving in Singapore in January 1940, he joined the Singapore Flying Club and his father took him for his ab initio training in an Avro Tutor the name 'W/Cdr: Woolley' featuring prominently as 1st Pilot in the first few pages of the young Frank's Flying Log Book. Born to fly, 'his father thought him competent to solo after just 4 hours and 10 minutes of instruction.' (ibid). Having gained his 'A' Licence, he was posted to No. 4 Anti-Aircraft Co-operation Unit at Kallang in July 1940, and then joined No. 4 Service Flying Training School at Habbaniya, Iraq, in September. Commissioned Pilot Officer, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, 29.3.1941, his first operational posting was to No. 244 Squadron (Vickers Vincents), at Shaibah, near Basra. He was in action soon after the Axis powers had established a pro-German government in the country, and to counter this Britain sent a Brigade from India under the command of General Wavell. Arriving on the 18th April, the Iraqis responded by besieging the R.A.F. base at Habbaniya, but without any air support were forced to retreat. Wavell followed up by launching an assault on Baghdad, and on the 2nd May Woolley flew his first operational mission, as part of a two-plane sortie to bomb the railway line 60 miles south-west of Ur. It was to prove quite a baptism of fire. First Operational Sortie- and First D.F.C.- a 'Shakey Do' Piloting his Vincent, with Leading Aircraftman Howard as his observer, Woolley took off from Habbaniya, carrying four 250-lb bombs, and headed for the target around 100 miles from base. 'As the Vincents sighted the railway, they noticed an armoured train loaded with troops on the line, and manoeuvred to release their bombs on this opportune target. As they pulled out of their runs with bombs gone, Woolley's companion aircraft, another Vincent piloted by Flight Lieutenant G.B. Haywood, suddenly lurched away, damaged by the blasts of its own bombs. It staggered along, with its engine gradually dying, and smashed into the ground not far from the track that they had been attacking. Circling the wreckage, Woolley made the decision to land and try to rescue the injured crew of the downed warplane. The ground, sandy and rock-strewn, looked most unsuitable for the purpose but, helped by the robust and massive undercarriage, he managed to put down his Vincent near the broken remnants of the other machine. He and Howard hastily dragged the two aircrew out of their shattered cockpits, administered emergency first aid, and stowed them in the fuselage. Suddenly bullets began whistling around the Vincent as Iraqi soldiers appeared in the distance. To his dismay, Woolley found that his aircraft's wheels were stuck in the soft sand. With the enemy only a few hundred yards away, he leapt into his cockpit and revved up the motor, as Howard deterred the advancing soldiery by bursts from his Lewis gun. He taxied the ponderous aircraft out of the soft sand onto a stretch of firmer ground and then, heart in mouth, opened the throttle. The lumbering Vincent slowly came unstuck and climbed away to safety.' (ibid). Through his gallantry and presence of mind Woolley not only saved Haywood and his airman from falling into enemy hands, but by getting them back to base so they could receive urgent medical attention he undoubtedly saved their lives. For this he was awarded an Immediate D.F.C.; the only comment he made in his Log Book on the matter was a pencilled-in 'Shakey Do'. Baghdad fell to Wavell's forces on the 30th May, but No. 244 Squadron continued to support the British Forces in the Middle East. On the 26th August he was shot down ten miles south of Ahwaz, Persia, before being rescued by the 17th Lancers. After a period recovering from wounds received in the crash, he rejoined No. 244 Squadron a month later, and was promoted Flying Officer, 29.3.1942. In the autumn of 1942 Woolley returned to England to train as a fighter pilot, joining No. 57 O.T.U. at Hawarden, near Chester: the social life proved 'a hell of a change from Iraq', as he wrote in a letter to his father. Posted to No. 132 Squadron (Spitfires), Martlesham, January 1943, and promoted Flight Lieutenant, 29.3.1943, in August Woolley went on a Fighter Leaders' course at the School of Tactics, Charmey Down, before being posted as a Flight Commander to No. 602 Squadron (Spitfires), Detling, November 1943. On the 2nd May 1944, he took part in with a force of 11 Spitfires from the Squadron in an attack on the great railway viaduct at Mirville, on the mainline between Paris and Le Havre, diving from 10,000 feet to release their bombs at 3,000 f

Estimate  
£120 to £160

## Lot 953



**An unattributed D.F.M., A.F.C. group of ten miniature Dress medals Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R.; Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R.; British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service Medal 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya; Coronation 1953, mounted court-style for wear, some contact wear, overall very fine (10) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**



**Lot 954**

The mounted group of four miniature Dress medals worn by Captain D. B. King, 7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha Rifles Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R., mounted as worn, good very fine (4) Desmond Bryan King - or 'Dizzy' to his friends and comrades - was born on 1 October 1913, the son of Lawrence, a solicitor and Isabella, of 76 Cromwell Road, Beckenham. He was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant in the 7th Gurkha Rifles on 15 November 1942 and served at the Regimental Centre in India during the Second World War. Remaining with the unit, he was granted a Short Service Regular Commission in 1952, with seniority backdated to 17 December 1948, and went on to see active service in Malaya with the 2nd Battalion (Medal & clasp). He was awarded his Efficiency Medal as per the London Gazette of 25 June 1954 - one of just two to the entire Brigade of Gurkhas in that Gazette - and added a Bar to this Medal later. King joined the Denbigh & Flint Army Cadet Force and was a Master at Brightlands School, Gloucestershire. His full-sized awards were sold in these rooms in April 2023. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 955**

An unattributed pair of miniature Dress medals Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, fitted with silver ring suspension; Volunteer Decoration, E.V.I.R., both toned, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 956**

An unattributed group of mounted miniature Dress medals, India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Driefontein, Cape Colony, Paardeberg; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oak leaves; Delhi Durbar 1911, mounted as worn, toned good very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 957**

An unattributed group of five miniature Dress medalsCoronation 1902, silver issue; South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879; Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State; Khedive's Star, undated, mounted court-style as worn, riband on last detached, otherwise very fine (5)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 958**

An unattributed group of four miniature Dress medalsIndia General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31; Defence and War Medals with M.I.D. Oakleaf, mounted as worn, good very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £40

**Lot 959**

Miniature Medals: a collection of contemporary issues to include Victorian Campaign, Great War Gallantry and Campaign, Long Service and some 20th Century issues, some mounted as worn, toned, generally very fine throughout (28)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 960**

A group of four miniature Dress medals1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., mounted as worn but the third now loose, very fine (8)Sold together with four more Great War campaign miniature dress medals.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 961**

An M.S.M. group of five miniature Dress medalsFive: 1914 Star with clasp; British War and Victory Medals; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R.; Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. coinage head, mounted as worn, very fine (5)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 962**



An unattributed group of seven miniature Dress medals 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for wear, good very fine (7) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £40

---

**Lot 963**



An unattributed campaign group of eight miniature Dress medals 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; India General Service 1908-35, 3 clasps Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, Burma, 1930-32; India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935-37; 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, India Service Medal 1939-45, mounted court style for wear, some polish to Great War medals, overall very fine (8) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 964**



Albania, Italian Occupation, Order of Scanderbeg, Commander's neck Badge by Cravanzola, Rome, 74mm x 54mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, nearly extremely fine, with full neck riband Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

---

**Lot 965**



Albania, Italian Occupation, Order of Scanderbeg, Officer's Badge by Cravanzola, Rome, 82mm x 46mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, retaining pin stamped with maker's initials and '800', nearly extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

---

**Lot 966**

A pair of Austrian Orders awarded to Judge A. Lengyel Austria, Empire, Order of the Iron Crown, breast Badge, 55mm including crown suspension x 30mm, gold and enamel, makers initials 'FR' to obverse tassel and gold marks; Order of Franz Joseph, breast Badge, by V. Mayer & Sohne, Vienna, 57mm including crown suspension x 32mm, with reverse locket, ring with maker's name and marks to loop, in fitted Rozet & Fischmeister case of issue, the base with ink inscription, good very fine (Lot) Auriel Lengyel was born in Budapest in May 1879 and was appointed as a Judge; sold together with his signed travel pass and miniature medal chain, with the 1908 Jubilee Cross. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 967**

(x) Austria, Imperial, Order of St. George in Carinthia, set of Insignia, sash Badge, 54mm x 85mm with crown suspension, silver-gilt and enamel; breast Star, 84mm, silver-gilt and enamel, in its fitted case of issue, with miniature badge and lapel pin, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 968**

Austria, Signum Laudis with Crown; Six Year Service Medal; Jubilee Cross 1848-1908; Medal for Bravery (Der Tapferkeit), bronze issue; Medal for Bravery (Fortitudini), bronze issue; Troop Cross 1916 (2); 1914-1918 Medal, very fine (Lot) With four minor Danish pieces of insignia. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 969**

Bahrain, Emirate, Khalifiyyeh Order of Bahrain, perhaps a trial or sample, 1st Class Star lacking reverse pin for wear, 82mm, silver-gilt, gilt and enamel, enhanced with eight small pearls, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400



**Lot 970**



**(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Order of Leopold, Commander's neck Badge with swords, silver-gilt and enamel, 56mm x 97 mm including crown suspension, in its box of issue, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £240**

**Lot 971**



**Belgium, Order of Leopold II, breast Badge in silver and enamel; Croix de Guerre; Victory Medal; Yser Medal; Commemorative War Medal 1914-1918; King Albert Medal 1914-1918; Foyer des Orphelins Medal, very fine (7)**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £100**

**Lot 972**



**(x) Brazil, Republic, Victory Medal 1918, 35mm, bronze, 2nd Type, signed J.S. for Jorge Soubre, traces of old silvering, very fine and very rare**Issued under Decree 16,074 of 22 February 1923. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£500 to £700**

**Lot 973**



**(x) Brazil, Republic, War Cross 1942, gilt and enamel, very fine**Portugal, Kingdom, Exemplary Service Medal, silver, good very fine, together with a copy Russian Medal for Zeal, numbered '6887' and a Jetton (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 974**



**(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of National Merit, Military Division, breast Star, 94mm, silver, gilt and enamel, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

**Lot 975**



(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of National Merit, Civil Division, breast Star, by Johann Schwerdtner, Vienna, 95mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

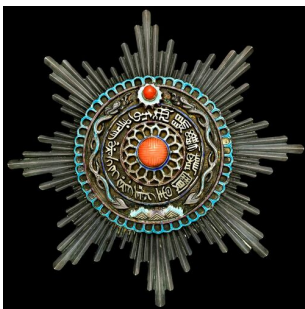
**Lot 976**



(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of St Alexander, neck Badge, 93mm including crown suspension x 51mm, gilt and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 977**



(x) China, Empire, Order of the Double Dragon, breast Star, 95mm, silver, enamel and two corals to centre, the large coral carved, the small coral smooth, small coral sometime re-affixed, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,400

**Lot 978**



Egypt, Kingdom, Order of the Nile, neck Badge, 93mm including suspension x 65mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine, with section of neck riband Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 979**



**(x) France, Kingdom, Royal Military Order of St Louis, breast Badge, 36mm, gold and enamel, nearly very fine, with fragments of original riband** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

**Lot 980**



**(x) France, July Monarchy, Legion of Honour, breast Badge, with rosette upon riband, 60mm including crown suspension x 42mm, gold and enamel, with hallmark to downward tassel, enamel chipping, nearly very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£240 to £280**

**Lot 981**



**France, July Monarchy, Legion of Honour, breast Badge, gold, silver and enamel, enamel damage, otherwise very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£70 to £90**

**Lot 982**



**(x) France, Third Republic, Legion of Honour, Commander's neck Badge, gold, silver-gilt and enamel, gold mark to reverse tassel, silver mark to suspension, 60mm x 89mm including laurel wreath suspension, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£180 to £220**

**Lot 983**



(x) France, Legion of Honour, 62mm including crown suspension x 43mm, gold and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 984**



France, Second Empire, Medaille Militaire, Louis Napoleon type, enamel damage otherwise nearly very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

**Lot 985**



France, Italy Campaign 1859, by Barre; St. Helena 1821; Medaille Militaire; Croix de Guerre 1914-1918; Croix de Guerre 1939; Dunkirk Medal, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 986**



France, Second Empire, Mexico Campaign Medal 1862-63, by Barre, replacement riband, otherwise contact marks, nearly very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 987**



France, Republic, 1870-71 War Commemoration Medal; Dardanelles Commemorative Medal; Commemorative Medal of the Great War 1914-1918, 1 clasp, Engage Volontaire; Escapees Medal, very fine overall (Lot) Sold together with an assortment of minor badges, medals and medalets. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80



#### Lot 988



France, Republic, Medal of Honour for Labour of the Ministry of Social Affairs, the reverse engraved 'M. Cretaille 1974'; Medal of Honour for Labour of the Ministry of Labour and Social Security, the reverse engraved 'C. Jolinon 1957'; Medal of Honour for Trade and Industry, silver, hallmarked, the reverse engraved 'Mr. Esperale 1899'; Medal of Honour, bronze, the reverse engraved 'Descomps 1907', the last in it's fitted Ministere de L'Interieur case of issue, overall contact wear, nearly very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

#### Lot 989



France, Republic, Colonial Medal (2), 1 clasp, Afrique Occidentale Francaise, 1 clasp, Maroc; Morocco Medal (2), 1 clasp, Maroc, 1 clasp, Oudjda, the last with heavy wear to reverse, otherwise very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

#### Lot 990



(x) The Brunswick Waterloo Medal awarded to Captain H. von Bohlen, 2nd Line Battalion Brunswick Waterloo 1815 (Heinr. v. Bohlen, Capt. 2. Lin. Bt.), replacement steel clip and ring suspension, nearly very fine Heinrich von Bohlen was born in Campen in 1778. On 16 November 1799 he became a Cadet (Officer Candidate) and served in the Prussian Infantry Regiment - Prince Henry von Preussen No. 35. He was commissioned Lieutenant on 9 January 1803 and fought in the war against France in 1806. With the defeat of Prussia he left military service, but returned with Brunswick on 4 January 1814 when he was appointed a Lieutenant in a Jäger training unit. On 12 March 1814 he was promoted to Captain in the 2nd Line Battalion and in 1815 participated in the Waterloo campaign. On 30 March 1816 he was appointed Forest Master in Helmstedt. Heinrich von Bohlen died at Helmstedt on 14 October 1822. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,500

#### Lot 991



Germany, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Military Merit Cross 1914, First Class, gilt metal, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 992**

(x) Germany, Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle, breast Badge with Swords, 37mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 993**

Germany, Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle, fifth class breast Badge, silver and enamel; Franco-Prussian War Medal 1870-1871, 3 clasps, Paris, Vionville-Mars La Tour, Gravelotte-St. Privat; Dem Vaterlande Treu medal, clasp OK.A.1871-73 Frankr., mounted for display, very fine overall (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 994**

(x) Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown, breast Badge, 43mm, silver-gilt, gilt and enamel, marked 'M.8' between rays, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 995**

Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown, Fourth Class breast Badge, in silver gilt and enamel; Merit Cross for War Aid; 12 Year Long Service medal; 9 Year Long Service medal; Wilhelm I 1897 Centennial Medal, mounted for display, very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 996**

(x) Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1870, with 25 Year oak leaf cluster, silver with iron core, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 997**



**(x) Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 998**



**Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, First Class breast Badge, reverse bearing stamp 'CD 800', very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £120**

**Lot 999**



**Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Wuttemberg, silver Military Merit Medal; Veterans Medal 1914-1918 with swords, mounted for display, very fine (3)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 1000**



**Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Veterans Medal 1914-1918 without swords, mounted for display, very fine (2)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 1001**



**Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Veterans Medal 1914-18, with swords, mounted as worn, very fine (2)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

**Lot 1002**



**Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Saxony, Freidrich August Medal, silver issue; Saxony, Freidrich August Medal, bronze issue; Germany, Veterans Medal 1914-1918 with swords, mounted as worn, very fine (4)** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £140**

**Lot 1003**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, First Class breast Badge, concave issue with screwback fitting, marked on reverse '800', very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 1004**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross, 1914, Second Class; Bavaria, Order of Military Merit, 4th Class with Swords; Veterans Medal 1914-18 with Swords; Bavaria, 70 Year Jubilee Medal; Medal for Fallen Comrades, very fine (5)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 1005**



Germany, an assortment of Great War and post-Second World War insignia including buttons, shooting medals, Bundeswehr badges, Bavaria Fire Brigade 25 Year Long Service medal, very fine (Lot)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1006**



Germany, Prussia, Pour Le Merite, a good tailor's copy housed in a contemporary fitted case, very light enamel damage, otherwise good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 1007**



(x) Germany, Saxony, Saxe-Ernestine House Order, breast Badge, 70mm including crown suspension x 45mm, gold and enamel, loop replaced, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280



### Lot 1008



Germany, Veterans Medal 1914-1918; Austria, War Commemorative Medal for 1914-1918, crossed swords on riband; Hungary, Medal for 1914-1918, mounted as worn very fine  
(3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.  
For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£40 to £60**

---

### Lot 1009



(x) Greece, Kingdom, Order of the Redeemer, breast Badge, gold and enamel, 55mm including crown suspension x 35mm, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £140**

---

### Lot 1010



(x) India, Bharatpur, Most Eminent Order of the Bharatpur State, Class II decoration, enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £400**

---

Lot 1011



The Vir Chakra Medal awarded to Subedar A. Singh, 4th Sikh Regiment, for his outstanding bravery on 10 September 1965 during Operation Riddle, when he led the advance to destroy an enemy bunker; although wounded he continued to crawl to the enemy's position, his Platoon was so inspired by his bravery they rushed and destroyed the enemy post.

India, Republic, Vir Chakra (3339173 Hav. Ajmer Singh, 4 Sikh. - 10 Sept. 1965), good very fine.

Provenance: DNW, March 1997. Brian Russell Collection.

Vir Chakra Gazette of India 1 January 1966: 'On 10 September 1965, during the assault on Burki village in Pakistan, Naib Subedar (then Havildar) Ajmer Singh found his platoon pinned down by the rapid medium machine gun fire of the enemy. With great presence of mind, he crawled towards the enemy bunker and although hit by a burst he continued to advance. Inspired by his personal example his platoon rushed forward and destroyed the enemy position completely. The leadership and courage displayed by Naib Subedar Ajmer Singh in this action were in the best traditions of the Indian Army.' The Vir Chakra is an Indian gallantry award presented for acts of bravery in the battlefield. The award of the decoration carries with it the right to use Vr.C. as a postnominal abbreviation. It is third in precedence in the wartime gallantry awards and comes after the Param Vir Chakra and Maha Vir Chakra.

Ajmer Singh, a native of Ambala, Haryana, India was born on the 5 December 1935. He enlisted in the 4th Sikhs on the 5 December 1950 and took part in the Indo-Pakistan War of 1965 - specifically Operation Riddle, where he won his award during the advance on the village of Burki in Pakistan. The Battle of Burki (Barki) was a battle fought by Indian Infantry and Pakistani Armour in the Indo-Pakistani War of 1965. Barki is a village that lies south-east of Lahore near the border with the Punjab, and is just 11km from the Allama Iqbal International Airport in Lahore. During the fighting, the relative strengths of both sides were fairly even and Indian infantry clashed with Pakistani forces that were entrenched in pillboxes, dug-outs and slit trenches that had been carved into the canal banks. The Pakistanis were supported by a large number of tanks, as well as fighter jets. Nevertheless, the battle resulted in an Indian victory. During the fighting the 4th Sikhs suffered 123 casualties, of which 23 were killed. The Sikhs won one MVC (Sub. Ajit Singh (posthumous.)), three Vr.C's (L/Naik Pritam Singh (posthumous.), Maj. Shamsher Singh Manhas, & Hav. Ajmer Singh) and the battle honour 'Burki'. The Battalion was then chosen to recapture Khem Karan. On 12 September, 200 men under Lieutenant-Colonel Anant Singh were selected for the attack. They marched through the night and reached the outskirts of Khem Karan, where a group of tanks were to link up with the men: the men rested for some time and then heard tank noises, thinking it was the Indian Armour they rushed out into a group of Patton tanks of the Pakistan Army. During the fighting (in which 40 men were killed and another 40 men managed to break out) the rest including the C.O. were taken prisoner by the Pakistan Army. Near the Enquiry Office, at Amabla Cantonment Railway station, there are two marble stones fixed on the wall in honour of two war heroes, Second Lt Ravinder Singh Bedi and Naib Subedar Ajmer Singh, both residents of Ambala - it stands there to this day. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

**Lot 1012**

India, Republic, Medal for Independence 1947 (10619 L/Nk. Gian Singh, Arty.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

**Lot 1013**

India, Republic, General Service Medal, 1 clasp, Jammu and Kashmir 1947-48 (1139 Sowar Bhikham Singh, J. & K. B.G. Cav. S.F.); Independence Medal, Police issue, unnamed; Raksha Medal 1965 (122356\* Gnr Jagga Singh Arty). Pakistan General Service Medal, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948, unnamed; Republic Medal, 23rd March 1956, slight erasure to the number on the third, otherwise very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 1014**

International, Order of Saint Stanislaus, Grand Cross set of Insignia, Sash Badge, gilt and enamel, 150mm x 73mm; Two breast stars, gilt and enamel, good very fine sold together with an International Order of Saint Stanislaus newsletter. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 1015**

International, Ireland, Emergency Service Medals 1939-1946, 1 clasp 1939-1946; Spain, Spanish Civil War Medal 1936-1939, in box of issue; Spain Alfonso XIII campaign medal for Morocco; Greece, War Medal 1940-41; Thailand, Order of the Crown, Knight's Breast badge; Netherlands, Commemorative War Cross, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 1016**



**Iraq, Kingdom, Order of Rafidain (Two Rivers), 4th Class breast Badge, Civil Division with crown device, 46mm, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine, in its case of issue by Garrard & Co. Ltd., London. Order instituted by Law 29 of 1927. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

**Lot 1017**



**(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of St Maurice and St Lazarus, neck Badge, 87mm including crown suspension x 54mm, silver-gilt, gilt and enamel, very fine, with section of old riband. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 1018**



**(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Crown of Italy, Knight Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 50mm, gold and enamel; breast Star, 80mm, silver, gold and enamel, chipping to enamel on Star centre, very fine, with full sash riband (2). Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 1019**



**(x) Italy, Kingdom, Messina Earthquake Medal 1908, unnamed as issued, minor contact wear overall, very fine. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

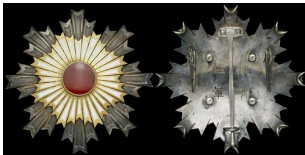
**Estimate  
£100 to £140**



**Lot 1020**

Italy, Kingdom, Service Medal 1915-1918; Victory Medal 1914-18; Ethiopian Campaign 1935; Aeronautics Medal; Medal for Road-building in Ethiopia 1936-38; Addis Abbaba Medal; Royal Italian Air Force cap badge, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1021**

(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Rising Sun, breast Star, 90mm, silver, silver-gilt and red cabochon, local characters to reverse, a little enamel chipping, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 1022**

(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Sacred Treasure, breast Star, 73mm, silver, silver-gilt and red cabochons, local characters to reverse, enamel chipping and crazing, several rays a little bent, nearly very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 1023**

Lebanon, Republic, Order of the Cedar, 2nd Type (1943-), 2nd Class breast Star, by Arthus Bertrand, Paris, 68mm, silver and silver-gilt, silver mark to retaining pin; Order of Public Instruction, 2nd Type; Military Medal; Wound Medal, very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 1024**

(x) Monaco, Principality, Order of St. Charles, breast Star by Halley, Paris, 88mm, silver, gold and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 1025**

(x) Montenegro, Kingdom, Order of Danilo, breast Badge, 62mm including crown suspension x 38mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks to loop, one or two small enamel chips, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 1026**



(x) Netherlands, Kingdom, Order of the Netherlands Lion, breast Badge, 60mm including crown suspension x 40mm, gold and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 1027**



(x) Netherlands, Kingdom, Order of Orange-Nassau, Commander's neck Badge, Civil Division, 88mm including crown suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine, with neck riband including fittings Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 1028**



Norway, Kingdom, War Medal 1940-1945, mounted as worn, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 1029**



Norway, Kingdom, Free Norwegian Forces, silver cap badge, made by J.R. Gaunt, hallmarks for Birmingham 1942, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 1030**



Persia, Empire, Order of the Lion and the Sun, neck Badge, by Vinc Mayer's Sohne, Vienna, 100mm including ornate suspension x 67mm, silver and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, good very fine and of superior quality, with short section of neck riband as worn Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

### Lot 1031



Persia, Empire, Order of the Crown (Taj), breast Badge, 45mm, silver, silver-gilt, gold centres and enamel, one or two balls a little bent, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

### Lot 1032



Poland, Republic, Order of Virtuti Militari, Commander's neck Badge, gilt and enamel, 87mm including crown suspension x 50mm, good very fine. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 1033



Poland, Virtuti Militari, numbered 10004; Cross of Valour; Cross of Military Merit, very fine (3). With a small display of Polish insignia. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 1034



Poland, Republic, Monte Cassino Cross, numbered 43998, very fine. Number falls within those issued to 22 Transport Company. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 1035



Poland, Republic, Independence Medal; Cross of Military Merit; Army Medal 1939-1945; War Service Medal 1918-21; Tenth Anniversary of Independence 1928; Long Service Medal for 10 Years; Long Service Medal for 20 Years, very fine (7). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 1036**



Poland, Republic, Observer's qualification Badge by J. R. Gaunt & Son Ltd., London, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 1037**



Poland, Republic, Barrage Balloon Operative badge, in white metal, gilt metal and enamel by L. I. Wolf & Son Ltd. London, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 1038**



Poland, Republic, 1st Polish Paratroop Brigade Scotland, impressed on reverse: Scotland 1942 K & S, traces of previous brooch fittings, very fineA locally made/converted piece, thus sold as viewed and not subject to return.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

**Lot 1039**



Poland, Republic, Parachutist's badge, the reverse impressed (Tobie Ojczyzno 2390), with screw fitting, by C R Techn. London, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

**Lot 1040**



Poland, an assortment of badges including: Republic, 2nd Rakitnianski Light Horse Regiment; 1st Krechowieski Lancers; 1st Krechowieski Lancers (Service); 9th Lancers; League of Active Warfare 1925; 75th Infantry Regiment; 7th Infantry Regiment; 1st Motorised Artillery Regiment; Independent Carpathian Rifle Brigade; 3rd Carpathia Rifle Division, very fine, some later issues (10)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £350



#### Lot 1041



Poland, a collection of cap badges, various types including Second World War plastic issues (2), light deterioration to the plastic issue, otherwise very fine (8) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

#### Lot 1042



(x) Portugal, Kingdom, Order of Villa Vicosa, breast Badge, 70mm including crown suspension x 44mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

#### Lot 1043



Romania, Order of the Star, First Type, Knight's breast Badge without swords, very slight enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

#### Lot 1044



(x) Russia, Imperial, Order of St Anne, neck Badge, 43mm, gold (56 zolotniki) and enamel, by Kiebel, St Petersburg, marks to loop and under enamel on obverse, centres re-affixed at some point, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 1045**

Russia, Imperial, Order of St Stanislaus, Civil Division, 1st Class sash Badge, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, 62mm, gold (56 zolotniki) and enamel, maker's initials and gold mark to reverse, good very fine, with sash riband Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

**Lot 1046**

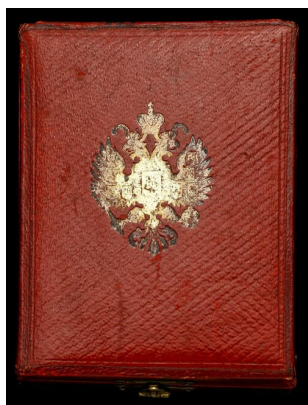
Russia, Imperial, Order of St Stanislaus, Civil Division, 1st Class breast Star, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, 89mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse gilt denoting 1st Class, with maker's name, silver marks and stamps to reverse and retaining pin, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

**Lot 1047**

(x) Russia, Imperial, Order of St Stanislaus, neck Badge, 48mm, gold (56 zolotniki) and enamel, by Kiebel, St Petersburg, marks to loop and reverse, good very fine, in fitted case of issue with original silk riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 1048**

Russia, Imperial, Order of St Stanislaus, case of issue for the neck Badge, the inner inscribed in ink 'Henning Kinberg Fodd 1860 Dod 1928.', lid hinge torn, very fine Arvid Gustaf Henning Kinberg was born at Stockholm in 1860 and served in the Swedish Army, reaching the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. He served as an observer during the Boer War (Queen's Medal & 3 clasps) and during his career earned various Swedish, Norwegian, French and Russian Orders and Decorations. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1049**



**Russia, Imperial, Cross of St. George, 4th Class, numbered 830831, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£120 to £150**

**Lot 1050**



**Russia, Imperial, Militia Officer's badge with screw fitting to reverse, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

Lot 1051

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Stalingrad Veteran's Medal for Bravery awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Petr Nikolaevich Prikhno, Chief of Staff of 63rd Rifle Division, 31st Army, formerly the 8th Motorised Rifle N.K.V.D. Division, for his role in the initial defence of the Serafimovich bridgehead, a crucial area to the north of Stalingrad which formed one of the launch areas for the counter-attack which would surround the German Sixth Army in November 1942. A much-decorated officer, Prikhno would later receive an Order of the Red Banner for his role in Operation Uranus - the Stalingrad counterattack - two orders of the Patriotic War 1st Class - one of which was for the storming and capture of Konigsberg in April 1945 - as well as two further orders of the Red Banner, and an Order of Lenin for long service Russia, Soviet Union, Medal for Bravery, reverse numbered 108416, 1st type medal, subsequently converted for wear on a 2nd type suspender due to post-1943 field regulations, slight damage to red enamel lettering but overall good very fine Petr Nikolaevich Prikhno was born in Cherkassy District in the Kiev Region in 1906 and would join the Red Army in 1924; he subsequently became a Party Member in 1928. Prikhno saw frontline service in the Patriotic War from 22 June 1941 and would go on to be heavily involved in the celebrated Defence of Stalingrad. This Medal for Bravery was awarded to him on 19 October 1942 whilst serving as Lieutenant-Colonel and Chief-of-Staff of the 63rd Rifle Division, 31st Army - formerly the 8th Motorised Rifle N.K.V.D. Division - for the following act: 'Comrade Prikhno has been the first Chief of Staff of 8th Motorised Rifle NKVD Division, and later Chief of Staff of 63rd Rifle Division. He has been efficient in organising the respective headquarters functions. In all the combat operations, he ensured efficient and continuous combat governance of the troops and proper combat documentation. In the situations near Bobrovsky and Serafimovich, when the enemy imposed direct threat to the division headquarters, Comrade Prikhno personally organised the headquarters personnel to man the defensive perimeter. As the result of this effort, the enemy thrust was repelled and all the personal and vehicles were safely relocated and evaded the enemy, even though it was done under heavy enemy fire. He is a disciplined and reliable officer. He is devoted to the cause of the Lenin-Stalin party and the Socialist Motherland. He enjoys the well deserved respect of the troops.' He would go on to receive a number of other awards during the course of his service - the first of these would be an Order of the Red Banner on 4 February 1943; the Russian archives suggest this was for the opening days of the Stalingrad counter-attack from 19-24 November 1942, where units broke out of the Serafimovich bridgehead that he had defended and formed part of the northern pincer that met at Kalach-on-Don on 24 November and surrounded the German Sixth Army in the city. He would then be awarded an Order of the Red Banner (3 November 1944) for 20 years long service and an Order of the Patriotic War 1st Class on 22 November 1944 for fighting as part of the 1st Baltic Front in Latvia. In April 1945 he would take part in the storming of Konigsberg, being awarded another Order of the Patriotic War by decree of the 3rd Belorussian Front on 22 April 1945 for his role in the fighting. He would later receive an Order of Lenin on 11 November 1951 for 25 years long service and then a third Order of Red Banner on 26 October 1955 for 30 years long service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---



Lot 1052

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Red Banner, type 5, (5) reverse numbered '427138', '406070', '372565', '537720', '425970', nearly extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 1053

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Heroine Mother, reverse numbered '70913', with both the small award booklet and large award document awarded to Anna Khermanovna Kruzer on 3rd April 1962, slight foxing to large award document, overall nearly extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 1054



Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Red Star, Second Type, engraved 683026; Order of the Patriotic War, 2nd Class, Third Type, engraved 5175134, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 1055



Russia, Soviet Union, Medal for Courage, Fourth Type, engraved 1088081; Order of the Red Banner of Labour, Sixth Type, Variation 1, engraved 401672; Medal for Bravery, Second Type, Variation 3, impressed 1088081, small loss of enamel to first, otherwise very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 1056



Russia, Soviet Union, an assortment of military medals including: Medal for Battle Merit; Defence of Leningrad; Defence of Stalingrad; Defence of Moscow; Defence of the Caucasus; Liberation of Warsaw; Victory Over Japan, generally very fine (17) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

**Lot 1057**



(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Order of the Star of Karageorge, Military Division, Knight's breast Badge, 58mm including crown suspension x 37mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, minor enamel cracking, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 1058**



(x) Spain, Kingdom, Order of Isabella the Catholic, neck Badge, 63mm including wreath suspension x 45mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, with attractive enamelled loop, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 1059**



Spain, Kingdom, Order of Military Merit, breast Star, 87mm, silver-gilt and enamel, one or two ray tips a little bent, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 1060**



(x) Thailand, Kingdom, Order of the White Elephant, Grand Officer's (2nd Class) set of Insignia, comprising: neck Badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 91mm x 52mm including suspension, numbered '48/1' to the reverse; Star, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 81mm, numbered '48/1' to the reverse and retaining pin, in its original box of issue, enamel damage to centre of box, signs of repair to neck Badge centre, overall very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 1061**



(x) Thailand, Kingdom, Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand, Grand Officer's set of Insignia, comprising: Grand Officer's neck Badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 53mm x 85mm including suspension, reverse numbered '48/1'; breast Star, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 81mm, numbered '49/1' to reverse and retaining pin, in its original box of issue, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 1062**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, breast Star, 84mm, silver, gold centre and enamel, maker's cartouche and local stamps to reverse, nearly extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 1063**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, Commander's neck badge, in gold, silver and enamel some light enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 1064**

(x) Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, breast Badge, 70mm including star and crescent suspension x 56mm, silver, gold centre and enamel, suspension with repairs, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 1065**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Osmaniah, breast Star, 85mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 1066**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Osmaniah, neck Badge, 80mm including star and crescent suspension x 63mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 1067**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Gallipoli Star, silver and enamel, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1068**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Gallipoli Star, marked B.B. & Co.; another unmarked and lacking red enamel, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1069**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Gallipoli Star, by B.B. & Co., very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1070**

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Liyakat Medal 1916 (Liyakat Madalyasi) very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 1071**

Five: Kenneth S. Dutton, United States Army United States of America, Republic, Bronze Star (Kenneth S. Dutton); Good Conduct Medal (Kenneth S. Dutton); Europe-Africa-Middle East Medal with two bronze stars; American Campaign Medal; Victory Medal, with uniform riband bar and Expert Rifleman uniform badge, together with his Social Security card, very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 1072**

United States of America, Bronze Star; Purple Heart; Air Medal; Defense Medal; National Defense Medal; Europe-Africa-Middle East Medal; Asiatic Pacific Medal; Vietnam Medal; Victory Medal WW1; U.S.M.C. China Service Medal; Occupation Service Medal; Huan-Vu Vietnam Medal, with a group of four miniature medals and a set of 'dog tags', very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100



**Lot 1073**



United States of America, a small collection of military badges and insignia including issues from the Army, Navy and U.S.A.A.F., together with a replica Bronze Seal of the U.S. Navy some restrikes, otherwise very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

**Lot 1074**

**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A collection of American Decorations and Medals, including: United States, Air Medal (2); Distinguished Flying Cross (2); Bronze Star; Allied Victory Medal (United States), good very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 1075**



Yugoslavia, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, breast Badge, 59mm including wreath suspension x 43mm, silver and enamel, mounted as worn, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90